TENDER SPECIFICATION
BHEL PSSR SCT 1880

FOR

Erection, Testing and Commissioning of Power Cycle Piping and all associated Piping & Insulation works including handling at site stores / storage yard, transporting to site, inspection, pre-assembly, erection, alignment, welding, NDT, fixing of hangers & supports, chemical cleaning / pickling, oil flushing, water flushing, hydro testing & steam blowing, surface finish, supply & application of primer & finish paints and application of refractory & insulation works as per requirement / as given in the drawings including labeling & flow direction on the piping / over insulation & hangers and supports, pre-commissioning, commissioning, trial operation & handing over to customer and supply & application of final painting, etc. for both Unit-1 & Unit-2

at

2X660MW Ennore SEZ Supercritical Thermal Power Project,
Ash Dyke of NCTPS, TAMIL NADU
VOLUME –I BOOK – I

TECHNOCOMMERCIAL BID - Consists of Book- I & Book- II

Book- I Consists of

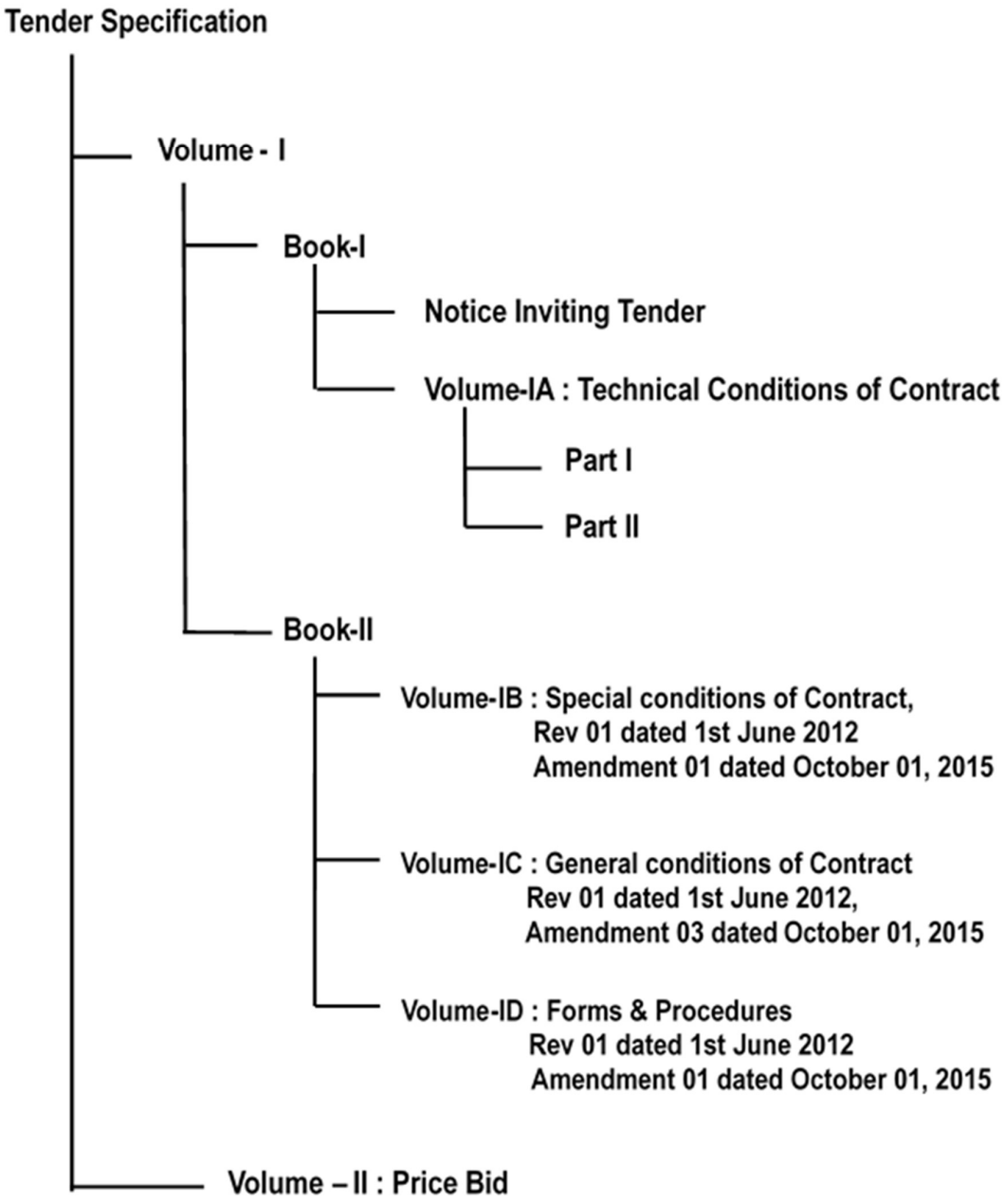
- **Notice Inviting Tender**
- **Volume-IA: Technical Conditions of Contract**

Book-II consists of

- **Volume-IB: Special conditions of Contract,**
  Rev 01 dated 1st June 2012
  Amendment 01 dated 1st October, 2015
- **Volume-IC: General conditions of Contract**
  Rev 01 dated 1st June 2012,
  Amendment 03 dated 1st October, 2015
- **Volume-ID: Forms & Procedures**
  Rev 01 dated 1st June 2012
  Amendment 01 dt 1st October, 2015

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
(A Government of India Undertaking)
Power Sector – Southern Region
690, Anna Salai, Nandanam, Chennai – 600 035

TENDER SPECIFICATION CONSISTS OF



NOTICE INVITING TENDER

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited

Tender Specification No.: BHEL PSSR SCT 1880

Ref: BHEL PSSR SCT 1880 **Date: January 08, 2020**

NOTICE INVITING TENDER (NIT)

Submission only through E-Procurement Portal

https://www.bhel.abcprocure.com

Note: Bidder may download Tender Documents from web sites

==========

To

Dear Sir / Madam

Sub: NOTICE INVITING TENDER

This tender shall be under category of National Competitive Bidding (NCB).

Online Sealed offers in two part bid system are invited from reputed & experienced bidders (meeting PRE QUALIFICATION CRITERIA as mentioned in Annexure-I) **through E-Procurement Portal https://www.bhel.abcprocure.com only**, for the subject job by the undersigned on the behalf of BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED as per the tender document. Following points relevant to the tender may please be noted and complied with.

1.0 **Salient Features of NIT**

Sl. No	ISSUE	DESCRIPTION	
i	TENDER NUMBER	**BHEL PSSR SCT 1880**	
ii	Broad Scope of job	Erection, Testing and Commissioning of Power Cycle Piping and all associated Piping & Insulation works including handling at site stores / storage yard, transporting to site, inspection, pre-assembly, erection, alignment, welding, NDT, fixing of hangers & supports, chemical cleaning / pickling, oil flushing, water flushing, hydro testing & steam blowing, surface finish, supply & application of primer & finish paints and application of refractory & insulation works as per requirement / as given in the drawings including labeling & flow direction on the piping / over insulation & hangers and supports, pre-commissioning, commissioning, trial operation & handing over to customer and supply & application of final painting, etc. for both Unit-1 & Unit-2 at 2X660MW Ennore SEZ Supercritical Thermal Power Project at Ash Dyke of NCTPS, Tamilnadu	
iii	**DETAILS OF TENDER DOCUMENT**		
A	Volume-IA	Technical Conditions of Contract (TCC) consisting of Scope of work, Technical Specification, Drawings, Procedures, Bill of Quantities, Terms of payment, etc.	Applicable
B	Volume-IB	Special Conditions of Contract (SCC)	Applicable

		Rev. 01 Dt. 01 Jun 2012 Amendment 01 dated October 01, 2015	
C	Volume-IC	General Conditions of Contract (GCC) Rev. 01 Dt. 01 Jun 2012 Amendment 03 dated October 01, 2015	Applicable
D	Volume-ID	Forms and Procedures Rev. 01 Dt. 01 Jun 2012 Amendment 01 dated October 01, 2015	Applicable
E	Volume-II	Price Schedule (Absolute value).	Applicable
iv	Issue of Tender Documents	1. This is an E-tender floated online through our E-Procurement Portal **https://www.bhel.abcprocure.com** 2. Sale Start: **January 08, 2020** 3. From BHEL website (www.bhel.com → Tender Notifications): Tender documents for bidder's reference can be downloaded from this website till due date of submission.	Applicable
v	Due Date & Time of Offer Submission	**Date: January 29, 2020, Time : 15:00 Hrs** The bidder should submit their offer online in e-Procurement portal at **https://www.bhel.abcprocure.com** Offers are invited in two-parts only. Bidders are requested to upload their offer well in advance in order to avoid last minute congestion at this website. Hard copy bid or bids through E-mail / fax shall not be accepted.	Applicable
vi	Opening of Tender	**Date: January 29, 2020, Time :15.30 Hrs** Notes: (1) In case the due date of opening of tender becomes a non-working day, tenders shall be opened on next working day at the same time. (2) Bidder may depute representative to witness the opening of tender	Applicable
vii	EMD Amount	**Rs 40,00,000/-** (Rupees Forty lakhs only) - Refer Volume-I A Part-II Chapter-1 of Technical Conditions of Contract (Volume-I Book-I) for mode of payment of Earnest Money Deposit (EMD)	Applicable

		- EMD Exemption for MSEs is not applicable for this tender. - One time EMD not applicable for this tender.	
viii	Cost of Tender	Rs 2000/- (Rupees Two thousand only)	Applicable
ix	Last Date For Seeking Clarification	Bidders may submit their queries in **https://www.bhel.abcprocure.com** at least 7 days before the due date of offer submission or two days before the scheduled date of pre-bid meeting whichever is earlier along with soft version also, addressing to undersigned & to others as per contact address given above.	Applicable
x	Schedule of Pre Bid Discussion (PBD)	**Date: January 18, 2020,** Time **11.00AM** at BHEL:PSSR:Chennai-35	Applicable
xi	Integrity Pact & Details of Independent External Monitor (IEM)	Integrity Pact (IP) a) IP is a tool to ensure that activities and transactions between the company and its Bidders / Contractors are handled in a fair, transparent and corruption free manner. Following Independent External Monitors (IEMs) on the present panel have been appointed by BHEL with the approval of CVC to oversee implementation of IP in BHEL. Shri Arun Chandra Verma, IPS (Retd.) Flat No. C -1204, C Tower, Amrapali Platinum Complex, Sector 119 Noida (U.P.) **E mail**: acverma1@gmail.com Shri Virendra Bahadur Singh, IPS (Retd.) H. No. B-5/64, Vineet Khand, Gomti Nagar, Lucknow – 226010 **E mail**: vbsinghips@gmail.com b) The IP as per format given at Volume-I A Part-II Chapter-1 of Technical Conditions of Contract (Refer Volume-I Book-I) of this tender is to be submitted (duly signed by the authorized signatory) along with Techno Commercial Bid. Only those bidders who have entered into such	Applicable

		an IP with BHEL would be competent to participate in the bidding. In other words, entering into this pact would be a preliminary qualification. Please refer section- 8 of the IP (refer the format given at Volume 1D Formats of this tender) for Role and Responsibilities of IEMs. In case of any complaint arising out of the tendering process, the matter may be referred to the IEM mentioned in the tender. Note: No routine correspondence shall be addressed to the IEM (Phone / Post / E mail) regarding the clarifications, time extensions or any other administrative queries, etc. on the tender issued. shall be posted in **https://www.bhel.abcprocure.com.** Any other queries may be addressed directly to the tender issuing (Procurement) department as mentioned below: **Name-** Shri Shailendra Kumar **Phone-** +91 44 28286835 **Email -** athanerey@bhel.in **Name –** Shri. Sandipan Biswas **Phone-** +91 44 28286757 **Email -** bsandipan@bhel.in	
xii	Latest updates	Latest updates on the important dates, Amendments, Correspondences, Corrigenda, Clarifications, Changes, Errata, Modifications, Revisions, etc to Tender Specifications will be hosted in BHEL webpage (www.bhel.com → Tender Notifications), and portal https://www.bhel.abcprocure.com. Bidders to keep themselves updated with all such information. This also form part of tender hence the same shall be enclosed with their offer.	

2.0 The offer shall be submitted as per the instructions of tender document and as detailed in this NIT. Bidders to note specifically that all pages of tender document, including these NIT pages of this particular tender together with subsequent correspondences shall be submitted by them, duly signed & stamped on each page, as part of offer. **Rates / Price including discounts /**

rebates, if any, mentioned anywhere / in any form in the techno-commercial offer other than the Price Bid, shall not be entertained.

3.0 Unless specifically stated otherwise, bidder shall remit cost of tender inline with mode of payment applicable to EMD as mentioned in Vol-1A Part-II Chapter-1 of Technical Conditions of Contract (Volume-I, Book-I) under the heading 'Modes of deposit of EMD'.

4.0 Unless specifically stated otherwise, bidder shall deposit **Earnest Money Deposit (EMD) as mentioned in Volume IA, Part-II, Chapter-1** of Technical Conditions of Contract (Volume-I Book-I). Please note that 'One Time EMD' shall not be considered. For mode of payment of EMD, bidder shall refer Vol-1A Part-II Chapter-1 of Technical Conditions of Contract (Volume-I Book-I). **It is to be noted that proof of remittance for EMD shall be made available at BHEL PSSR Office prior to tender opening. One time EMD is not applicable.**

5.0 **Procedure for Submission of Tenders**: This is an E-tender floated online through our E-Procurement portal https://www.bhel.abcprocure.com. The bidder should respond by submitting their offer online only in our e-Procurement portal at https://www.bhel.abcprocure.com. Hard copy bid or bids through email/ fax shall not be accepted.

I. Pre-requisite for Offer Submission:-

The process of utilizing e-procurement necessitates usage of DSC (Digital Signature Certificate) (Class 3- SHA2- 2048 BIT- SIGNING & ENCRYPTION) and you are requested to procure the same immediately, if not presently available with you.

The Tenderer should own and use the Digital Signature Certificate (Class 3 – SHA2 – 2048 BIT – Signing & Encryption) (DSC) issued on behalf of their / his - firm/organization/company/proprietor. Tenderer to register with E-Procurement Portal https://www.bhel.abcprocure.com with their DSC.

Please note that only with DSC, you will be able to login the e-procurement secured site and take part in the tendering process.

The contact details of the DSC Certifying Authority may be obtained from **"Bidder Manual**", as available in https://www.bhel.abcprocure.com.

II. Digital Signing of e-Tender

Tenders shall be uploaded with all relevant documents in .pdf / zip format. The relevant tender documents should be uploaded by an authorized person having Class 3- SHA2- 2048 BIT- SIGNING & ENCRYPTION digital signature certificate (DSC).

i) The Requirement:

a. A PC with Internet connectivity.

b. DSC (Digital Signature Certificate) (Class 3- SHA2- 2048 BIT- SIGNING & ENCRYPTION)

III. Details of **E-procurement service Provider-:**

The contact details of the service provider are given below:
e-Procurement Technologies Limited (abcProcure),
B-704 / 705, Wall Street - II, Opp. Orient Club,
Nr. Gujarat College, Ellis Bridge,
Ahmedabad - 380 006, Gujarat (India)

Timing:
Monday to Friday: Indian Standard Time (+5:30 GMT):10:00 AM - 07:00 PM
Saturday : Indian Standard Time (+5:30 GMT): 10:00 AM - 04:00 PM

Contact: +91 79 68136819 / 809 / 862 / 867 / 823 / 872 / 842

E-Mail: bhel.support@abcprocure.com

Further contact details can be obtained by visiting the following webpage:
https://www.bhel.abcprocure.com/EPROC/contactus

IV. Documents Comprising the e-Tender

The tender shall be submitted online - ONLY EXCEPT TENDER FEE & EMD (in physical form) as mentioned below:

i) Technical Tender (Un priced Tender)

Bidders shall furnish the following information along with technical bid (preferably in pdf format):

i). Tender Cost and Earnest Money Deposit (EMD) furnished in accordance with **Clause 3.0 & 4.0. of NIT.**

ii). All Technical details (eg. Eligibility Criteria requested, Technical Conditions of Contract) should be attached in e-tendering module **(As detailed in Clause 6.0 below),** failing which the tender stands invalid & may be REJECTED.

ii) Price Bid:

a. Prices are to be quoted as per the Price Bid format attached online on E-tender portal.

b. The price should be quoted for the accounting unit indicated in the e-tender document.

c. The item description, Quantity and Unit of measurement, as mentioned in Price bid uploaded by BHEL and subsequent revisions issued by BHEL, shall be binding on the bidder.

Note:

i). It is the responsibility of tenderer to go through the Tender document to ensure furnishing all required documents in addition to above, if any. Any deviation would result in REJECTION of tender and would not be considered at a later stage at any cost by BHEL.

ii). A person signing (manually or digitally) the tender form or any documents forming part of the contract on behalf of another shall be deemed to warrantee that he has authority to bind such other persons and if, on enquiry, it appears that the persons so signing had no authority to do so, the purchaser may, without prejudice to other civil and criminal remedies, cancel the contract and hold the signatory liable for all cost and damages.

iii). A tender, which does not fulfil any of the above requirements and / or gives evasive information / reply against any such requirement, shall be liable to be ignored and rejected.

iv). In case offer is sent through hard copy / fax / telex / cable / electronically in place of e-tender, same shall not be considered.

v). **Vendors are also requested to go through** Bidder Manual for BHEL Bidders **available on https://www.bhel.abcprocure.com**

V. DO NOT'S (Don'ts)

Bidders are requested NOT to submit the hard copy of the Bid. In case offer is sent through hard copy / fax / telex / cable / electronically in place of e-tender, the same shall not be considered.

6.0 **DOCUMENTS TO BE UPLOADED & MODALITY OF UPLOADING in E-PROCUREMENT PORTAL https://www.bhel.abcprocure.com SHALL BE AS DETAILED BELOW:**

Sl. No	Description	Remarks
	Techno-Commercial Bid CONTAINING THE FOLLOWING:-	
i.	Covering letter / Offer forwarding letter of Tenderer.	To be uploaded under the form Techno-
ii.	Duly filled-in `No Deviation Certificate' as per prescribed format to be placed after document under Sl. No (i) above. **Note:**	

	1. In case of any deviation, the same should be submitted separately for technical & commercial parts, indicating respective clauses of tender against which deviation is taken by bidder. The list of such deviation shall be attached along with document under Sl. No (i) above. It shall be specifically noted that deviation recorded elsewhere shall not be entertained. 2. BHEL reserves the right to accept / reject the deviations without assigning any reasons, and BHEL decision is final and binding. (i) In case of acceptance of the deviations, appropriate loading shall be done by BHEL (ii) In case of unacceptable deviations, BHEL reserves the right to reject the tender.	commercial Bid.
iii.	Supporting documents / annexure / schedules / drawing etc. as required in line with Pre-Qualification criteria. (Technical & Financial) As detailed in Clause No. 25 of NIT, It shall be specifically noted that all documents as per above shall be indexed properly and credential certificates issued by clients shall distinctly bear the name of organization, contact phone no, FAX no, etc.	
iv.	All Amendments / Correspondences / Corrigenda / Clarifications / Changes / Errata etc pertinent to this NIT.	To be uploaded under the form Techno-commercial Bid.
v.	Integrity Pact Agreement (Duly signed by the authorized signatory) (As applicable)	
vi.	Duly filled-in annexures, formats etc as required under this Tender Specification / NIT	
vii.	Notice inviting Tender (NIT)	
viii.	Volume – I A : Technical Conditions of Contract (TCC) consisting of Scope of work, Technical Specification, Drawings, Procedures, Bill of Quantities, Terms of payment, etc	
ix.	Volume – I B : Special Conditions of Contract (SCC)	
x.	Volume – I C : General Conditions of Contract (GCC)	
xi.	Volume – I D : Forms & Procedures	
xii.	Volume – II (UNPRICED – without disclosing rates/price, but mentioning only 'QUOTED' or 'UNQUOTED' against each item	
xiii.	Any other details preferred by bidder with proper indexing.	

Caution to Bidders: -
The duly signed & stamped copies of Volume – I Book I & Volume I Book-II are to be attached in their respective sections. For any further queries, refer "Bidder Manual for BHEL Bidders" available at **https://www.bhel.abcprocure.com**

	PRICE BID shall be as mentioned below:	
	Price / Total Amount corresponding to the total works as specified in 'Part-C: Bill of Quantities' in Volume II – PRICE BID (latest Revision) shall be quoted in the Price Bid Form available in e-Procurement portal. Bidders to note that documents uploaded under the form Price Bid shall be considered for commercial evaluation of offer only if they are in above format	To be uploaded under the form Price Bid. Refer "Bidder Manual for BHEL Bidders" available at **https://bhel.abcprocure.com**

SPECIAL NOTE:

i) All documents / annexures submitted with the offer shall be properly attached / entered / uploaded in the respective sections. BHEL shall not be responsible for any missing documents.

ii) Your offer & documents submitted along with offer shall be signed & stamped in each page by your authorized representative. No overwriting / correction in tender documents by bidders shall be allowed. However, if correction is unavoidable, the same may be signed by authorized signatory.

7.0 Deviation with respect to tender clauses and additional clauses / suggestions / in Techno-commercial bid / Price bid shall NOT be considered by BHEL. Bidders are requested to positively comply with the same.

8.0 BHEL reserves the right to accept or reject any or all Offers without assigning any reasons thereof. BHEL also reserves the right to cancel the Tender wholly or partly without assigning any reason thereof. Also BHEL shall not entertain any correspondence from bidders in this matter (except for the refund of EMD).

9.0 **ASSESSMENT OF CAPACITY OF BIDDERS:**

Bidder's capacity for executing the job under tender shall be assessed 'LOAD' wise and 'PERFORMANCE' wise as per the following:

I. **LOAD**: Load takes into consideration **ALL** the contracts of the Bidder under execution with BHEL Regions, irrespective of whether they are similar to the tendered scope or not. The cut off month for reckoning 'Load' shall be the 3rd

Month preceding the month corresponding to the 'latest date of bid submission', in the following manner -

(**Note:** For example, if latest bid submission is in Jan 2017, then the 'load' shall be calculated up to and inclusive of Oct 2016)

Total number of Packages in hand = Load (P)

Where 'P' is the sum of all unit wise identified packages (refer table-1) under execution with BHEL Regions as on the cut off month defined above, including packages yet to be commenced, excepting packages which are on Long Hold.

II. **PERFORMANCE**: Here 'Monthly Performance' of the bidder for all the packages (under execution/ executed during the 'Period of Assessment' in all Power Sector Regions of BHEL) **SIMILAR** to the packages covered under the tendered scope, excepting packages not commenced shall be taken into consideration. The 'Period of Assessment' shall be 6 months preceding and including the cut off month. The cut off month for reckoning 'Period of Assessment' shall be the 3rd Month preceding the month corresponding to 'latest date of bid submission', in the following manner:

(**Note**: For example, if 'latest date of bid submission' is in Jan 2017, then the 'performance' shall be assessed for a 6 months' period up to and inclusive of Oct 2016 (i.e. from May 2016 to Oct 2016), for all the unit wise identified packages (refer Table I))

i). Calculation of Overall 'Performance Rating' for 'Similar Package/Packages' for the tendered scope under execution at Power Sector Regions for the 'Period of Assessment':

This shall be obtained by summing up the 'Monthly Performance Evaluation' scores obtained by the bidder in all Regions for all the similar Package/packages', divided by the total number of Package months for which evaluation should have been done, as per procedure below:

a) P_1, P_2, P_3, P_4, P_5 , …. P_N etc. be the packages (under execution/ executed during the 'Period of Assessment' in all Regions of BHEL) **SIMILAR** to the packages covered under the tendered scope, excepting packages not commenced. Total number of similar packages for all Regions = $\mathbf{P_T}$ (i.e. $P_T = P_1 + P_2 + P_3 + P_4 + \ldots P_N$)

b) Number of Months 'T_1' for which 'Monthly Performance Evaluation' as per relevant formats, should have been done in the 'Period of Assessment' for the corresponding similar package P_1. Similarly T_2 for package P_2, T_3 for package P_3, etc. for the tendered scope. Now calculate cumulative total months '$\mathbf{T_T}$' for total similar Packages '$\mathbf{P_T}$' for all Regions (i.e. $\mathbf{T_T} = T_1 + T_2 + T_3 + T_4 + \ldots T_N$)

c) Sum 'S_1 'of 'Monthly Performance Evaluation' Scores ($S_{1\text{-}1}$, $S_{1\text{-}2}$, $S_{1\text{-}3}$, $S_{1\text{-}4}$, $S_{1\text{-}5}$…. $S_{1\text{-}T1}$) for similar package P_1, for the 'period of assessment' 'T_1' (i.e. $S_1 = S_{1\text{-}1} + S_{1\text{-}2} + S_{1\text{-}3} + S_{1\text{-}4} + S_{1\text{-}5} + \ldots S_{1\text{-}T1}$). Similarly, S_2 for package P_2 for period T_2, S_3 for package P_3 for

period T_3 etc. for the tendered scope for all Regions. Now calculate cumulative sum 'S_T' of 'Monthly Performance Evaluation' Scores for total similar Packages '$\mathbf{P_T}$' for all Regions (i.e. 'S_T'= S_1+ S_2+ S_3+ S_4+ S_5+…. S_N.)

d) **Overall Performance Rating 'R_{BHEL}' for the Similar Package/Packages** (under execution/ executed during the 'Period of Assessment') in all the Power Sector Regions of BHEL

$$= \frac{\text{Aggregate of Performance scores for all similar packages in all the Regions}}{\text{Aggregate of months for each of the similar packages for which performance should have been evaluated in all the Regions}} = \frac{S_T}{T_T}$$

e) **Bidders to note that the risk of non-evaluation or non-availability of the 'Monthly Performance Evaluation' reports as per relevant formats is to be borne by the Bidder.**

f) **Table showing methodology for calculating 'a', 'b' and 'c' above**

Sl. No.	Item Description	Details for all Regions							Total
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
1	Similar Packages for all Regions → (under execution/ executed during period of assessment)	P_1	P_2	P_3	P_4	P_5	…	P_N	Total No. of similar packages for all Regions = $\mathbf{P_T}$ i.e. Sum (Σ) of columns (iii) to (ix)
2	Number of Months for which 'Monthly Performance Evaluation' as per relevant formats should have been done in the 'period of assessment' for corresponding Similar Packages (as in row 1)	T_1	T_2	T_3	T_4	T_5	…	T_N	Sum (Σ) of columns (iii) to (ix) = $\mathbf{T_T}$
3	Monthly performance scores for the corresponding period (as in Row 2)	$S_{1\text{-}1}$, $S_{1\text{-}2}$, $S_{1\text{-}3}$, $S_{1\text{-}4}$, … $S_{1\text{-}T1}$	$S_{2\text{-}1}$, $S_{2\text{-}2}$, $S_{2\text{-}3}$, $S_{2\text{-}4}$, … $S_{2\text{-}T2}$	$S_{3\text{-}1}$, $S_{3\text{-}2}$, $S_{3\text{-}3}$, $S_{3\text{-}4}$, … $S_{3\text{-}T3}$	$S_{4\text{-}1}$, $S_{4\text{-}2}$, $S_{4\text{-}3}$, $S_{4\text{-}4}$, … $S_{4\text{-}T4}$	$S_{5\text{-}1}$, $S_{5\text{-}2}$, $S_{5\text{-}3}$, $S_{5\text{-}4}$, … $S_{5\text{-}T5}$	.. … … … …	$S_{N\text{-}1}$, $S_{N\text{-}2}$, $S_{N\text{-}3}$, $S_{N\text{-}4}$, … $S_{N\text{-}TN}$	--------
4	Sum of Monthly Performance scores of the corresponding Package for the corresponding period (as in row-3)	S_1	S_2	S_3	S_4	S_5	…	S_N	Sum (Σ) of columns (iii) to (ix) = $\mathbf{S_T}$

ii). Calculation of Overall 'Performance Rating' (**R_{BHEL}**) in case at least 6 evaluation scores for 'similar Package/Packages' for the tendered scope ARE NOT AVAILABLE, during the 'Period of Assessment':

This shall be obtained by summing up the 'Monthly Performance Evaluation' scores obtained by the bidder in all Regions for ALL the packages, divided by the total number of Package months for which evaluation should have been done. 'R_{BHEL}' shall be calculated subject to availability of 'performance scores' for at least 6 'package months' in the order of precedence below:

a) 'Period of Assessment' i.e. 6 months preceding and including the cut-off month
b) 12 months preceding and including the cut-off month
c) 24 months preceding and including the cut-off month

In case, R_{BHEL} cannot be calculated as above, then Bidder shall be treated as 'NEW VENDOR'. Further eligibility and qualification of this bidder shall be as per definition of 'NEW VENDOR' described in 'Explanatory Notes'.

iii). Factor "L" assigned based on Overall Performance Rating (R_{BHEL}) at Power Sector Regions:

Sl. no.	Overall Performance Rating (R_{BHEL})	Corresponding value of 'L'
1	=60	NA
2	> 60 and ≤ 65	0.4
3	> 65 and ≤ 70	0.35
4	> 70 and ≤ 75	0.25
5	> 75 and < 80	0.2
6	≥ 80	NA

III. 'Assessment of Capacity of Bidder':

'Assessment of Capacity of Bidder' is based on the Maximum number of packages for which a vendor is eligible, considering the performance scores of similar packages, as below:

Max number of packages P_{Max}= (R_{BHEL} - 60) divided by corresponding value of 'L', i.e. (R_{BHEL}- 60)/L

Note:

i). In case the value of P_{Max} results in a fraction, the value of P_{Max} is to be rounded off to next whole number
ii). For R_{BHEL} = 60, P_{Max} = '1'
iii). For R_{BHEL} ≥ 80, there will be no upper limit on P_{Max}

The Bidder shall be considered 'Qualified' as per 'Assessment of Capacity of Bidder' for the subject Tender if $P \leq P_{Max}$
(Where P is calculated as per clause 'I' above)

Note: For the transition period of 1 year (i.e. for all the NITs floated between 11th May 2019 to 10th May 2020), in addition to above, 'Assessment of Capacity of Bidder' shall also be calculated considering 'performance scores' till 36 months as per Sl. no II ii).

Higher of the results obtained out of both shall be considered for 'Assessment of Capacity of Bidder'.

IV. Explanatory note:

i). Similar package means Boiler or ESP or Piping or Turbine or Civil or Structure or Electrical or C&I etc. at the individual level irrespective of rating of Plant and irrespective of whether the subject tender is a single package or as part of combined/composite packages. Normally Boiler, ESP, Piping, Turbine, Electrical, C&I, Civil, Structure etc. is considered individual level of package. For example, in case the tendered scope is a Boiler Vertical Package comprising of Boiler, ESP and Power Cycle Piping (i.e. the 'identified packages as per Table-1 below), the 'PERFORMANCE' part against sl.no. II above, needs to be evaluated considering all the identified packages (i.e. Boiler, ESP and Power Cycle Piping) and finally the Bidder's capacity to execute the tendered scope is assessed in line with III above.

ii). Identified Packages (Unit wise)

Table-1

Civil	Electrical and C&I	Mechanical
i). Enabling works ii). Pile and Pile Caps iii). Civil Works including foundations iv). Structural Steel Fabrication & Erection v). Chimney vi). Cooling Tower vii). Others (Civil)	i). Electrical ii). C&I iii). Others (Elect. and C&I)	i). Boiler & Aux (All types including CW Piping if applicable) ii). Power Cycle Piping/Critical Piping iii). ESP iv). LP Piping v). Steam Turbine Generator set & Aux vi). Gas Turbine Generator set & Aux vii). Hydro Turbine Generator set & Aux viii). Turbo Blower (including Steam Turbine) ix). Material Management x). Others (Mechanical)

iii). Bidders who have not been evaluated for at least six package months in the last 24 months preceding and including the Cut-off month in the online BHEL system for contractor performance evaluation in BHEL PS Regions, shall be considered "NEW VENDOR".

A 'NEW VENDOR' shall be considered qualified subject to satisfying all other tender conditions.

A 'NEW VENDOR' if awarded a job (of package/packages identified under this clause) shall be tagged as "FIRST TIMER" on the date of first LOI from BHEL.

The "FIRST TIMER" tag shall remain till completion of all the contracts against which vendor has been tagged as First Timer or availability of 6 evaluation scores within last 24 months preceding and including the Cut-off month in the online BHEL system for contractor performance evaluation in BHEL PS Regions.

A Bidder shall not be eligible for the next job as long as the Bidder is tagged as "FIRST TIMER" excepting for the Tenders which have been opened on or before the date of the bidder being tagged as 'FIRST TIMER'.

After removal of 'FIRST TIMER' tag, the Bidder shall be considered 'QUALIFIED' for the future tenders subject to satisfying all other tender conditions including 'Assessment of Capacity of Bidders'.

iv). Consequent upon applying the criteria of 'Assessment of Capacity of Bidders' detailed above on all the bidders qualified against Technical and Financial Qualification criteria, if the number of qualified bidders reduces to less than four, then for further processing of the Tender, BHEL at its discretion reserves the right to also consider the bidders who are "not qualified" as per criteria of 'Assessment of Capacity of Bidders' and for this, procedure described in following three options shall be followed:

a) All the bidders having Overall Performance Rating ('R_{BHEL}') ≥60 shall be considered qualified against criteria of 'Assessment of Capacity of Bidders'.
b) If even after using option "a", the number of qualified bidders remains less than four, then in addition to bidders considered as per option "a", "First timer" bidders having average of available performance scores ≥60 upto and including the Cut Off month shall also be considered

qualified against criteria of 'Assessment of Capacity of Bidders'.

c) If even after using option "a" and "b", the number of qualified bidders remains less than four, then in addition to bidders considered as per option "a" and "b", "First timer" bidders for whom no performance score is available in the system upto and including the Cut Off month, shall also be considered qualified against criteria of 'Assessment of Capacity of Bidders'.

Note:- In case, the number of bidders qualified against Technical and Financial Qualification criteria itself is less than four, then all bidders (a)- having Overall Performance Rating ('R_{BHEL}') ≥60, (b)- First timer" bidders having average of available performance scores ≥60 upto and including the Cut Off month, (c)- "First timer" bidders for whom no performance score is available in the system upto and including the Cut Off month, shall be considered qualified against criteria of 'Assessment of Capacity of Bidders' for further processing of tender.

v). 'Under execution' shall mean works in progress as per the following:

a. Up to execution of 90% of anticipated Contract Value in case of Civil, MM, Structural and Turbo Blower Packages

b. Up to Steam Blowing in case of Boiler/ESP/Piping Packages

c. Up to Synchronization in all Balance Packages

Note: BHEL at its discretion can extend (or reduce in exceptional cases in line with Contract conditions) the period defined against (a), (b) and (c) above, depending upon the balance scope of work to be completed.

vi). Contractor shall provide the latest contact details i.e. mail-ID and Correspondence Address to SCT Department, so that same can be entered in the Contractor Performance Evaluation System, and in case of any change/discrepancy same shall be informed immediately. Login Details for viewing scores in Contractor Performance Evaluation System shall be provided to the Contractor by SCT Department.

vii). Performance Evaluation for Activity Month shall be completed in Evaluation Month (i.e. month next to Activity Month) or in rare cases in Post Evaluation Month (i.e. month next to Evaluation Month) after approval from Competent Authority. In case scores are not acceptable, Contractor can submit Review Request to GM Site/ GM Project latest by 25th of Evaluation Month or 3 days after approval of score, whichever is later. However, acceptance/rejection of 'Review Request' solely depends on the discretion of GM Site/GM Project. After acceptance of Review

Request, evaluation score shall be reviewed at site and the score after completion of review process shall be acceptable and binding on the contractor.

viii). Project on Hold due to reasons not attributable to bidder -

a. **Short hold:** Evaluation shall not be applicable for this period; however, Loading will be considered.

b. **Long hold:** Short hold for continuous six months and beyond or hold on account of Force Majeure shall be considered as Long Hold. Evaluation as well as Loading shall not be considered for this period.

10.0 Performance evaluation in Clause 9 above is applicable to Prime bidder and consortium partner (or Technical tie up partner) for their respective scope of work.

11.0 Since the job shall be executed at site, bidders must visit site / work area and study the job content, facilities available, availability of materials, prevailing site conditions including law & order situation, applicable wage structure, wage rules, etc. before quoting for this tender. They may also consult this office before submitting their offers, for any clarifications regarding scope of work, facilities available at sites or on terms and conditions.

12.0 For any clarification on the tender document, the bidder may seek the same in writing or through e-mail, as per specified format, within the scheduled date for seeking clarification, from the office of the undersigned. BHEL shall not be responsible for receipt of queries after due date of seeking clarification due to postal delay or any other delays. Any clarification / query received after last date for seeking clarification may not be normally entertained by BHEL and no time extension will be given.

13.0 BHEL may decide holding pre-bid discussion [PBD] with all intending bidders as per date indicated in the NIT. The bidder shall ensure participation for the same at the appointed time, date and place as may be decided by BHEL. Bidders shall plan their visit accordingly. The outcome of pre-bid discussion (PBD) shall also form part of tender.

14.0 In the event of any conflict between requirement of any clause of this specification / documents / drawings / data sheets etc or requirements of different codes / standards specified, the same to be brought to the knowledge of BHEL in writing for clarification before due date of seeking clarification (whichever is applicable), otherwise, interpretation by BHEL shall prevail. Any typing error/missing pages / other clerical errors in the tender documents, noticed must be pointed out before pre-bid meeting / submission of offer, else BHEL's interpretation shall prevail.

15.0 Unless specifically mentioned otherwise, bidder's quoted price shall deemed to be in compliance with tender including PBD.

16.0 Bidders shall submit Integrity Pact Agreement (Duly signed by authorized signatory who signs in the offer), **if applicable**, along with techno-commercial bid. This pact shall be considered as a preliminary qualification for further participation. **The names and other details of Independent External Monitor (IEM) for the subject tender is as given at point (1) above.**

17.0 The Bidder has to satisfy the Pre-Qualifying Requirements stipulated for this Tender in order to be qualified. The Price Bids of only those bidders will be opened who will be qualified for the subject job on the basis of satisfying the pre-qualification criteria specified in this NIT as per Annexure-1 (as applicable) past performance etc. and date of opening of price bids shall be intimated to only such bidders. BHEL reserves the right NOT to consider offers of parties under HOLD.

18.0 In case BHEL decides on a `Public Opening', the date & time of opening of the sealed PRICE BID shall be intimated to the qualified bidders and in such a case, bidder may depute one authorised representative to witness the price bid opening. BHEL reserves the right to open 'in-camera' the 'PRICE BID' of any or all Unsuccessful / Disqualified bidders under intimation to the respective bidders.

19.0 Validity of the offer shall be for **six months** from the latest due date of offer submission (including extension, if any) unless specified otherwise.

20.0 BHEL reserves the right to go for Reverse Auction (RA) (Guidelines as available on www.bhel.com) instead of opening the sealed envelope price bid, submitted by the bidder. This will be decided after techno-commercial evaluation. Bidders to give their acceptance with the offer for participation in RA. Non-acceptance to participate in RA may result in non-consideration of their bids, in case BHEL decides to go for RA.

Those bidders who have given their acceptance to participate in Reverse Auction will have to necessarily submit 'Process compliance form' (to the designated service provider) as well as 'Online sealed bid' in the Reverse Auction. Non-submission of 'Process compliance form' or 'Online sealed bid' by the agreed bidder(s) will be considered as tampering of the tender process and will invite action by BHEL as per extant guidelines for suspension of business dealings with suppliers/ contractors (as available on www.bhel.com).

The bidders have to necessarily submit online sealed bid less than or equal to their envelope sealed price bid already submitted to BHEL along with the offer. **The envelope sealed price bid of successful L1 bidder in RA, if conducted, shall also be opened after RA and the order will be placed**

on lower of the two bids (RA closing price & envelope sealed price) thus obtained. The bidder having submitted this offer specifically agrees to this condition and undertakes to execute the contract on thus awarded rates.

If it is found that L1 bidder has quoted higher in online sealed bid in comparison to envelope sealed bid for any item(s), the bidder will be issued a warning letter to this effect. However, if the same bidder again defaults on this count in any subsequent tender in the unit, it will be considered as fraud and will invite action by BHEL as per extant guidelines for suspension of business dealings with suppliers/ contractors (as available on www.bhel.com).

21.0 On submission of offer, further consideration will be subject to compliance to tender & qualifying requirement and customer's acceptance, as applicable.

22.0 In case the bidder is an "Indian Agent of Foreign Principals", 'Agency agreement has to be submitted along with Bid, detailing the role of the agent along with the terms of payment for agency commission in INR, along with supporting documents.

23.0 Void

24.0 The bidders shall not enter into any undisclosed M.O.U. or any understanding amongst themselves with respect to tender.

25.0 The bidder shall submit documents in support of possession of 'Qualifying Requirements' duly self-certified and stamped by the authorized signatory, indexed and properly linked in the format for PQR. In case BHEL requires any other documents / proofs, these shall be submitted immediately.

26.0 The bidder may have to produce original document for verification if so decided by BHEL.

27.0 The offers of the bidders who are under suspension as also the offer of the bidders, who engage the services of the banned firms, shall be rejected. The list of banned firms is available on BHEL web site "http://www.bhel.com → tender notification".

28.0 It may be noted that guidelines / rules in respect of 'Suspension of Business dealings' available on BHEL web site "http://www.bhel.com → Supplier Registration", 'Vendor evaluation format', Quality, Safey & HSE guidelines', etc. may undergo change from time to time and the latest one shall be followed.

29.0 The Bidder along with its associate / collaborators / sub-contractors / sub-vendors / consultants / service providers shall strictly adhere to BHEL Fraud Prevention Policy displayed on BHEL website http://www.bhel.com and shall

immediately bring to the notice of BHEL Management about any fraud or suspected fraud as soon as it comes to their notice.

30.0 Integrity commitment, performance of the contract and punitive action thereof:

30.1 Commitment by BHEL:

BHEL commits to take all measures necessary to prevent corruption in connection with the tender process and execution of the contract. BHEL will during the tender process treat all Bidder(s) in a transparent and fair manner, and with equity.

30.2 Commitment by Bidder / Supplier / Contractor:

30.2.1 The bidder / supplier / contractor commit to take all measures to prevent corruption and will not directly or indirectly influence any decision or benefit which he is not legally entitled to nor will act or omit in any manner which tantamount to an offence punishable under any provision of the Indian Penal Code, 1860 or any other law in force in India.

30.2.2 The bidder / supplier / contractor will, when presenting his bid, disclose any and all payments he has made, and is committed to or intends to make to agents, brokers or any other intermediaries in connection with the award of the contract and shall adhere to relevant guidelines issued from time to time by Govt. of India/ BHEL.

30.2.3 The bidder / supplier / contractor will perform / execute the contract as per the contract terms & conditions and will not default without any reasonable cause, which causes loss of business / money / reputation, to BHEL.

30.3 If any bidder / supplier / contractor during pre-tendering / tendering / post tendering / award / execution / post-execution stage indulges in mal-practices, cheating, bribery, fraud or and other misconduct or formation of cartel so as to influence the bidding process or influence the price or acts or omits in any manner which tantamount to an offence punishable under any provision of the Indian Penal Code, 1860 or any other law in force in India, then, action may be taken against such bidder / supplier / contractor as per extant guidelines of the company available on http://www.bhel.com and / or under applicable legal provisions.

31.0 Bid should be free from correction, overwriting, using corrective fluid, etc. Any interlineation, cutting, erasure or overwriting shall be valid only if they are attested under full signature(s) of person(s) signing the bid else bid shall be liable for rejection.

All overwriting / cutting, etc will be numbered by bid opening officials and announced during bid opening.

32.0 For this procurement, Public Procurement (Preference to Make in India), Order 2017 dated June 15, 2017 and May 28, 2018 and subsequent Orders issued by the respective Nodal Ministry shall be applicable even if issued after issue of this NIT but before finalization of contract / PO / WO against this NIT.

In the event of any Nodal Ministry prescribing higher or lower percentage of purchase preference and / or local content in respect of this procurement, same shall be applicable.

33.0 **Order of Precedence:**

In the event of any ambiguity or conflict between the Tender Documents, the order of precedence shall be in the order below:

a. Amendments / Clarifications / Corrigenda / Errata etc. issued in respect of the tender documents by BHEL
b. Notice Inviting Tender (NIT)
c. Price Bid
d. Technical Conditions of Contract (TCC)—Volume-1A
e. Special Conditions of Contract (SCC) —Volume-1B, Rev. 01 Dt. 01 Jun 2012, Amendment 01 dated October 01, 2015
f. General Conditions of Contract (GCC) —Volume-1C Rev.01 Dt. 01 Jun 2012; Amendment 03 dated October 01, 2015
g. Forms and Procedures —Volume-1D Rev. 01 Dt. 01 Jun 2012, Amendment 01 dated October 01, 2015

For and on behalf of BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD

Additional General Manager / SCT

Enclosure

1. Annexure-1: Pre Qualifying criteria.
2. Annexure-2: Check List.
3. Annexure-3: Not applicable.
4. Annexure-4: Annexure to Pre-Qualifying Criteria.
5. Annexure-5: Tender Schedule.
6. Annexure-6: Declaration for Reverse Auction
7. Other documents as per this NIT.

ANNEXURE - 1

PRE QUALIFYING CRITERIA

JOB	Erection, Testing and Commissioning of Power Cycle Piping and all associated Piping & Insulation works including handling at site stores / storage yard, transporting to site, inspection, pre-assembly, erection, alignment, welding, NDT, fixing of hangers & supports, chemical cleaning / pickling, oil flushing, water flushing, hydro testing & steam blowing, surface finish, supply & application of primer & finish paints and application of refractory & insulation works as per requirement / as given in the drawings including labeling & flow direction on the piping / over insulation & hangers and supports, pre-commissioning, commissioning, trial operation & handing over to customer and supply & application of final painting, etc. for both Unit-1 & Unit-2 at 2X660MW Ennore SEZ Supercritical Thermal Power Project at Ash Dyke of NCTPS, Tamilnadu
Tender No.	BHEL PSSR SCT 1880

Sl. No.	PRE QUALIFICATION CRITERIA	Bidders claim in respect of fulfilling the PQR Criteria	
		Name and Description of qualifying criteria	Page no of supporting document. Bidder must fill up this column as per applicability
A	**Submission of Integrity Pact duly signed (if applicable)** (**Note**: To be submitted by Prime Bidder & Consortium / Technical Tie up partner jointly in case Consortium bidding is permitted, otherwise by the sole bidder)	Applicable	
B	The Bidder should have executed Power Cycle Piping of one unit of ≥ 400 MW in the last seven years ending on the latest date of bid submission. The term Executed in Technical PQR means achievement of the milestone "Steam Blowing Completion".	Applicable	To be filled in Annexure-4

C: C-1	**FINANCIAL** **Turnover** Bidders must have achieved an average annual financial turnover (Audited) of Rs.9,00,00,000.00 (Rs. Nine crores Only) or more over last three Financial Years (FY) i.e, 2016-17, 2017-18 and 2018-19.	Applicable	To be filled in Annexure-4
C-2	**Networth** Net worth of the Bidder based on the latest Audited Accounts as furnished for 'C-1' above should be positive	Applicable	To be filled in Annexure-4
C-3	**Profit** Bidder must have earned profit in any one of the three Financial Years as applicable in the last three Financial Years defined in 'C-1 above based on latest Audited Accounts.	Applicable	To be filled in Annexure-4
C-4	Bidder must not be under Bankruptcy Code Proceedings (IBC) by NCLT or under Liquidation / BIFR, which will render him ineligible for participation in this tender, and shall submit undertaking to this effect	Applicable	Undertaking to be enclosed with the offer
D	Assessment of Capacity of Bidder to execute the work as per Sl. No 9 of NIT (if applicable)	Applicable	BY BHEL
E	**Approval of Customer (if applicable)** **Note:** Names of bidders who stand qualified after compliance of criteria A to D shall be forwarded to customer for their approval.	**Applicable**	BY BHEL
F	**Price Bid Opening** **Note:** Price Bids of only those bidders shall be opened who stand qualified after compliance of criteria A to E	Applicable	BY BHEL
G	Consortium criteria (if applicable)	Not Applicable	
	Explanatory Notes for the PQR (unless otherwise specified in the PQR): 1. Bidder to submit Audited Balance Sheet and Profit and Loss Account for the respective years as indicated against C-1 above along with all annexures. 2. In case audited Financial statements have not been submitted for all the three years as indicated against C-1 above, then the applicable		

	audited statements submitted by the bidders against the requisite three years, will be averaged for three years i.e total divided by three. 3. If Financial Statements are not required to be audited statutorily, then instead of audited financial statements are required to be certified by Chartered Accountant. 4. C-2:-NETWORTH: Shall be calculated based on the latest Audited Accounts as furnished for C-1 above. Net worth = Paid up share capital* + Reserves. (Net worth is required to be evaluated in case of companies). Note:- (* : Share Capital OR Partnership Capital OR Proprietor Capital as the case may be) 5. C-3:- PROFIT: Shall be PBT earned during any one year of last three financial years as in 'C-1' above. 6. For evaluation of PQR, the credentials of the Bidder alone, and not that of the Group Company shall be considered. Also refer Annexure-3 for further clarity. 7. Completion date for achievement of the technical criteria specified in the Common QR should be in the last 7 years ending on the 'latest date of Bid Submission' of Tender irrespective of date of the start of work. 8. Boiler means HRSG or WHRB or any other types of Steam Generator. 9. Power Cycle piping means Main Steam, Hot Reheat, Cold Reheat, HP Bypass. 10. For the purpose of evaluation of the PQR, one MW shall be considered equivalent to 3.5 TPH where ever rating of HRSG / BOILER is mentioned in MW. Similarly, where ever rating of Gas Turbine is mentioned in terms of Frame size, ISO rating of the same in terms of MW shall be considered for evaluation. 11. Scope for Capital overhaul of STG shall cover Bearing Inspection work and overhauling of all cylinders of the Turbine. 12. In case the Experience/PO/WO certificate enclosed by bidders do not have separate break up of prices for the E&C portion for Electrical and C&I works (i.e. the certificates enclosed are for composite order for supply and erection of Electrical and C&I and other works if any), then value of Erection & Commissioning for the Electrical and C&I portion shall be considered as 15% of the price for supply & erection of Electrical and C&I.

Note to Bidder:

a) Authenticity of Credentials submitted by the Bidder against 'Pre-Qualifying Criteria' shall be verified from the Issuing Authority, by BHEL. In case, any

credential(s) is / are found to be unauthentic, offer of the bidder is liable to be rejected. BHEL reserves the Right to Initiate any further action as per the "Guidelines for Suspension of Business Dealings with Suppliers / Contractors" (Published in http://www.bhel.com/vender_registration/vender.php) and "Fraud Prevention Policy" (Published in http://www.bhel.com/home.php) as applicable.

b) Bidder shall submit pre-qualification criteria format (Refer Annexure-4), duly filled-in, specifying respective annexure number against each criteria and furnish relevant document inclusive of work order and work completion certificate etc. In the respective annexures in their offer.

c) **Regarding Technical PQR:**

For the purpose of qualification, after successful execution of two similar works in consortium with the same consortium partner(s) under direct orders from BHEL, the prime bidder in such contracts shall be eligible for becoming a standalone bidder for this tender work, subject to certification from end user / purchaser about the active involvement of the prime bidder for satisfactory execution of works in such contracts.

ANNEXURE - 2

CHECK LIST

NOTE: - Tenderers are required to either fill in or submit separately the following details. No column should be left blank.

1	Name and Address of the Tenderer					
2	Details about type of the Firm / Company					
3a	Details of Contact person for this Tender: Name : Mr. / Ms. Designation: Telephone No: Mobile No: Fax No: E-mail ID:					
3b	Details of alternate Contact person for this Tender: Name : Mr. / Ms. Designation: Telephone No: Mobile No: Fax No: E-mail ID:					
4	EMD DETAILS (Remittance of EMD should be in line with Mode of Deposit as detailed in Volume-1A, Part-II, Chapter-1 of Technical Conditions of Contract (Volume-I Book-I)	Sl. No	Ref No.	Detail	Amount	Remarks
5	Validity of Offer	To be valid for six months from due date				
					Applicability (By BHEL)	**Bidder Reply**
6	Whether the format for compliance with **PRE QUALIFICATION CRITERIA (ANNEXURE-I & ANNEXURE-IV)** is understood and filled with proper supporting documents referenced in the specified format				Applicable	Yes / No
7	Submission of Copy of Balance sheet and Audited profit and Loss Account for the last three years				Applicable	Yes / No
8	Submission of Copy of PAN Card				Applicable	Yes / No

9	Whether all pages of the offer documents are signed by the person authorized to sign this offer	Applicable	Yes / No
10	Whether all pages of the Tender documents including annexures, appendices etc., are read understood and signed	Applicable	Yes / No
11	Submission of Integrity Pact	Applicable	Yes / No
12	Submission of Declaration by Authorized Signatory	Applicable	Yes / No
13	Submission of No Deviation Certificate	Applicable	Yes / No
14	Submission of Declaration confirming knowledge about Site Conditions	Applicable	Yes / No
15	Submission of Declaration for relation in BHEL	Applicable	Yes / No
16	Submission of Non-Disclosure Certificate	Applicable	Yes / No
17	Submission of Copy Bank Account Details for E-Payment	Applicable	Yes / No
18	Submission of Capacity Evaluation of Bidder for current Tender	Applicable	Yes / No
19	Submission of Tie Ups / Consortium Agreement are submitted as per format	Not Applicable	Yes / No
20	Submission of Power of Attorney for Submission of Tender / Signing Contract Agreement	Applicable	Yes / No
21	Submission of Analysis of Unit rates	Applicable	Yes / No
22	Submission of Unquoted price bid	Applicable	Yes / No
23	Tabular column showing Category- wise, month wise, man power deployment sub package wise planned for the execution of the scope of works.	Applicable	Yes / No
24	Declaration by bidder for price opening through reverse auction (Refer Annexure-6 of Notice Inviting Tender)	Applicable	Yes / No
25	Copy of Organization Chart	Applicable	Yes / No
26	Copy of Registration/ Incorporation certificate, Partnership Deed (Certified by Notary Public) as applicable for firm	Applicable	Yes / No

NOTE :

1. STRIKE OFF 'YES' OR 'NO', AS APPLICABLE.
2. TENDER NOT ACCOMPANIED BY THE PRESCRIBED ABOVE APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS ARE LIABLE TO BE SUMMARILY REJECTED.
3. For Sl. No. 11 to 21 above, the formats are available in "Volume ID of Volume-I Book-II – Forms and Procedures" of this tender specification.

DATE:

AUTHORISED SIGNATORY
(With Name, Designation and Company seal)

ANNEXURE- 3 is not applicable for this tender

ANNEXURE - 4

Additional Format to be submitted by Bidders separately as "Annexure to Pre-Qualifying Criteria". Non submission of this additional format will make the bid liable for rejection

Name of the Bidder: M/s……...

Sl. No.	PQR Ref	PQR (Reproduced from Annexure – 1 ~~and 3~~)	Qualifying Experience	Work order Ref with page no in Offer for supporting documents	Completion certificate ref for the referred Work with page no in Offer for supporting documents	Details of work with Project, Unit, Quantity / rating & Period	Remarks
1	**B. Technical**	The Bidder should have executed Power Cycle Piping of one unit of ≥ 400 MW in the last seven years ending on the latest date of bid submission. The term Executed in Technical PQR means achievement of the milestone "Steam Blowing Completion".					
2	**Financial** C1	**Turnover** Bidders must have achieved an average annual financial turnover (Audited) of Rs.9,00,00,000.00 (Rs. Nine crores Only) or more over last three Financial Years (FY) i.e., 2016-17, 2017-18 and 2018-19.					

Sl. No.	PQR Ref	PQR (Reproduced from Annexure – 1 ~~and 3~~)	Qualifying Experience	Work order Ref with page no in Offer for supporting documents	Completion certificate ref for the referred Work with page no in Offer for supporting documents	Details of work with Project, Unit, Quantity / rating & Period	Remarks
3	Financial C2	**Net worth** Net worth of the Bidder based on the latest Audited Accounts as furnished for 'C-1' above should be positive.					
4	Financial C3	**Profit** Bidder must have earned profit in any one of the three Financial Years as applicable in the last three Financial Years defined in 'C-1 above based on latest Audited Accounts.					
5	Financial C 4	Bidder must not be under Bankruptcy Code Proceedings (IBC) by NCLT or under Liquidation / BIFR, which will render him ineligible for participation in this tender, and shall submit undertaking to this effect					

Non submission of this additional format will make the bid liable for rejection.

Note: Indicate the page number in the respective columns for the enclosed PQR supporting documents in the offer

ANNEXURE-5

Tender Schedule

Description	Schedule	Remarks
Technical Bid Opening	As mentioned in Notice Inviting Tender.	
Communication from BHEL for Clarifications, if any, required by BHEL	Within three days from tender opening date	
Last date for Bidders to submit the clarifications / documents required	Within five days from tender opening date	Bidders to note that their competent representative to be readily available in this week for offering clarifications / submitting the further documents, if any, required.
Price opening/ Reverse auction	Tenth day from tender opening date	Exact date of price opening shall be informed to the bidders through E mail.

Note:

1. Bidders to note that the above schedule should be adhered to and no further extension will be given. To adhere to the schedule indicated below, Bidders should ensure the adequacy of the documents submitted in their offer, with proper validation.

Annexure 6

DECLARATION BY BIDDER FOR PRICE OPENING THROUGH REVERSE AUCTION

(To be typed and submitted in the Letter Head of the Company / Firm of Bidder)

To,

(Write Name & Address of Officer of BHEL inviting the Tender)

Dear Sir,

Sub : Declaration by Bidder for Price opening through Reverse Auction

Ref : 1) NIT / Tender Specification No: ……,
2) Participation in the Reverse Auction

We have studied and understood the clauses of Reverse auction published in the tender specification.

Strike out either (1) or (2) of the following whichever is not applicable.

1. I / We, hereby declare that I / we **shall be** participating in the Reverse Auction in case BHEL opts for opening the price bid through Reverse auction.

2. I / We, hereby declare that I / we **shall not be** participating in the Reverse Auction in case BHEL opts for opening the price bid through Reverse auction.

Yours faithfully,

Date: (Signature, Date & Seal of Authorized Signatory of the Bidder)

VOLUME – IA
Part I & II

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited

CONTENTS

VOLUME - IA PART – I CHAPTER – I

PROJECT INFORMATION

ENNORE SEZ SUPERCRITICAL TPS UNITS- 1 & 2 [2 x 660 MW] is being set up by TAMILNADU GENERATION AND DISTRIBUTION CORPORATION at a site in Vayalur Village Near Ennore Port, Tamilnadu, India. Plant will be set up in existing Ash Dyke of NCTPS by reclamation of some portion of the Ash Dyke. The Bidder shall acquaint himself by a visit to the site, if felt necessary, with the conditions prevailing at site before submission of the bid. The information given here in under is for general guidance and shall not be contractually binding on BHEL / Owner. All relevant site data / information as may be necessary shall have to be obtained / collected by the Bidder.

1.1	Project Title	:	Ennore SEZ project of 2 x 660 MW Coal Based Super Critical Thermal Power Project at Ash Dyke of NCTPS
1.2	Plant capacity	:	1320 MW (2 units of 660 MW each)
1.3	Type of project	:	Green field
1.4	Owner	:	Tamil Nadu Generation and Distribution Corporation Limited (TANGEDCO)
1.5	Consultant	:	DESEIN, New Delhi
1.6	Plant site location	:	Ash dyke of North Chennai Thermal Power Station (NCTPS)
1.7	Location co-ordinates	:	80° 18' E to 80 ° 19' E Longitude 13° 17' N to 13 ° 18' N Latitude
1.7	Nearest Village	:	Vayalur
1.8	Nearest Town & City	:	Chennai (35 Km)
1.9	State Capital	:	Chennai (35 Km)
1.10	Nearest Railway Station	:	Athipattu Pudunagar (~ 5 Km) on Chennai –Vijayawada Line
1.11	Nearest Airport	:	Chennai (~ 60 Km)
1.12	Nearest Seaport	:	Ennore (~ 3 Km)
1.13	Nearest Road access	:	All weather road from Pattamandri on the Thiruvottiyur – Ponneri highway
2.0	**Meteorological Condition**		
2.1	Climate	:	Tropical, very dry and hot summer, dry and cold winter and good rain-fall in monsoon accompanied with strong wind

2.2	Site Elevation	:	(+) 10.0 Meter above Mean Sea Level
2.3	Ambient Temperature		
a.	Annual Maximum Mean Temperature	:	32 ºC
b.	Annual Minimum Mean Temperature	:	24 ºC
c.	Design ambient temperature	:	35 ºC
2.4	Relative Humidity		
a.	Maximum	:	100 %
b.	Minimum	:	36 %
c.	Design	:	75 %
2.5	Annual Rainfall		
	Maximum	:	2540 mm
	Average	:	1600 mm
	Minimum	:	1175 mm
2.6	Basic Design Wind Pressure	:	As per IS: 875 (Latest Edition)
2.7	Wind Speed	:	11.8 kmph (Avg), 50 m/s (max)
2.7	Seismic zone	:	Zone: III as defined in IS:1893-2002
2.8	Design ambient temperature for Electrical equipment	:	50 °C

VOLUME-IA PART-I CHAPTER – II
SCOPE OF WORKS

The scope of work shall comprise but not limited to the following:

(All the works mentioned hereunder shall be carried out within the accepted rate unless otherwise specified.)

1.2.1 The work to be carried out under the scope of these specifications is broadly as under:

Erection, Testing and Commissioning of **Power Cycle Piping and all associated Piping & Insulation works** including handling at site stores / storage yard, transporting to site, inspection, pre-assembly, erection, alignment, welding, NDT, fixing of hangers & supports, chemical cleaning / pickling, oil flushing, water flushing, hydro testing & steam blowing, surface finish, supply & application of primer & finish paints and application of refractory & insulation works as per requirement / as given in the drawings including labeling & flow direction on the piping / over insulation & hangers and supports, pre-commissioning, commissioning, trial operation & handing over to customer and supply & application of final painting, etc. for both Unit-1 & Unit-2 at 2X660MW Ennore SEZ Supercritical Thermal Power Project at Ash Dyke of NCTPS, Tamilnadu

1.2.2 The terminal points decided by BHEL are final and binding on the contractor for deciding the scope of work and effecting the payment for the work done up to the terminals.

1.2.3 Receipt of materials from all the BHEL Stores and Transportation to Erection site, stacking, storage and preservation.

1.2.4 The scope of works also includes Erection and Commissioning of piping including pipes, valves, flanges, fittings, fasteners etc. as required, making the system complete in all respects.

1.2.5 Erection, testing and commissioning of CBD, IBD and miscellaneous tanks.

1.2.6 Pre assembly, installation, testing and commissioning Trial operation of the erected equipment along with accessories.

1.2.7 Lifting, laying, bolt tensioning, bolt torque tightening, supporting and installation, pre and post weld heat treatment, inspection, non-destructive testing including radiography and hydro test, water/steam flushing, card board blasting, air drying, argon / nitrogen purging and other testing of piping installations, above and below ground.

1.2.8 Fabrication and installation, setting and commissioning of pipe supports, guides, anchors and spring supports as required.

1.2.9 Obtain Necessary Statutory clearances and approvals, co-ordination with all applicable statutory / Government agencies e.g. IBR, Electrical Inspectorate, Labour Inspectorate etc.

1.2.10 Installation and Dismantling of temporary piping.

1.2.10.1 Temporary lines for **chemical cleaning** shall be erected as per the instructions of BHEL Engineer. Necessary pipes and other items will be supplied by BHEL free of cost. All arrangements for erection including welding has to be arranged by the contractor at the rates specifically quoted / accepted for this work. After the successful completion of chemical cleaning, removing all temporary piping, fittings of tanks etc., checking all the valves for any accumulation of foreign materials, welding the valves, pipes which were cut and cleaning, re-fixing as per BHEL Engineer's instructions is within the scope of work/specification.

1.2.10.2 Temporary lines for **Steam blowing** of Power Cycle piping shall be erected as per the instructions of BHEL Engineer. Necessary pipes and other items will be supplied by BHEL free of cost. All arrangements for erection including welding has to be arranged by the contractor at the rates specifically quoted / accepted for this work. After completion of steam blowing, all the temporary lines to be dismantled and restoration of piping to be carried out, within the quoted rates.

1.2.10.3 Apart of clause 1.2.10.1 & 1.2.10.2 any temporary piping to be carried for commissioning of any equipment is within the quoted rates.

1.2.11 Installation of any necessary blind or additional valves to isolate lines to facilitate phased commissioning and start-up is covered under the scope within the quoted rates.

1.2.12 Execute all mechanical jobs identified during owner / Licensors check list, Technical audits, pre-commissioning and commissioning, including additional supports required to restrain pipe movement avoiding interference with nearby structural / piping.

1.2.13 Installation of all valves and other miscellaneous in line / on line items is also included. Open ends of piping valves shall be protected with wooden blanking plates securely fastened with wire or by plastic insert plugs.

1.2.14 Cleaning, pickling, if required, water / steam flushing, air drying disposal of fluids offsite, reinstatement, preservation of piping and miscellaneous items following hydro test, nitrogen purging, cleaning, chemical cleaning, painting, insulation, as per specifications is covered under the scope within the quoted rates.

1.2.15 Insulation of TDBFP Drive turbine piping (drains, vent lines, seal steam pipelines, etc.), Heat exchangers (HP Heaters, LP Heaters, Dearator, Drain

cooler, etc.), Flash tanks, MDBFP, TDBFP pumps, etc along with associated piping and insulation of all the piping covered under this scope of works are also included in the scope of this work within the quoted rates.

1.2.16 Testing of welds/flanged joints.

1.2.17 Execute final painting and labelling including supply of paints, painting of all equipments, piping (including small bore piping), and structures like platform, supports etc.

1.2.18 Preparation of As-Built Drawings.

Note to Chapter-II

i) The following materials that will go as a part of the permanent system of the plant will be supplied by BHEL at free of any charges:

Pipes, valves, flanges, fittings, fasteners.

ii) The number of joints indicated in the welding schedules is approximate only and liable for variation, as per site conditions and also design consideration of manufacturing unit.

iii) The welding process, weld joint and material specification indicated in the welding schedules may change to suit site requirement.

iv) Consumables are within the scope of contractor for both temporary and main piping except those which are in BHEL scope. Please refer to SCC Rev-01-Clause 4.1.1 for further details.

FOR FURTHER DETAILED SCOPE OF WORKS REFER RELEVANT CHAPTERS IN THIS BOOK.

VOLUME- I A PART-I CHAPTER – III
FACILITIES IN THE SCOPE OF CONTRACTOR / BHEL
(SCOPE MATRIX)

Sl.No	Description	Scope to be taken care by		Remarks
		BHEL	Bidder	
1.3.1	**PART I**			
1.3.1.1	**ESTABLISHMENT**			
1.3.1.1.1	**FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSE:**			
1.3.1.1.1.1	Open space for office	Yes		Free
1.3.1.1.1.2	Open space for storage	Yes		Free
1.3.1.1.1.3	Construction of bidder‘s office, canteen and storage building including supply of materials and other services		Yes	
1.3.1.1.1.4	Bidder‘s all office equipments, office / store / canteen consumables		Yes	
1.3.1.1.1.5	Canteen facilities for the bidder‘s staff, supervisors and engineers etc		Yes	
1.3.1.1.1.6	Fire fighting equipments like buckets, extinguishers etc		Yes	
1.3.1.1.1.7	Fencing of storage area, office, canteen etc of the bidder		Yes	
1.3.1.1.2	**FOR LIVING PURPOSES OF THE BIDDER**			
1.3.1.1.2.1	Open space		Yes	
1.3.1.1.2.2	Living accommodation		Yes	
1.3.1.2	**ELECTRICITY**			
1.3.1.2.1	Electricity For construction purposes (to be specified whether chargeable or free)			**Chargeable Basis.**
1.3.1.2.1.1	Single point source	Yes		Refer clause 1.3.4
1.3.1.2.1.2	Further distribution for the work to be done which include supply of materials and execution		Yes	
1.3.1.2.2	Electricity for the office, stores, canteen etc of the bidder which include:		Yes	
1.3.1.2.2.1	Distribution from single point including supply of materials and service		Yes	
1.3.1.2.2.2	Supply, installation and connection of material of		Yes	Calibration

Sl.No	Description	Scope to be taken care by		Remarks
		BHEL	Bidder	
	energy meter including operation and maintenance			certificate to be provided
1.3.1.2.2.3	Duties and deposits including statutory clearances for the above		Yes	
1.3.1.2.2.4	Demobilization of the facilities after completion of works		Yes	
1.3.1.2.3	Electricity for living accommodation of the bidder's staff, engineers, supervisors etc on the above lines.(in case BHEL provides this facility, the scope should be given without ambiguity)		Yes	
1.3.1.3	**WATER SUPPLY**			
1.3.1.3.1	For construction purposes:			**Chargeable Basis**
1.3.1.3.1.1	Making the water available at single point	Yes		Refer clause 1.3.5
1.3.1.3.1.2	Further distribution as per the requirement of work including supply of materials and execution		Yes	
1.3.1.3.2	**Water supply for bidder's office, stores, canteen etc**			
1.3.1.3.2.1	Making the water available at single point		Yes	
1.3.1.3.2.2	Further distribution as per the requirement of work including supply of materials and execution		Yes	
1.3.1.4	**LIGHTING**			
1.3.1.4.1	For construction work (supply of all the necessary materials) At office storage area At the preassembly area At the construction site /area		Yes	
1.3.1.4.2	For construction work (Execution of the lighting work / arrangements) At office storage area At the preassembly area At the construction site /area		Yes	
1.3.1.5	**COMMUNICATION FACILITIES for site operations of the bidder**	-		

Sl.No	Description	Scope to be taken care by		Remarks
		BHEL	Bidder	
1.3.1.5.1	Telephone, Fax, internet, internet, email etc (min 2 Nos of PC & Printer) – 2 Data entry operator with computer knowledge		Yes	
1.3.1.6	**COMPRESSED AIR SUPPLY**			
1.3.1.6.1	Supply of Compressor and all other equipments required for compressor & compressed air system including pipes, valves, storage systems etc	-	YES	
1.3.1.6.2	Installation of above system and operation & maintenance of the same	-	YES	
1.3.1.6.3	Supply of the all the consumables for the above system during the contract period		YES	
1.3.2	**PART II**			
1.3.2.1	**ERECTION FACILITIES**			
1.3.2.1.0	Engineering works for construction			In consultation with BHEL
1.3.2.1.1	Providing the erection drawings for all the equipments covered under this scope	Yes		
1.3.2.1.2	Drawings for construction methods		Yes	
1.3.2.1.3	As-built drawings – wherever deviations observed and executed and also based on the decisions taken at site- example – routing of small bore pipes		Yes	
1.3.2.1.4	Shipping lists etc for reference and planning the activities	Yes	Yes	In consultation with BHEL
1.3.2.1.5	Preparation of site erection schedules and other input requirements		Yes	In consultation with BHEL
1.3.2.1.6	Review of performance and revision of site erection schedules in order to achieve the end dates and other commitments		Yes	
1.3.2.1.7	Weekly erection schedules based on Sl No 1.3.2.1.5		Yes	
1.3.2.1.8	Daily erection / work plan based on Sl No 1.3.2.1.7		Yes	
1.3.2.1.9	Periodic visit of the senior official of the bidder to site to review the progress so that works are completed as per schedule. It is suggested this review by the senior official of the bidder should be done		Yes	

Sl.No	Description	Scope to be taken care by		Remarks
		BHEL	Bidder	
	once in every two months.			
1.3.2.1.10	Preparation of preassembly bay		Yes	
1.3.2.1.11	Laying of racks for gantry crane if provided by BHEL or brought by the contractor/bidder himself			Not applicable

1.3.3 **Open Space:**

1.3.3.1 Minimum Open space as made available by customer will be provided at free of charges to the contractor, for construction of temporary office shed, fabrication yard and storage area at the job site, contractor's stores shed(s).

1.3.3.2 BHEL shall not provide to the contractor any residential accommodation to any of his staff and the contractor has to make his own arrangements. Contractor has to make his own arrangements for labour colony.

1.3.3.3 Location and area requirement for office / storage sheds / fabrication yard shall be discussed and mutually agreed to.

1.3.4 **ELECTRICITY**:

1.3.4.1 Construction power will be provided to the contractor at one points within plant area by BHEL on chargeable basis at the applicable rate of TANGEDCO under LT tariff VI at the nearest substation. The present LT tariff VI rate of TANGEDCO is

a. Consumption charges at Rs.12.00 per unit
b. Fixed MD (Maximum Demand) charges as applicable per month
c. Low Power Factor (LPF) charges
d. Electricity Tax on total amount
e. Any Other Miscellaneous Charges charged by M/s TANGEDCO pertaining to construction power supply

The TANGEDCO tariff and tax may vary from time to time and the same is applicable for the bidder. The required digital Energy meter for measuring the consumption and MD shall be provided and installed by the contractor. Any dispute regarding consumption, the BHEL engineer's decision is final. The contractor shall make his own arrangement for further distribution (as required within plant boundary and outside plant boundary) with necessary isolator / LCB etc.

1.3.4.2 Any other charges, duty, deposit involved in getting the Electricity shall be borne by the bidder. As regards to contractor's office shed also, all such expenditure shall be borne by the contractor.

1.3.4.3 Provision of distribution of electrical power from the given points to the required places with proper distribution boards, approved cables and cable laying including supply of all materials like cables, switch boards, pipes etc., observing the safety rules laid down by electrical authority of the State/ BHEL / their customer with appropriate statutory requirements shall be the responsibility of the tenderer / contractor.

1.3.4.4 The required energy meter for measuring power consumption shall be arranged by the contractor and taken care by the contractor.

1.3.4.5 Necessary "Capacitor Banks" to improve the Power factor to a minimum of 0.9 shall be provided by the contractor at his cost. Penalty if any levied by customer on this account will be recovered from contractor's bills.

1.3.4.6 Contractor has to make their own arrangements for electricity requirement for labour colony at their cost. Any duty, deposit involved in getting the Electricity for contractors use i.e. Office shed, labour colony etc shall be borne by the bidder.

1.3.4.7 BHEL is not responsible for any loss or damage to the contractor's equipment as a result of variations in voltage / frequency or interruptions in power supply.

1.3.5 **CONSTRUCTION WATER**

1.3.5.1 Water required for construction purposes will be provided at one single point within the plant area on chargeable basis from the nearest storage tank located inside the plant area at the prevailing rates of TANGEDCO / Metro water. The required water meter for measuring the consumption shall be provided and installed by the contractor. The required pumps & accessories, pipes for drawing water from the storage tank and further distribution will be arranged by the contractor at their cost.

1.3.5.2 The water charges may vary from time to time as per TANGEDCO / Metro water conditions, however the prevailing water charge is Rs.174.00 per 1000 litres. Any dispute regarding consumption, the BHEL engineer decision will be final. In case of non-availability of water, the contractor shall make his own arrangements of water suitable for construction to have uninterrupted work. No separate payment shall be made for any contingency arrangement made by contractor, due to delay / failure for providing water supply. Contractor has to make his own arrangements for his water requirement for his labour colony at his cost.

1.3.5.3 Incase non-availability of water, the contractor shall make his own arrangements of **water suitable for construction purpose** to have uninterrupted work. No separate payment shall be made for any contingency arrangement made by contractor, due to delay / failure for providing water supply.

1.3.5.4 Contractor has to make his own arrangements for his water requirement for his labour colony at his cost

1.3.6 **DRINKING WATER**

Bidder shall provide drinking water at the work spot at their cost.

1.3.7 **ONLINE SITE CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (SCMS):**

Two Nos of computers and printers(MFP) of latest configuration (preferably i5 processor, 8 GB Ram, 1 TB Hard disk, with internet provision on all the computers), along with one data entry operator per computer to be arranged by contractor for reporting of daily progress, billing, updating details in online SCMS package of BHEL, etc., within the quoted rate.

1.3.8 **CONSUMABLES**:

1.3.8.1 Any special welding electrodes / consumables as provided by manufacturing units for Power Cycle Piping, will be supplied by BHEL free of cost. All other electrodes including stainless steel electrodes required shall be arranged by the contractor at his cost. The Contractor shall use the BHEL / Customer approved quality electrodes only. The utilization of the welding electrodes issued by BHEL shall be duly accounted for exercising maximum care and ensuring economical usage for minimum wastage. If during erection, it is found that the consumption of electrodes is more than the actual requirement by improper usage, the cost for the additional quantity so consumed shall be recovered from the contractor.

1.3.8.2 The contractor shall provide within finally accepted price / rates, all consumables like welding electrodes (including alloy steel and stainless steel), all gases (inert, welding, and cutting), soldering material, dye penetrants, radiography films. Other erection consumables such as wrap cloth, tapes, jointing compound, grease, lubricants, M-seal, Araldite, petrol, CTC / other cleaning agents, grinding and cutting wheels are to be provided by the contractor. Steel, H&S, packers, shims, wooden planks, scaffolding and pre-assembly materials, hardware items etc. required for temporary works such as supports, scaffoldings, bed are to be arranged by him. Sealing compounds, gaskets, gland packing, wooden sleepers, for temporary work, required for completion of work except those which are specifically supplied by manufacturing unit are also to be arranged by him.

1.3.8.3 All consumables to be used for the job shall have to be approved by BHEL prior to use.

1.3.8.4 All the shims, gaskets and packing, which go finally as part of equipment, shall be supplied by BHEL free of cost.

1.3.8.5 In the event of failure of contractor to bring necessary and sufficient consumables, BHEL shall arrange for the same at the risk and cost of the

contractor. The entire cost towards this along with standard BHEL overhead shall be deducted from the contractor's immediate due bills

1.3.9 **GASES:**

1.3.9.1 All the required gases like Oxygen / Acetylene / Argon / Nitrogen required for work shall be supplied by the Contractor at his cost. It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to plan the activities and store sufficient quantity of these gases. Non availability of gases cannot be considered as reason for not attaining the required progress.

1.3.9.2 BHEL reserves the right to reject the use of any gas in case required purity is not maintained.

1.3.9.3 The contractor shall submit weekly / fortnightly / monthly statement report regarding consumption of all consumables for cost analysis purposes.

1.3.9.4 The contractor shall ensure safe keeping of the inflammable cylinder at a separate place away from normal habit with proper security etc.

1.3.10 **ELECTRODES SUPPLY AND STORAGE**

1.3.10.1 It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to obtain prior approval of BHEL, before procurement, regarding suppliers, type of electrodes etc. On receipt of the electrodes at site, it shall be subject to inspection and approval by BHEL. The contractor shall inform BHEL details regarding type of electrodes, batch number and date of expiry etc. Test certificates for electrodes and other consumables should be submitted to BHEL Engineer as per requirement.

1.3.10.2 Shortage of any of the electrodes or the equivalent suggested by BHEL shall not be quoted as reason for deficiency in progress or for additional rate. Contractor shall submit weekly/ fortnightly/ monthly statement/ report regarding consumption and available stock of all types of electrodes for avoiding stoppage of work on consumable scarcity.

1.3.10.3 Storage of electrodes shall be done in an air conditioned / controlled humidity room as per requirement, at his own cost by the contractor.

1.3.10.4 All low hydrogen electrodes shall be baked / dried in the electrode drying oven (range 375 deg. C - 425 deg. C) to the temperature and period specified by the BHEL Engineer before they are used in erection work and each welder should be provided with one portable electrode drying oven at the work spot. Electrode drying oven and portable drying ovens shall be provided by contractor at his cost.

1.3.10.5 In case of improper arrangement of procurement of above electrodes BHEL reserves the right to procure the same from any source and recover the cost from the contractor's first subsequent bills at market value plus

departmental charges of BHEL communicated from time to time. Postponement of such recovery is not permitted.

1.3.10.6 BHEL reserves the right to reject the use of any electrodes at any stage, if found defective because of bad quality, improper storage, date of expiry, unapproved type of electrodes etc. It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to replace at his cost without loss of time.

1.3.11 **MATERIAL SUPPLY:**

BHEL will supply the materials/equipments indicated in the weight schedule from their respective manufacturing units which are to be executed/incorporated in the permanent system. In addition, the material such as lube oil, grease required for commissioning the erected equipments and chemicals required for chemical cleaning of equipments will be supplied free of cost by BHEL

1.3.12 **POSSESSION OF GENERATORS**

As there are bound to be interruptions in regular power supply, power cut/ load shedding in any construction sites, suitable extension of time, if found necessary only be given and contractor is not entitled for any compensation. It shall be the responsibility of the tenderer / contractor to provide, and maintain the complete installation on the load side of the supply with due regard to safety requirements at site. It shall be responsibility of the contractor to have at least two diesel operated welding generator sets to get urgent and important work to go on without interruptions. The consumables required to operate the generators are to be provided by tenderers. This may also be noted while quoting. No separate payment shall be made for this contingency.

1.3.13 **LIGHTING FACILITY:**

Adequate lighting facilities such as flood lamps, hand lamps and area lighting shall be arranged by the contractor at the site of construction, pre assembly yard and contractor's material storage area etc. at his cost.

1.3.14 **OTHER FACILITIES**

Adequate water less urinals [at least 2 nos per level] shall be arranged by the contractor within quoted rates, with proper disposal arrangement.

1.3.15 **CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATION ON COMPLETION**

On completion of work, all the temporary buildings, structures, pipe lines, cables etc. shall be dismantled and leveled and debris shall be removed as per instructions of BHEL by the contractor at his cost. In the event of his failure to do so, the expenditure towards clearance of the same will be recovered from the contractor. The decision of BHEL Engineer in this regard is final.

VOLUME-IA PART-I CHAPTER – IV

T&Ps and MMEs TO BE DEPLOYED BY CONTRACTOR

1.4.1 The following minimum major Tools & Plants (T&P) shall be arranged by the Contractor within the quoted rate for each unit for execution of the scope of works covered under this contract. All the T&Ps and IMTEs required for successful and timely execution of the work covered within the scope of this tender, are to be arranged by the contractor within the quoted rates. Contractor to ensure that the T&Ps and IMTEs deployed by him are in good working condition

S. No.	Description	Qty.
01	Trailer (20 T/ 30 T)	As required
02	Diesel Generator (1 or more numbers as mentioned below) providing a rated capacity of 500 KVA as standby for P91 welding	1 set **
03	Fill pump	As required
04	HT pump for hydro test (up to 50 Kg/Sq.cm) of LP piping	As required
05	Ultrasonic Hardness Testing Machine [Ultrasonic Contact Impedance (UCI)]	1 No

***Back-up power capacity as mentioned in Sl. No.2 above can be achieved by deploying either a single DG set of 500 KVA capacity or a combination of 250 KVA or above capacity machines*

1.4.2 All the T&Ps required for this scope of work, except the Tools & Plants provided by BHEL are to be arranged by the contractor within the quoted rates.

1.4.3 T&Ps mentioned above is tentative requirement considering parallel working in all areas mentioned in scope of work. However, mobilization schedule and quantity / numbers as mutually agreed at site for major T&Ps, have to be adhered to. Numbers / time of requirement of T&Ps will be reviewed time to time by BHEL site and contractor will provide required T&Ps / equipments to ensure completion of entire work within schedule / target date of completion without any additional financial implication to BHEL. Vendor will give advance intimation and certification regarding capacity etc. prior to dispatch of heavy equipments. Also on completion of the respective activity, demobilization of T&P in total or in part can be done with the due approval of engineer in charge.

Retaining of the T&P's during the contract period will be mutually agreed in line with construction requirement.

1.4.4 **Facility to be provided by Contractor for P 91 Welding**

1.4.4.1 Diesel Generator, as standby supply for P91 Welding (along with required cables, switches, fuel and operator) has to be arranged by the contractor within the quoted rates. In the eventuality of contractor not making necessary arrangements to ensure availability of DG set as per requirement at site, BHEL will arrange the same at the contractor's risk and cost. All the necessary certificates and licenses required to operate the DG set are to be arranged by the contractor then and there at his cost

1.4.4.2 Required number of operators / Technician / Electrician for installation, Commissioning & Operating continuously.

1.4.4.3 Ultrasonic Flaw Detector with recording device & complete accessories (Digital Type-Krautkramer model USN 50 or equivalent capable of storing calibration Data. All recordable indications will be stored in memory of digital Flaw detector and in PC (to be provided by the contractor) for review at later period.

1.4.4.4 GE or Kraut Kramer or Microdur make or reputed branded ultrasonic hardness testing machine (Ultrasonic Contact Impedance (UCI)

1.4.4.5 MPI / LPI kits with consumables.

1.4.4.6 Only One set of Annealing cable will be supplied by BHEL irrespective of number of Induction Heating Equipments deployed by BHEL. Additional sets of annealing cables have to be arranged by the contractor within the quoted rates.

1.4.4.7 Gas Burners arrangement with required gas for maintaining temperature in the event of power failure.

1.4.4.8 Digital Temperature Indicator.

1.4.4.9 Consumables

i). Glass Fibre Cloth -1mmx1000mm–Temp Rating 1260ºC

ii). Glass fibre cord Dia 3mm (twisted)- Temp Rating 1260ºC

iii). Ceramic Fibre Blanket -RT Grade, density 96 kg/m^3 –Temperature rating 1260ºC

iv). Ceramic fibre rope- Fibre Glass Braided, Dia 12 mm –Temperature rating 1260ºC

v). K Type Thermocouple- 0.5 mm Dia Single Strand individual fibre glass insulated

vi). Heavy Duty TC connectors for K Type Thermocouple

vii). All other consumables / equipments to carryout the work

1.4.5 The contractor to furnish a list of Tools and plants including cranes, tractors / trailers / trucks etc. which contractor proposed to deploy for this work.

1.4.6 Fill pumps shall be arranged by the contractor, wherever required

1.4.7 For testing LP lines necessary Hydraulic Test pumps/ Hand pumps are to be arranged by the contractor

1.4.8 For handling at store and transportation, contractor shall make his own arrangement.

1.4.9 For transportation, material handling, loading & unloading of all components / equipments, the contractor has to make his own arrangements at his own cost. BHEL will not provide any crane / T&Ps for unloading the above components. All necessary T&P such as, Trailers, Cranes Winches, Welding generators, Slings, Jacks, Sleepers, Rails etc. are to be arranged by the contractor

1.4.10 All the T & P, lifting tackles including wire ropes, slings, shackles and electrically operated equipment shall be got approved by BHEL Engineer before they are actually put on use. Test certificates obtained from the statutory authority should be submitted before their usage

1.4.11 **Required HYDRA / Crane for completion of piping system has to be arranged by contractor**. The age of the contractor deployed cranes upto 150 T should be within 15 years as on date of deployment. Contractor has to provide documentary proof for the age of the crane at the time of deployment to the BHEL Engineer

1.4.12 In the event of non-mobilisation of Tools, Plants, Machinery, Equipment, Material or non-availability of the same owing to breakdown and as a result progress of work suffered, BHEL reserves the right to make alternative arrangement (available or higher capacity) in line with SCC clause no. 4.2.1.7 and hire charges shall be applicable as under:

Case 1: BHEL provides its own Capital T&P: If BHEL provides owned T&P then BHEL, hire charges (as per BHEL norms) will be recovered from the contractor as per the prevailing BHEL Corporate hire charges applicable (as enclosed in Volume I Book I TCC- Volume 1A Part II) as per following cases

- In case the T&P is specifically listed in "T&Ps to be deployed by Contractor", 'Rates of hire charges applicable to outside agencies other than contractors working for BHEL' will apply.
- In case the T&P is not specifically listed in "T&Ps to be deployed by Contractor", 'Rates of hire charges applicable to contractors working for BHEL' will apply.

The hire charges of Capital Tools & Plants are exclusive of operating expenses e.g., Operator, fuel & Consumables and the same shall be arranged by the contractor at his cost.

Case 2: BHEL provides hired T&P: In all cases other than that specified in Sl No. 1 above, actual expenses incurred by BHEL along with applicable overheads will be back-charged to the contractor.

The present rates of BHEL's Corporate Crane hire charge, are enclosed in Chapter 4 of part II of Technical Conditions of Contract (Volume-I Book-I). This may get revised further as per the BHEL corporate guidelines. The prevailing rates as on date of execution shall be applicable

1.4.13 All the T & P arranged by contractor including electrical connections wherein required shall be reliable / proven / tested with necessary test certificate.

1.4.14 All instruments, measuring tools etc. are to be calibrated periodically as per the requirement of BHEL and necessary calibration certificates are to be submitted to BHEL before use.

1.4.15 Crane operators deployed by the contractor shall be tested by BHEL before he is allowed to operate the cranes.

1.4.16 Also Refer clause no 1.5.6 to 1.5.8 in connection with BHEL T&Ps in Chapter-V of this booklet

1.4.17 Other Relevant clauses shall be referred in Special Conditions of Contract (SCC) published in Volume IB of Book II.

1.4.18 Also refer clause 1.3.7 on providing computers in chapter-III of Technical Conditions of Contract (VOLUME-IA PART- II) of this booklet.

Note to Chapter-IV:

i. The induction heating equipment and other equipment shall be drawn from BHEL stores, transported and installed & commissioned wherever required. For routine maintenance & attending all type of break-down maintenance, contractor shall deploy sufficient manpower, tools and plant within the quoted rate.

ii. The contractor shall provide electrical cables & switches required for extending power supply to the induction heating equipment. All the equipment shall be protected by providing covers or sheds at site by the contractor with in the quoted rate.

VOLUME-IA PART-I CHAPTER - V

T&Ps & MMEs TO BE DEPLOYED BY BHEL ON SHARING BASIS

1.5.1 List of Tools & Plants to be made available by BHEL to contractor on free of hire charges on sharable basis for execution of works within the scope of this tender for each unit are as below:

Sl. No.	Description	Qty.
01	EOT Crane at TG Hall without operator	1 No.
02	Induction Heating Machines	As Required
03	Spot Welding Machine	1 No.
04	Chemical Cleaning Pumps with accessories	As Required
05	Suitable capacity Hydro Test pump for HP lines	1 No.

1.5.2 All the T&Ps mentioned in clause 1.5.1 above shall be issued to contractor on shareable basis and the allotment is made by BHEL on need basis for erection / pre-commissioning activities only.

1.5.3 Apart from the above mentioned T&Ps, any other Tools & Plants required for satisfactory completion of the work has to be arranged by the contractor.

1.5.4 EOT Crane – Allotment will be made only on need basis. Trained operators are to be arranged by the contractor within the quoted rates. Contractor has to plan the activities on item wise where the EOT crane is required to be used and submit to BHEL site for approval. In case the erection can be carried out by using other T&Ps, contractor shall make his own arrangement. The decision of BHEL Site I/c on this will be final and binding.

1.5.5 Providing manpower assistance required for free movement of trailing cable of EOT Crane is included in the scope of this contract.

1.5.6 BHEL will not provide crane operators for EOT cranes. Trained operators for EOT crane to be arranged by the contractor at his cost.

1.5.7 **P91 WELDING**

1.5.7.1 Facility and Consumables to be provided by BHEL for P91 Welding free of any charges

a. Required no. of Induction heating machine.
b. Spot Welding machine for fixing thermocouple
c. Compensating cables.
d. Only One set of Annealing cable will be supplied by BHEL irrespective of number of Induction Heating Equipments deployed by BHEL. Additional sets of annealing cables have to be arranged by the contractor within the quoted rates.
e. Filler wire and Welding Electrodes for P91 Welding as supplied by manufacturing units

1.5.7.2 For P91 welding, BHEL will only provide the facility and Consumables as indicated in TCC. Other consumables and facility required to complete the work shall be arranged by the contractor with in the quoted rate.

1.5.8 The contractor at his cost shall arrange for grouting of anchor points of T&Ps issued to him. Necessary grout materials are to be arranged by the contractor at his cost

1.5.9 Necessary electrical / water / air connection required for operation of any of the above equipment shall be Contractor's account.

1.5.10 The Contractor shall be responsible for the safe and proper use of the above equipments issued to him. Day-to-day maintenance and operation of equipment's shall be the contractor's responsibility and shall be as per instructions / standard practice of BHEL Engineer

1.5.11 In case of non-availability of the above, due to any unavoidable reason, like breakdown, overhaul etc., the contractor shall make arrangement at his own cost to meet the erection schedules. No extra claim will be admitted due to the non-availability of any of the above equipment. No delay in execution of work shall be accepted on this account.

1.5.12 The contractor shall return the T & P issued to him by BHEL in good working condition as and when so desired by BHEL. (Completion or reduction in work load) for diversion for other work. If such return is delayed by contractor due to his fault without written consent of BHEL, hire charges as applicable according to BHEL policy will be levied from such time it was requisitioned by BHEL to the time of actual return and the amount so decided and arrived at, will be recovered from the contractor's bill.

1.5.13 Contractor shall have at all times experienced operators and technicians for routine and breakdown maintenance of the equipment. Any delay in rectification of defects will warrant BHEL rectifying the defect and charging the cost to the contractor.

1.5.14 If at any time it is noticed that contractor is not using any of the T & P or equipment properly according to the instructions of BHEL, BHEL will have the right to withdraw any and all such equipment and any cost due to this shall be contractor's account.

1.5.15 All the T&P would be issued only at BHEL stores and it shall be the responsibility of the contractor to take delivery from BHEL stores, transport the same to site and return the same to BHEL stores in good condition after use.

1.5.16 Contractor shall make good any loss or damage to the equipments supplied to him and day to day maintenance and operations of equipments shall be borne by the contractor including all consumables like petrol, oil and air filters etc.

1.5.17 Any Loss / Damage of tools by the contractor, the same shall have to be replaced by the contractor or otherwise cost thereof shall be recovered from the contractor.

1.5.18 Any loss / damage to any or part of the above equipments shall be to contractor's account and the expenditures on these account will be recovered from contractor's bills in case contractor fails to make good the loss.

VOLUME-IA PART-I CHAPTER - VI

TIME SCHEDULE

1.6.1. TIME SCHEDULE

1.6.1.1. The entire work of erection, testing and commissioning of Power Cycle Piping and all associated Piping & Insulation works for both units (Unit-1 & Unit-2) as detailed elsewhere in the Tender Specification shall be completed within **Seventeen (17) months** from the date of commencement of work at site. The phase shift between both the units shall be approximately 2 months.

1.6.1.2. During the total period of contract, the contractor has to carry out the activities in a phased manner as required by BHEL and the program of milestone events.

1.6.1.3. The erection work shall be commenced on the mutually agreed date between the bidder and BHEL engineer and shall be deemed as completed in all respect only when both units are in operation. The decision of BHEL in this regard shall be final and binding of the contractor. The scope of work under this contract is deemed to be completed only when so certified by the site Engineer

1.6.1.4. The contractor is required to refer "Form 15: Monthly Performance Evaluation of Contractor" for all the instructions to be taken immediately after receipt of LOI. Please note that the Form -15 in the Volume 1D - Forms and Procedures is revised. For details please refer Sl. No.17 of Part-II, Chapter-1 of Technical Conditions of Contract (VOLUME-IA PART- II) of this booklet

1.6.2. COMMENCEMENT OF CONTRACT PERIOD

The date of commencement of contract period shall be the mutually agreed date between the bidder and BHEL engineer at site to start the work. In case of discrepancy, the decision of BHEL engineer is final.

1.6.3. MOBILISATION FOR ERECTION, TESTING, ASSISTANCE FOR COMMISSIOING ETC.,

1.6.3.1. The activities for erection, testing etc. shall be started as per directions of Construction Manager of BHEL

1.6.3.2. The contractor has to augment his resources in such a manner that following major milestones of erection & commissioning are achieved on specified schedules mentioned below:

1.6.3.3. **TENTATIVE MILESTONES: (For each unit)**

Milestone Activity	Milestone Month
Start of Erection	1st Month
Readiness for Boiler Light Up	7th Month
Readiness for Steam Blowing	8th Month
Readiness for Synchronisation	10th Month
Readiness for Full Load & Trial Operation	12th Month
Completion of Contractual Obligations	15th Month

Note : The phase shift between both the units shall be approximately 2 months. Accordingly work for both units shall be completed within **Seventeen (17) months** from the date of commencement of work at site.

1.6.3.4. In order to meet the schedule in general, and any other intermediate targets set, to meet customer/ project schedule requirements, Contractor shall arrange & augment all necessary resources from time to time on the instructions of BHEL Engineer

1.6.3.5. **Intermediate Milestones:**

M1 and M2 shall be the intermediate milestones for this work.

Sl. No	Description	Completion from the contractual date of start of the work at site	Intermediate Milestone for each unit
1	Readiness for Steam Blowing	8th Month	M1
2	Readiness for Synchronisation	10th Month	M2

Note: For Penalty for Intermediate Milestones, please refer Sl. No.:7, Part-II, Chapter-1 of Technical Conditions of Contract (Volume 1A of Volume-I Book-I)

1.6.4 CONTRACT PERIOD

The contract period for completion of entire work under scope shall be **Seventeen (17) months** from the "COMMENCEMENT OF CONTRACT PERIOD" as specified earlier for completion of the entire work.

1.6.5 GUARANTEE PERIOD

The guarantee period of **Twenty-Four (24) months** for workmanship for each unit shall commence from

a) the date of handing over of the respective unit to customer

(or)

b) Six months after the date of first synchronization of the respective unit whichever is earlier. (provided all erection, testing, and commissioning works are completed in all respects at site).

VOLUME-IA PART-I CHAPTER - VII

TERMS OF PAYMENT

1.7.1 The progressive payment for erection, testing and commissioning on accepted price of contract value will be released as mentioned below

1.7.2 Progressive payment against monthly running bills will be made up to 85% of the value of the erected tonnage pro rata as per Cl. 1.7.2.1 to 1.7.2.13 of the following table:

Cl. No.	Description	Piping				Insulation
		1) P91 2) HP 3) LP 4) SS	1) H&S 2) Others	1)Tanks	1) Temp Piping Steam blowing/ Chemical cleaning	1) Fixing components 2) Mineral wool 3) Aluminum 4) Sealing compound
	Pro rata payments (85%)					
1.7.2.1	On pre assembly where ever applicable (if not applicable this portion shall be clubbed with placement in position)	20	15	-	-	-
1.7.2.2	Placement in position	20	25	-	-	50
1.7.2.3	Alignment	10	15	-	-	15
1.7.2.4	Welding/ Bolting/ Fixing	15	30	-	-	20
1.7.2.5	Completion of NDT (if not applicable , then this portion to be paid along with welding)	5	-	-	-	-
1.7.2.6	Installation of temp. piping	-	-	-	60	-
1.7.2.7	Dismantling of temp. piping, edge preparation and return to BHEL stores, area cleaning	-	-	-	25	-
1.7.2.8	Hangers & Supports etc.	10	-	-	-	-

Cl. No.	Description	Piping				Insulation
		1) P91 2) HP 3) LP 4) SS	1) H&S 2) Others	1)Tanks	1) Temp Piping Steam blowing/ Chemical cleaning	1) Fixing components 2) Mineral wool 3) Aluminum 4) Sealing compound
	wherever necessary as per drawing					
1.7.2.9	Hydraulic test / Pneumatic test	3	-	-	-	-
1.7.2.10	Floating of lines, final adjustment of supports for cold & hot values (if not applicable, this portion to be clubbed along with hydraulic test/ pneumatic test)	2	-	-	-	-
1.7.2.11	Erection of tanks and vent silencers	-	-	30	-	-
1.7.2.12	Alignment of tanks & vent , silencers and their associated approach plat form with ladders etc.	-	-	40	-	-
1.7.2.13	Testing & commissioning of Tanks & Vent silencers	-	-	15	-	-
	Total for pro rata payments (85%)	**85**	**85**	**85**	**85**	**85**

1.7.3 Further 15% payment on pro-rata basis common to all PG shall be released on achievement of the following stage/mile stones events (as per the following table) for the tonnage erected

Cl. No.	Description	Piping				Insulation
		1) P91 2) HP 3) LP 4) SS	1) H&S 2) Others	1)Tanks	1) Temp Piping Steam blowing/ Chemical cleaning	1) Fixing components 2) Mineral wool 3) Aluminum 4) Sealing compound
	Stage/ Milestone payments (15%)					
1.7.3.1	Boiler light up	1	1	1	-	1
1.7.3.2	ABO/Chemical cleaning	-	-	-	-	-
1.7.3.3	Steam blowing (Wherever Steam Blowing is not applicable, this may be payable for Chemical /detergent cleaning as applicable)	1	1	2	-	1
1.7.3.4	Safety Valve Floating	1	1	1	-	1
1.7.3.5	Rolling and synchronization	1	1	2	-	1
1.7.3.6	Coal firing	-	1	1	-	1
1.7.3.7	Full load	1	1	1	-	1
1.7.3.8	Trial operation of Unit	2	2	1	-	2
1.7.3.9	Completion of all drains and vents to respective locations and placement of instrument sensors after steam blowing	2	-	1	-	-
1.7.3.10	Painting	1	1	2	-	-
1.7.3.11	Area cleaning, temporary structures cutting/removal and return of scrap	1	2	-	-	3
1.7.3.12	Punch list points/pending points liquidation	1	1	1	-	1

Cl. No.	Description	Piping				Insulation
		1) P91 2) HP 3) LP 4) SS	1) H&S 2) Others	1)Tanks	1) Temp Piping Steam blowing/ Chemical cleaning	1) Fixing components 2) Mineral wool 3) Aluminum 4) Sealing compound
1.7.3.13	Submission of as built drawings	1	1	-	-	-
1.7.3.14	Material reconciliation	1	1	1	15	2
1.7.3.15	Completion of contractual obligation	1	1	1	-	1
	Total for stage/ milestone payments (15%)	**15**	**15**	**15**	**15**	**15**

1.7.4 **Extra work rates for welding**

The welding joints indicated in the ERECTION / FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE is approximate and is liable for variation in PG / Drawing No, description, size, materials, NDT requirements etc. The indicated joints will be grouped into category of carbon steel and Alloy steel and convert them in to equated joints (Dia 63.5x6.3mm) as per the formula below:

No of equated Joints = Dia X Thickness / (63.5 X 6.3)

= Dia X Thickness / 400.05

The rate quoted for executing the works under this contract shall also include welding joints. No additional payments shall be made up to +25% of equated joints over and above in each category. In case of variation in equated joints exceeds beyond +25% in each category, the quantity exceeding +25% of the tendered quantity of each category will be paid as below:

a) One extra equated joint (Carbon Steel) = Rs. 254.00

b) One extra equated joint (Alloy Steel) = Rs. 561.00.

Non Destructive Testing (NDT) and Stress Relieving (SR) if applicable shall be carried out by the contractor within these rates.

Notes to Terms of payment:

Please Refer Part-II, Chapter-1 of Technical Conditions of Contract for PVC, Retention amount and Performance Security Deposit.

VOLUME-IA PART-I CHAPTER - VIII
TAXES AND OTHER DUTIES

1.8.1 Goods and service Tax (GST) & Cess

1.8.1.1 The successful bidder shall furnish proof of GST registration with GSTN Portal in the State in which the Project is being executed, covering the services under this contract. Registration should also bear endorsement for the premises from where the billing shall be done by the successful bidder on BHEL for this project/ work.

1.8.1.2 Contractor's price/rates shall be exclusive of GST & Cess (if applicable) (herein after termed as GST). Contractor shall submit to BHEL the GST compliant tax invoice/debit note/revised tax invoice on the basis of which BHEL will claim the input tax credit in its return. Since this is a works contract, the applicable rate shall be @ 18% GST, as applicable presently.

1.8.1.3 Bidder shall note that the GST Tax Invoice complying with GST Invoice Rules wherein the 'Bill To' details will be as below:

BHEL GSTN - 33AAACB4146P2ZL

NAME - BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED

ADDRESS - BHEL Site Office
2 x 660 MW Ennore Super Critical Thermal Power Project, VAYALUR BR PO, MINJUR PO,
TAMILNADU - 601203

1.8.1.4 GST charged in the tax invoice/debit note/revised tax invoice by the contractor shall be released separately to the contractor only after contractor files the outward supply details in GSTR-1 on GSTN portal and input tax credit of such invoice is matched with corresponding details of outward supply of the contractor and has paid the GST at the time of filing the monthly return.

1.8.1.5 In case BHEL has to incur any liability (like interest / penalty etc.) due to denial/reversal / delay of input tax credit in respect of the invoice submitted by the contractor, for the reasons attributable to the contractor, the same shall be recovered from the contractor.

1.8.1.6 Further, in case BHEL is deprived of the Input tax credit due to any reason attributable to contractor, the same shall not be paid or Recovered if already paid to the contractor.

1.8.1.7 Tax invoice / debit Note / revised tax invoice shall contain all such particulars as prescribed in GST law and comply to the timelines for issue of the same.

Invoices shall be submitted on time to the concerned BHEL Engineer In Charge.

1.8.1.8 TDS under GST (if/ as & when applicable) shall be deducted at prevailing rates on gross invoice value from the running bills.

1.8.1.9 E-way bills / Transit passes / Road Permits, if required for materials / T&P etc., bought into the project site is to be arranged by the Contractor only.

1.8.1.10 BHEL shall not reimburse any amounts towards any interest / penalty etc., incurred by contractor. Any additional claim at a later date due to issues such as wrong rates / wrong classification by contractor shall not be paid by BHEL.

1.8.2 All taxes and duty other than GST & Cess

The contractor shall pay all (except the specific exclusion viz GST & Cess) taxes, fees, license charges, deposits, duties, tools, royalty, commissions, Stamp Duties, or other charges / levies, which may be levied on the input goods & services consumed and output goods & services delivered in course of his operations in executing the contract and the same shall not be reimbursed by BHEL. In case BHEL is forced to pay any of such taxes, BHEL shall have the right to recover the same from his bills or otherwise as deemed fit.

1.8.3 Statutory Variations

Statutory variations are applicable under the GST Acts, against production of proof. The changes implemented by the Central / State Government during the tenure of the contract viz. increase / decrease in the rate of taxes, applicability, etc. and its impact on upward revision / downward revision are to be suitably paid/ adjusted from the date of respective variation. The bidder shall give the benefit of downward revision in favour of BHEL. No other variations shall be allowed during the tenure of the contract.

1.8.4 New Taxes / Levies –

In case Government imposes any new levy / tax after submission of bid during the tenure of the contract, BHEL shall reimburse the same at actual on submission of documentary proof of payment subject to the satisfaction of BHEL that such new levy / tax is applicable to this contract.

1.8.5 Direct Tax

BHEL shall not be liable towards Income Tax of whatever nature including variations thereof arising out of this contract as well as tax liability of the bidder and their personnel. Deduction of tax at source at the prevailing rates shall be effected by BHEL before release of payment as a statutory obligation, unless exemption certificate is produced by the bidder. TDS certificate will be issued by BHEL as per the provisions of Income Tax Act.

VOLUME-IA PART-I CHAPTER IX
BILL OF QUANTITY

1.9.1 Bill of Quantity

1.9.1 WEIGHT SCHEDULE - SUMMARY				
S.NO.	**DESCRIPTION**	**APPROX WT (In MT) for UNIT-1**	**APPROX WT (In MT) for UNIT-2**	**Rate Schedule**
1	P91 Piping	748.48	748.48	1A
2	HP Piping	1493.11	1381.35	1B
3	LP Piping	821.72	589.23	1C
4	SS Piping	13.38	13.32	1D
5	Hangers and Supports including Tanks, Vessels, Pumps, etc	740.72	732.63	1E
6	Temporary Piping for Chemical Cleaning	124.02	124.02	2A
7	Temporary Piping for Steam Blowing	117.15	117.15	2B
8	Fixing components	33.80	30.38	3A
9	Mineral wool	446.21	415.58	3B
10	Aluminium Sheets	109.31	97.60	3C
TOTAL WEIGHT (in MT)		**4647.90**	**4249.74**	
TOTAL WEIGHT for Unit-1 & Unit-2 (in MT)		**8897.64**		

1.9.2 **WEIGHT DETAILS**

SL NO	PGMA	DESCRIPTION	APPROX WT (In MT) for UNIT-1	APPROX WT (In MT) for UNIT-2	CATEGORY	RATE SCHEDULE
1	80300	MS FROM SUPERHEATER TO BOILER STOP VALVE	54.63	54.61	P91 PIPING	1A
2	80301	MS FROM BOILER STOP VALVE TO ESV	240.76	240.76	P91 PIPING	1A
3	80303	MS HEADER TO AUX	4.44	4.21	P91 PIPING	1A

SL NO	PGMA	DESCRIPTION	APPROX WT (In MT) for UNIT-1	APPROX WT (In MT) for UNIT-2	CATEGORY	RATE SCHEDULE
		PRDS				
4	80304	MS HEADER TO HPBP VALVE	23.09	23.09	P91 PIPING	1A
5	80307	HP AND LP BYPASS WARM UP	0.14	0.14	P91 PIPING	1A
6	80310	HRH FROM REHEATER TO INTERCEPTOR VALVE	335.56	335.56	P91 PIPING	1A
7	80312	LPBP VALVE UPSTREAM AND DOWNSTREAM	87.19	87.19	P91 PIPING	1A
8	80320	CRH FROM TURBINE TO REHEATER	188.45	188.45	HP PIPING	1B
9	80321	HPBP VALVE TO CRH PIPING	11.62	11.62	HP PIPING	1B
10	80322	CRH PIPING TO DEAERATING HEATER	10.18	10.18	HP PIPING	1B
11	80323	STEAM TO BFP DRIVE TURBINE	7.89	7.41	HP PIPING	1B
12	80324	CRH HEADER TO AUX.PRDS	0.75	0.72	HP PIPING	1B
13	80329	EXTRACTION STEAM TO BFP DRIVE TURBINE	14.64	14.64	HP PIPING	1B
14	80331	EXTRACTION STEAM TO LP HEATER-2	8.87	8.42	HP PIPING	1B
15	80332	EXTRACTION STEAM TO LP HEATER-3	6.92	6.55	HP PIPING	1B
16	80334	EXTRACTION STEAM TO LP HEATER-4	11.00	10.48	HP PIPING	1B
17	80335	EXTRACTION STEAM TO DEAERATING HEATER	15.55	15.55	HP PIPING	1B
18	80336	EXTRACTION STEAM TO HP HEATER NO.1	3.13	2.84	HP PIPING	1B
19	80337	EXTRACTION STEAM TO HP HEATER-2	3.99	3.99	HP PIPING	1B
20	80338	EXTRACTION STEAM TO HP HEATER-3	5.02	5.02	HP PIPING	1B
21	80339	AUX STEAM TO BFD TURBINE	3.56	3.56	HP PIPING	1B

SL NO	PGMA	DESCRIPTION	APPROX WT (In MT) for UNIT-1	APPROX WT (In MT) for UNIT-2	CATEGORY	RATE SCHEDULE
22	80340	AUX STEAM HEADER	5.02	5.02	HP PIPING	1B
23	80341	AUX STEAM HEADER INTERCONN BETWEEN UNITS	7.05	0.00	HP PIPING	1B
24	80342	AUX STEAM TO SCAPH	11.19	10.63	HP PIPING	1B
25	80343	AUX STEAM TO AH SOOT BLOWERS	5.11	5.11	HP PIPING	1B
26	80344	AUX STEAM TO FO SYSTEM TP	33.74	0.00	HP PIPING	1B
27	80345	AUX STEAM TO DEAERATING HEATER	5.62	5.62	HP PIPING	1B
28	80349	AUX STEAM TO GLAND SEALS - TG SCOPE	0.74	0.74	HP PIPING	1B
29	80351	AUX STEAM TO UNLISTED USERS - SG SCOPE	19.53	19.74	HP PIPING	1B
30	80363	EXHAUST STEAM FROM PRIME MOVERS-TG SCOPE	35.41	34.76	LP PIPING	1C
31	80371	DRAIN FLASH TANK VENT TO CONDENSER	3.08	2.90	LP PIPING	1C
32	80373	AUX STEAM HEADER SV EXHAUST	5.85	5.85	LP PIPING	1C
33	80375	UNLISTED SV EXHAUSTS - TG SCOPE	4.23	4.23	LP PIPING	1C
34	80379	HPH SV EXHAUST TO FLASH TANK	5.45	5.45	LP PIPING	1C
35	80381	HP HEATER VENTS - TG SCOPE	2.11	2.11	LP PIPING	1C
36	80382	LP HEATER VENTS	2.04	2.04	LP PIPING	1C
37	80385	VENT FROM UNLISTED PPG/EQPT TO COND	8.52	8.52	LP PIPING	1C
38	80388	CONDENSER AIR EVACUATION PIPING	4.04	4.04	LP PIPING	1C
39	80395	AUX STEAM TO FUEL OIL ATOMISING	0.25	0.25	HP PIPING	1B
40	80399	STEAM BLOWING PIPING-TEMPORARY	107.56	107.56	TP2	2B
41	80400	CONDENSATE SUCTION	10.76	10.40	LP PIPING	1C

SL NO	PGMA	DESCRIPTION	APPROX WT (In MT) for UNIT-1	APPROX WT (In MT) for UNIT-2	CATEGORY	RATE SCHEDULE
42	80401	CD FROM PUMP TO LPH1/DC INLET TEE AND RE	35.98	33.02	LP PIPING	1C
43	80402	CD FROM LPH1/DC INLET TEE TO TG TP	25.62	24.42	LP PIPING	1C
44	80403	CD FROM TG TP TO DEAERATING HEATER	14.56	13.75	LP PIPING	1C
45	80407	CONDENSATE FOR SEALING OF VACUUM	3.16	3.14	LP PIPING	1C
46	80408	CONDENSATE DUMP FROM HEADER	2.84	2.84	LP PIPING	1C
47	80412	CONDENSATE TRANSFER	1.16	1.10	SS PIPING	1D
48	80418	ERECTION MATERIALS FOR INSTRUMENTS	0.51	0.51	HP PIPING	1B
49	80419	DEAERATOR SAFETY VALVE EXHAUST TO ATM	5.21	5.21	HP PIPING	1B
50	80420	BOILER FEED PUMP SUCTION	24.68	24.08	HP PIPING	1B
51	80421	BOILER FEED PUMP RECIRCULATION	43.06	41.30	HP PIPING	1B
52	80423	BOILER FEED PUMP TO HPH INCLUDING BYPASS	233.92	233.82	HP PIPING	1B
53	80424	BFD BETWEEN HTRS AND GROUP PROTECTION	126.40	126.25	HP PIPING	1B
54	80425	BFD FROM FINAL HPH TO SG TP	87.35	84.54	HP PIPING	1B
55	80430	SPRAY WATER TO HPBP	8.86	8.86	HP PIPING	1B
56	80431	SPRAY WATER TO AUX PRDS	0.92	0.92	HP PIPING	1B
57	80433	SPRAY WATER FROM BFP INTERSTAGE	20.42	20.42	HP PIPING	1B
58	80436	SPRAY WATER TO LPBP DESH	4.32	3.93	LP PIPING	1C
59	80439	TURBINE FLASH TANK DRAIN TO CONDENSER	0.25	0.25	LP PIPING	1C

SL NO	PGMA	DESCRIPTION	APPROX WT (In MT) for UNIT-1	APPROX WT (In MT) for UNIT-2	CATEGORY	RATE SCHEDULE
60	80442	GLAND STEAM COOLER DRAINS	0.54	0.54	LP PIPING	1C
61	80443	LP HEATER-1 TO CONDENSER	9.76	9.20	LP PIPING	1C
62	80444	LP HEATER-2/3/4/5 DRAINS AND DRIP PUMP I	12.72	12.19	LP PIPING	1C
63	80446	DEAERATING HEATER OVER FLOW AND DRAIN	3.97	3.94	LP PIPING	1C
64	80447	HP HEATER DRAINS	23.49	22.25	LP PIPING	1C
65	80448	DRAIN FROM UNLISTED EQPT/VESSEL-TG SCOPE	0.69	0.69	LP PIPING	1C
66	80449	TG CYCLE PIPING DRAINS AND VENTS	14.34	14.48	LP PIPING	1C
67	80451	BOILER INTEGRAL PIPING DRAINS	14.36	14.36	HP PIPING	1B
68	80452	HP PIPING DRAINS - SG SCOPE	42.86	42.86	HP PIPING	1B
69	80453	LP PIPING DRAINS - SG SCOPE	26.55	31.04	LP PIPING	1C
70	80454	SCAPH DRAINS	1.81	1.81	HP PIPING	1B
71	80455	DRAIN FROM UNLISTED EQPT/VESSEL-SG SCOPE	21.06	21.54	LP PIPING	1C
72	80457	MANIFOLDS FOR HP FLASH BOX AND CONDENS	0.97	0.97	LP PIPING	1C
73	80459	HP FLASH TANK DRAIN TO CONDENSER	2.17	1.86	LP PIPING	1C
74	80460	SG AUX COOLING WATER UNIT SYSTEM	48.77	49.59	LP PIPING	1C
75	80463	TG AUX COOLING WATER	301.70	84.67	LP PIPING	1C
76	80471	BOILER WATER WASH TO AND FROM UNIT	19.55	19.55	LP PIPING	1C
77	80473	DEMINERALISED WATER SYSTEM	5.35	5.35	SS PIPING	1D
78	80477	SERVICE WATER PIPING	16.31	16.31	LP PIPING	1C

SL NO	PGMA	DESCRIPTION	APPROX WT (In MT) for UNIT-1	APPROX WT (In MT) for UNIT-2	CATEGORY	RATE SCHEDULE
79	80478	DRINKING WATER PPG	4.76	4.76	LP PIPING	1C
80	80480	FIRE WATER-OTHER AREAS	29.08	29.08	LP PIPING	1C
81	80493	HP FLASH TANK VENT TO CONDENSER	1.96	1.96	LP PIPING	1C
82	80494	LP FLASH TANK VENT TO CONDENSER	3.65	3.59	LP PIPING	1C
83	80495	LP FLASH TANK DRAIN TO COND	2.60	2.60	LP PIPING	1C
84	80545	LP CONDENSATE PIPING WITHIN TG HALL FOR	11.53	11.35	LP PIPING	1C
85	80601	LOW PRESSURE DOSING PIPING	1.81	1.81	SS PIPING	1D
86	80604	ACID CLEANING PIPING-TEMPORARY	87.61	87.61	TP1	2A
87	80610	SERVICE AIR-COMP SUCT AND DIS TO RECEI	12.33	12.33	LP PIPING	1C
88	80612	SERVICE AIR FOR INDIVIDUAL UNITS	27.53	27.53	LP PIPING	1C
89	80614	INST AIR COMP SUC AND DIS TO RECEIVER	14.53	14.53	LP PIPING	1C
90	80616	INSTRUMENT AIR FOR INDIVIDUAL UNIT	29.04	29.04	LP PIPING	1C
91	80650	FUEL OIL SUPPLY AND RETURN PIPING	58.87	0.00	HP PIPING	1B
92	80673	LUBE OIL PIPING SYSTEM	11.90	0.00	LP PIPING	1C
93	80830	H AND S OF CRITICAL PIPING FOR SB	224.73	224.37	H&S/TANKS/VESSELS	1E
94	80901	SUB DELIVERY VALVES FOR LIGHT UP	9.82	9.75	HP PIPING	1B
95	80901	SUB DELIVERY VALVES FOR LIGHT UP	3.58	0.00	HP PIPING	1B
96	80920	H AND S FOR HYDRO TEST	7.89	7.89	H&S/TANKS/VESSELS	1E

SL NO	PGMA	DESCRIPTION	APPROX WT (In MT) for UNIT-1	APPROX WT (In MT) for UNIT-2	CATEGORY	RATE SCHEDULE
97	80921	H AND S FOR LIGHT UP STEAM LINE	65.90	65.90	H&S/TANKS/VESSELS	1E
98	80926	H AND S OF ACID CLEANING PIPING	36.41	36.41	TP1	2A
99	80927	H AND S FOR TEMPORARY PIPING - SB	9.59	9.59	TP2	2B
100	80928	H AND S FOR BOILER LIGHT UP - TG	37.88	37.88	H&S/TANKS/VESSELS	1E
101	80930	H AND S FOR SYNCHRONISATION - TG	136.12	136.12	H&S/TANKS/VESSELS	1E
102	80933	H AND S FOR LP PIPING	68.91	65.50	H&S/TANKS/VESSELS	1E
103	80935	VLH & CLH for MS PIPING upto MSV	1.00	1.00	H&S/TANKS/VESSELS	1E
104	80936	VLH & CLH for SG PIPING	4.00	4.00	H&S/TANKS/VESSELS	1E
105	80937	VLH & CLH for Critical PIPING	7.00	7.00	H&S/TANKS/VESSELS	1E
106	80940	AUX STRUCTURE FOR CRITICAL PIPING-SG	145.17	145.17	H&S/TANKS/VESSELS	1E
107	80941	VLH & CLH for BFD PIPING	11.00	11.00	H&S/TANKS/VESSELS	1E
108	80942	VLH & CLH for TG cycle PIPING	21.00	21.00	H&S/TANKS/VESSELS	1E

SL NO	PGMA	DESCRIPTION	APPROX WT (In MT) for UNIT-1	APPROX WT (In MT) for UNIT-2	CATEGORY	RATE SCHEDULE
109	80992	IMPORTED ELECTRODES	12.17	12.13	HP PIPING	1B
110	80993	MISC ERECTION MATLS	0.45	0.00	HP PIPING	1B
111	81041	IMPURE CONDENSATE TANK	4.05	0.00	H&S/TANKS/VESSELS	1E
112	81100	CONDENSATE PUMP	3.00	3.00	H&S/TANKS/VESSELS	1E
113	81100	CONDENSATE PUMP	0.08	0.00	H&S/TANKS/VESSELS	1E
114	81110	COOLING WATER PUMP	0.40	0.40	H&S/TANKS/VESSELS	1E
115	81318	FIX COM FOR MISCELLANEOUS PPG INSULATION	7.20	3.78	INS-IRON	3A
116	81325	MINERAL WOOL MATTRESS	63.81	33.18	INS-WOOL	3B
117	81341	SEALING COMPOUND FOR INSL	0.44	0.23	INS-ALU	3C
118	81350	ALUMINIUM CLADDING FOR INSULATION	31.87	20.37	INS-ALU	3C
119	81411	DIRECT GAUGES FOR STEAM LINES	1.40	1.40	H&S/TANKS/VESSELS	1E
120	81412	DIRECT GAUGES FOR NON-STEAM LINES	0.80	0.80	H&S/TANKS/VESSELS	1E
121	81412	DIRECT GAUGES FOR NON-STEAM LINES	0.19	0.00	H&S/TANKS/VESSELS	1E
122	81415	TEST THERMOWELLS	0.54	0.54	LP PIPING	1C
123	81416	PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE TEST	1.43	1.43	LP PIPING	1C

SL NO	PGMA	DESCRIPTION	APPROX WT (In MT) for UNIT-1	APPROX WT (In MT) for UNIT-2	CATEGORY	RATE SCHEDULE
		MATERIALS				
124	81417	INSTRUMENTATION FOR STARTUP SYSTEM	0.20	0.20	H&S/TANKS/VESSELS	1E
125	XXX	PPG INSULATION - ANCILLARY MATERIALS	24.50	24.50	INS-IRON	3A
126	XXX	PPG INSULATION - MINERAL WOOL MATTRESS	371.40	371.40	INS-WOOL	3B
127	XXX	PPG INSULATION - ALUMINIUM SHEET	71.00	71.00	INS-ALU	3C
128	XXX	EQPT INSULATION - ANCILLARY MATERIALS	2.10	2.10	INS-IRON	3A
129	XXX	EQPT INSULATION - MINERAL WOOL MATTRESS	11.00	11.00	INS-WOOL	3B
130	XXX	EQPT INSULATION - ALUMINIUM SHEET	6.00	6.00	INS-ALU	3C
131	XXX	ME BELLOWS, STEAM TRAPS	41.20	41.20	HP PIPING	1B
132	XXX	AUXILIARY PRDS SYSTEM	2.90	2.90	HP PIPING	1B
133	80277	LOW PRESSURE PIPING VALVES	26.72	26.72	HP PIPING	1B
134	80277	LOW PRESSURE PIPING VALVES	0.27	0.27	SS PIPING	1D
135	80279	BFP DRIVE TURBINE INTEGRAL SYSTEM VALVES	3.85	3.85	HP PIPING	1B
136	80290	AUXILIARY BOILER PIPING VALVES	4.29	4.29	HP PIPING	1B
137	80290	AUXILIARY BOILER PIPING VALVES	0.43	0.43	SS PIPING	1D
138	80905	SG INTEGRAL PIPING VALVES	17.04	17.04	HP PIPING	1B
139	80905	SG INTEGRAL PIPING VALVES	0.01	0.01	SS PIPING	1D
140	80913	POWER CYCLE PIPING VALVES	269.27	269.27	HP PIPING	1B
141	80913	POWER CYCLE PIPING	1.19	1.19	P91 PIPING	1A

SL NO	PGMA	DESCRIPTION	APPROX WT (In MT) for UNIT-1	APPROX WT (In MT) for UNIT-2	CATEGORY	RATE SCHEDULE
		VALVES				
142	80913	POWER CYCLE PIPING VALVES	3.77	3.77	SS PIPING	1D
143	80914	ROOT VALVES	2.86	2.86	HP PIPING	1B
144	80914	ROOT VALVES	1.49	1.49	P91 PIPING	1A
145	80914	ROOT VALVES	0.57	0.57	SS PIPING	1D
146	80917	ACID CLEANING VALVES	19.84	19.84	HP PIPING	1B
147	80918	QCNRV (EXTRACTION LINE NRVs)/CRHNRV	30.07	30.07	HP PIPING	1B
148	80918	QCNRV (EXTRACTION LINE NRVs)/CRHNRV	0.01	0.01	SS PIPING	1D

Note to Weight Schedule:	
1	The weights mentioned above are approximate and liable to vary as per design consideration. There will be change in PG, weight, description etc. However, payments will be made to the contractor for the tonnage actually erected at the respective category as per the quoted / accepted rate. Quantity Variation will be dealt as per clause 2.14 of General Conditions of Contract (Volume I Book II).
2	There may be variation or addition of PGMAs, description, weights etc., and any additional scope of work supplied under the above package shall be erected by the contractor and payment will be made as per the quoted/accepted rate in the respective category.
3	The temporary piping for Chemical Cleaning & steam Blowing will be issued as and where conditions in cut pieces. The scope includes cutting and edge preparation and erection as per the site condition & dismantling after the process is over and return to store with identification mark as instructed by the BHEL/Engineer. The quoted rate shall be inclusive of all this.
4	The erection & dismantling of temporary piping, pumps, tanks, dummy plates & other miscellaneous equipment etc. for pre-commissioning and commissioning activities like hydraulic test, chemical cleaning, steam blowing, etc. are covered in this contract and shall be carried out as a part of work. There will not be any separate payment for this works.
5	Also refer Erection welding schedule in Chapter 9 of part II of Technical Conditions of Contract (Volume-I Book-I)

VOLUME-IA PART-I CHAPTER -X
GENERAL

The scope of the work will comprise of but not limited to the following:
(All the works mentioned hereunder shall be carried out within the accepted rate unless otherwise specified.)

1.10.1 Contractors are requested to furnish the following documents at PSSR-HQ, Chennai immediately after release of Letter of Intent (L.O.I)

i) Security Deposit and Additional Security Deposit
ii) Un Qualified Acceptance for Detailed L.O.I. / work order
iii) Rs 100 /- Stamp Paper for Preparation of Contract agreement.

1.10.2 Contractors are requested to furnish the Proof of Documents for the following at PSSR-Site

i) Provident Fund (PF) Registration Number.
ii) Labour License Number.
iii) Workmen Insurance Policy Number.

1.10.3 **In addition to the clause 2.8 of General Conditions of Contract (Volume-1C of Book-II) the contractor shall comply with the following:**

1.10.3.1 BOCW Act & BOCW Welfare Cess Act

1.10.3.1.1 The Contractor should register their Establishment under BOCW Act 1996 read with rules 1998 by submitting Form I (Application for Registration of Establishment) and Form IV (Notice of Commencement / Completion of Building Other Construction Work) to the respective Labour Authorities i.e.,

a) Assistant Labour Commissioner (Central) in respect of the project premises which is under the purview of Central Govt.–NTPC, NTPL etc.

b) Appropriate state authorities in respect of the project premises which is under the purview of State Govt.

1.10.3.1.2 The Contractor should comply with the provisions of BOCW Welfare Cess Act 1996 in respect of the work awarded to them by BHEL.

1.10.3.1.3 The contractor should ensure compliance regarding Registration of Building Workers as Beneficiaries, Hours of work, welfare measures and other conditions of service with particular reference to Safety and Health measures like Safety Officers, safety committee, issue of Personal

protective equipments, canteen, rest-room, drinking water, Toilets, ambulance, first aid center etc.

1.10.3.1.4 The contractor irrespective of their nature of work and manpower (Civil, Mechanical, Electrical works etc) should register their establishment under BOCW Act 1996 and comply with BOCW Welfare Cess Act 1996.

1.10.3.1.5 Contractor shall make remittance of the BOCW CESS as per the Act **in consultation with BHEL** as per the rates in force (presently 1%) BHEL shall reimburse the same upon production of documentary evidence. However, BHEL shall not reimburse the Fee paid towards registration of Beneficiaries and Contribution of Beneficiaries remitted.

1.10.3.1.6 Non- compliance to provisions of the BOCW Act and BOCW welfare Cess Act is not acceptable. BHEL reserves the right to withhold any sum it deems fit. Only upon total compliance to the BOCW Act and also discharge of total payment of Cess under the BOCW Cess act by the contractor, BHEL shall consider refund of the amounts.

1.10.3.2 **Provident Fund**

1.10.3.2.1 The contractor is required to extent the benefit of Provident Fund to the labour employed by you in connection with this contract as per the Employees Provident Fund and Miscellaneous Provisions Act 1952. For due implementation of the same, you are hereby required to get yourself registered with the Provident Fund authorities for the purpose of reconciliation of PF dues and furnish to us the code number allotted to you by the Provident Fund authorities within one month from the date of issue of this letter of intent. In case, you are exempted from such remittance an attested copy of authority for such exemption is to be furnished. Please note that in the event of your failure to comply with the provisions of said Act, if recoveries therefore are enforced from payments due to us by the customer or paid to statutory authorities by us, such amount will be recovered from payments due to you.

1.10.3.2.2 The final bill amount would be released only on production of clearance certificate from PF / ESI and labour authorities as applicable.

1.10.3.3 **Other Statutory Requirements**

1.10.3.3.1 The Contractor shall submit a copy of Labour License obtained from the Licensing Officer (Form VI) u/r25 read with u/s 12 of Contract Labour (R&A) Act 1970 & rules and Valid WC Insurance copy or ESI Code (if applicable) and PF code no along with the first running bill.

1.10.3.3.2 The contactor shall submit monthly running bills along with the copies of monthly wages (of the preceding month) u/r78(1)(a)(1) of Contract Labour Rules, copies of monthly return of PF contribution with remittance

Challans under Employees Provident Fund Act 1952 and copy of renewed WC Insurance policy or copies of monthly return of ESI contribution with Challans under ESI Act 1948 (if applicable) in respect of the workmen engaged by them.

1.10.3.3.3 The Contractor should ensure compliance of Sec 21 of Contract Labour (R&A) Act 1970 regarding responsibility for payment of Wages. In case, of "Non-compliance of Sec 21 or non-payment of wages" to the workmen before the expiry of wage period by the contactor, BHEL will reserve its right to pay the workmen under the orders of Appropriate authority at the risk and cost of the Contractor.

1.10.3.3.4 The Contractor shall submit copies of Final Settlement statement of disbursal of retrenchment benefits on retrenchment of each workman under I D Act 1948, copies of Form 6-A (Annual Return of PF Contribution) along with copies of PF Contribution Card of each member under PF Act and copies of monthly return on ESI Contribution – Form 6 under ESI Act1948 (If applicable) to BHEL along with the Final Bill.

1.10.3.3.5 In case of any dispute pending before the appropriate authority under I D act 1948, WC Act 1923 or ESI Act 1948 and PF Act 1952, BHEL reserve the right to hold such amounts from the final bills of the Contractor which will be released on submission of proof of settlement of issues from the appropriate authority under the act.

1.10.3.3.6 In case of any dispute prolonged / pending before the authority for the reasons not attributable to the contractor, BHEL reserves the right to release the final bill of the contractor on submission of Indemnity bond by the contractor indemnifying BHEL against any claims that may arise at a later date without prejudice to the rights of BHEL.

1.10.3.4 **Deployment of Skilled / Semi-Skilled Tradesmen**

The following clause is applicable incase the contract value / contract price is Rs. Five crores and above.

The contractor shall, at all stages of work deploy skilled / semi-skilled tradesmen who are qualified and possess certificate in particular trade from CPWD Training Institute / Industrial Training. Institute / National Institute of Construction Management and Research (NICMAR), National Academy of Construction, CIDC or any similar reputed and recognized Institute managed / certified by State / Central Government. The number of such qualified tradesmen shall not be less than 20% of total skilled / semi-skilled workers required in each trade at any stage of work. The contractor shall submit number of man days required in respect of each trade, its scheduling and the list of qualified tradesmen along with requisite certificate from recognized Institute to Engineer-in-

Charge for approval. Notwithstanding such approval, if the tradesmen are found to have inadequate skill to execute the work of respective trade, the contractor shall substitute such tradesmen within two days of written notice from Engineer-in-Charge. Failure on the part of contractor to obtain approval of Engineer-in-Charge or failure to deploy qualified tradesmen will attract a compensation to be paid by contractor at the rate of Rs. 100 per such tradesman per day. Decision of Engineer-in-Charge as to whether particular tradesman possesses requisite skill and amount of compensation in case of default shall be final and binding.

1.10.3.5 **RECOVERY OF COMPENSATION PAID TO VICTIMS BY BHEL IN CASES OF DEATH/ PERMANENT INCAPACITATION OF PERSON DUE TO AN ACCIDENT DURING THE WORKS**

BHEL shall recover the amount of compensation paid to victim(s) by BHEL towards loss of life / permanent disability due to an accident which is attributable to the negligence of contractor, agency or firm or any of its employees as detailed below

(A) Victim: Any person who suffers permanent disablement or dies in an accident as defined below

(B) Accident: Any death or permanent disability resulting solely and directly from any unintended and unforeseen injurious occurrence caused during the manufacturing / operation and works incidental thereto at BHEL factories/ offices and precincts thereof, project execution, erection and commissioning, services, repairs and maintenance, trouble shooting, serving, overhaul, renovation and retrofitting, trial operation, performance guarantee testing undertaken by the company or during any works /during working at BHEL Units/ Offices/ townships and premises/ Project Sites.

(C) Compensation in respect of each of the victims:

In the event of death or **permanent disability** resulting **from Loss of both limbs**: Rs. 10,00,000/- (Rs. Ten Lakh)
In the event of **other permanent disability**: Rs. 7,00,000/- (Rs. Seven Lakh)

(D) Permanent Disablement: A disablement that is classified as a permanent total disablement under the proviso to Section 2 (I) of the Employee's Compensation Act, 1923."

1.10.4 **GENERAL**

1.10.4.1 The work shall be executed under the usual conditions existing in major power plant construction, without affecting power plant construction and in conjunction with other numerous operations and contracting agencies at site. The bidder and his personnel shall co-operate with the personnel of other agencies, co -ordinate his work with others and proceed in a manner that shall not delay or hinder the progress of work as a whole.

1.10.4.2 All the work shall be carried out as per instructions of BHEL engineer. BHEL engineer's decision regarding the correctness of the work and method of working shall be final and binding on the contractor.

1.10.4.3 The terminal points decided by BHEL are final and binding on the contractor for deciding the scope of work and effecting the payment for the work done up to the terminals.

1.10.4.4 Contractor shall erect all items / materials etc. as per sequence prescribed by BHEL at site. BHEL engineer depending upon the availability of materials / work fronts etc will decide the sequence of erection / commissioning methodology. No claims for extra payment from the contractor will be entertained on the grounds of deviation from the methods of erection / commissioning adopted in erection / commissioning of similar job or for any reasons whatsoever.

1.10.4.5 If required by BHEL, the contractor shall change the sequence of his operation so that work on priority sectors can be completed within the projects schedule. The contractor shall afford maximum assistance to BHEL in this connection without causing delay to agreed completion date.

1.10.4.6 After completing all the works, contractor shall hand over all remaining extra materials with proper identification tags in a packed condition to BHEL stores / Customer stores. In case of any use over actual design requirements, BHEL reserves the right to recover the cost of material used in excess or misused. Decision of BHEL engineer in this regard will be final and binding on the contractor.

1.10.4.7 The contractor at his cost shall arrange necessary security measures for adequate protection of his machinery, equipment, tools, materials etc. BHEL shall not be responsible for any loss or damage to the contractor’s construction equipment and materials. The contractor may consult the Engineer-in-Charge on the arrangements made for general site security for protection of his machinery equipment tools etc.

1.10.4.8 The Contractor may have to execute work in such a place and condition where other agencies also will be under such circumstances. However, completion time for erection agreed will be subject to the condition that contractor’s work is not hampered by the agencies.

1.10.4.9 Contractor has to work in close co-ordination with other erection agency at site. BHEL engineer will co-ordinate area clearance. In a project of such magnitude, it is possible that the area clearance may be less / more at a particular given time. Activities and erection program have to be planned in such a way that the milestones are achieved as per schedule / plans. Contractor shall arrange & augment the resources accordingly.

1.10.4.10 The contractor must obtain the signature and permission of the security personnel of the customer for bringing any of their materials inside the sit premises. Without the Entry Gate Pass these materials will not be allowed to be taken outside.

1.10.4.11 Contractor shall remove all scrap materials periodically generated from his working area in and around power station and collect the same at one place earmarked for the same. Load of scraps is to be shifted to a place earmarked by BHEL. Failure to collect the scrap is likely to lead to accidents and as such BHEL reserves the right to collect and remove the scrap at contractor's risk and cost if there is any failure on the part of contractor in this respect. All the package materials, including special transporting frames, etc. shall be returned to the BHEL stores / customer's stores by the contractor.

1.10.4.12 The contractor shall ensure that his premises are always kept clean and tidy to the extent possible. Any untidiness noted on the part of the contractor shall be brought to the attention of the contractor’s site representative who shall take immediate action to clean the surroundings to the satisfaction of the Engineer in- Charge.

1.10.4.13 The contractor is strictly prohibited from using BHEL’s regular components like angles, channels, beams, plates, pipe / tubes, and handrails etc for any temporary supporting or scaffolding works. Contractor shall arrange himself all such materials. In case of such misuse of BHEL materials, a sum as determined by BHEL engineer will be recovered from the contractor’s bill. The decision of BHEL engineer is final and binding on the contractor.

1.10.4.14 The contractor will be responsible for the safe custody and proper accounting of all materials in connection with the work. If the contractor has drawn materials in excess of design requirements, recoveries will be effected for such excess drawls at the rate prescribed by manufacturing units.

1.10.4.15 No member of the already erected structure / platform, pipes, grills, platform, other component and auxiliaries should be cut without specific approval of BHEL engineer.

1.10.4.16 Contractors shall ensure that all their Staff / Employees are exposed to periodical training programme conducted by qualified agencies/ personnel on ISO 9001 – 2015 Standards.

1.10.4.17 For other agencies, such as Boiler, ESP, Turbine, Electrical, instrumentation, insulation etc., to commence their work from / on the equipments coming under this scope, Contractor has to clear the front, expeditiously and promptly as instructed by BHEL Engineer. Some time it may be required to re-schedule the activities to enable other agencies to commence / continue the work so as to keep the overall project schedule.

1.10.4.18 Crane operators deployed by the contractor shall be tested by BHEL before he is allowed to operate the cranes.

1.10.4.19 For the purpose of planning, contractor shall furnish the estimated requirement of power (month wise) for execution of work in terms of maximum kW demand.

1.10.4.20 It is the responsibility of the contractor to do the alignment, checking, etc. if necessary, repeatedly to satisfy BHEL Engineer / Customer Engineers with all the necessary tools and tackles, manpower etc. without any extra cost. The alignment will be completed only when jointly certified so, by the BHEL Engineer & Customer. Also the contractor should ensure that the alignment is not disturbed afterwards.

1.10.4.21 The contractor shall submit a copy of license to undertake construction of Boilers & Piping issued by Boiler inspectorate before commencement of Pressure Parts / Piping Erection.

1.10.4.22 All the necessary certificates and licenses required to carry out this scope of work are to be arranged by the contractor then and there at his cost.

1.10.4.23 No temporary supports shall be welded on the pressure parts of piping. Welding of temporary supports, cleats, etc. on the boiler columns shall be avoided. In case of absolute necessity contractor shall take prior approval from BHEL Engineer. Further, any cutting or alternation of member of the structure of platform or other equipment shall not be done without specific prior approval of BHEL Engineer.

1.10.4.24 All the equipments / material to be taken inside the plant building shall be cleaned thoroughly before taking them inside and erect.

1.10.4.25 The contractor shall demolish all the hutments, sheds, offices, constructed by him and shall clean the debris after the contract is over. In the event of his failure to do so, the same will be arranged / removed by BHEL Engineer and the expenses incurred with overhead will be recovered from the contractors.

1.10.4.26 Contractor shall retain all T&P / Testing instrument / Material handling equipments etc. at site as per advice of BHEL engineer and same shall be taken out from site only after getting the clearances from engineer in charge.

1.10.4.27 **Site Inspection:**

1.10.4.27.1 The contractor shall maintain at site a joint protocol for recording actual measurement of work carried out at site, inspection and witnessing of various tests conducted by the contractor.

1.10.4.27.2 The Owner or his authorized agents may inspect various stages of work during the currency of the contract awarded to him. The contractor shall make necessary arrangements for such inspection and carry out the rectification pointed out by the Owner or his authorized agents without any extra cost to the Owner or his authorized agents. No cost whatsoever such duplication of inspection of work be entertained.

1.10.4.27.3 BHEL / Owner will have full power and authority to inspect the works at any time, either on the site or at the contractor's premises. The contractor shall arrange every facility and assistance to carry out such inspection. On no account will the contractor be allowed to proceed with work of any type unless such work has been inspected and entries are made in the site inspection register by Owner / BHEL.

1.10.4.27.4 Field Quality Assurance Formats: -

It is the responsibility of the contractor to collect and fill up the relevant FQA log sheets of BHEL and present the same to BHEL after carrying out the necessary checks as per the log sheets and obtaining the signature of BHEL and Owner as token of their acceptance. Payment to the contractor will be linked with the submission of these FQA log sheets.

1.10.4.28 **Documentation:**

1.10.4.28.1 A log book shall be maintained by the contractor for the clearance of the area for application of refractory and insulation. If the contractor does the work on his own accord without prior permission the area should be redone at his cost.

1.10.4.28.2 Welder's performance record shall be furnished every month. The performance report of welders shall be indicating the percentage of repair for each welder.

1.10.4.28.3 Other documents as specified in of Chapter – XI of Technical Conditions of Contract (VOLUME-IA PART- II)

1.10.4.29 **As Built Drawings**

1.10.4.29.1 Contractor shall be supplied with two extra copies of the layout & isometrics drawings. Contractor to incorporate in one of the copy with Red ink all the changes / deviations / alterations etc carried out at site due to various reasons, with site engineer's endorsement. Marked up drawings shall be submitted to BHEL for approval.

1.10.4.29.2 After successful completion, testing and commissioning of installation work, Purchaser's drawings / documents shall be updated in line with the actual work carried out and as built drawings / documents shall be submitted by the contractor as agreed for the project.

VOLUME-IA PART-I CHAPTER - XI

PROGRESS OF WORK

(All the works mentioned hereunder shall be carried out within the accepted rate unless otherwise specified.)

1.11.1 Refer forms F -14 to F-18 of volume I D (Forms & Procedure) of volume -I book-II. Plan and review will be done as per the formats. Please note that Form F-14 and F-15 are revised and published in this booklet (Volume I Book I). These should be submitted on monthly basis with duly signed by BHEL and Contractor.

1.11.2 The progress reports shall indicate the progress achieved against plan, indicating reasons for delays, if any. The report shall also give remedial actions which the contractor intends to make good the slippage or lost time so that further works can proceed as per the original plan the slippages do not accumulate and affect the overall programme.

1.11.3 Contractor is required to draw mutually agreed monthly erection programs in consultation with BHEL well in advance. Contractor shall ensure achievement of agreed program and shall also timely arrange additional resources considered necessary at no extra cost to BHEL.

1.11.4 Progress review meetings will be held at site during which actual progress during the week vis-a-vis scheduled program shall be discussed for actions to be taken for achieving targets. Contractor shall also present the program for subsequent week. The contractor shall constantly update / revise his work program to meet the overall requirement. All quality problems shall also be discussed during above review meetings. Necessary preventive and corrective action shall be discussed and decided upon in such review meetings and shall be implemented by the contractor in time bound manner so as to eliminate the cause of nonconformities.

1.11.5 The contractor shall submit daily, weekly and monthly progress reports, manpower reports, materials reports, consumables (gases / electrodes) report, cranes availability report and other reports as per Performa considered necessary by the Engineer. The periodicity of the reports will be decided by BHEL Engineer at site.

1.11.6 The monthly report as a booklet shall be submitted at the end of every month and shall contain the following details :-

a. Progress photographs in colour.

b. Erection progress in terms of tonnage, welding joints, radiography, stress relieving, etc., completed as relevant to the respective work areas against planned.

c. Site Organization chart of engineers & supervisors as on the last day of the month with further mobilization plan

d. Category- wise man hours engaged during the previous month under the categories of fitters, welders, riggers, khalasis, grinder-men, gas-cutters, electricians, crane operations and helpers. Data shall be split up under the work areas like Piping, Insulation etc.

e. Consumables report giving consumption of all types of gases and electrodes during the previous month.

f. Availability report of cranes

g. Safety implementation report in the format

h. Pending material and any other inputs required from BHEL for activities planned during the subsequent month

1.11.7 The manpower reports shall clearly indicate the manpower deployed, category wise specifying also the activities in which they are engaged.

1.11.8 The contractor shall submit weekly / fortnightly / monthly statement report regarding consumption of all consumables for cost analysis purposes.

1.11.9 During the course of erection, if the progress is found unsatisfactory, or if the target dates fixed from time to time for every milestone are to be advanced, or in the opinion of BHEL, if it is found that the skilled workmen like fitters, operators, technicians employed are not sufficient BHEL will induct required additional workmen to improve the progress and recover all charges incurred on this account including all expenses together with BHEL overheads from contractor's bills.

VOLUME-IA PART-I CHAPTER -XII
FOUNDATIONS, GROUTING AND CIVIL WORKS

The scope of the work will comprise of but not limited to the following:

(All the works mentioned hereunder shall be carried out within the accepted rate unless otherwise specified.)

1.12.1 Foundation for the equipments to be erected shall be provided by BHEL / clients of BHEL. The dimensions of the foundations and anchor bolt pits shall be checked by the contractor for their correctness as per drawings. Further, top elevation of foundations shall be checked with respect to bench mark etc. All adjustments of foundations surfaces, enlarging the pockets in foundations etc. as may be required for the erection of equipments / plants shall be carried out by the contractor.

1.12.2 Cleaning of foundation surfaces, pocket holes and anchor bolt pits etc., dewatering, making them free of oil, grease, sand and other foreign materials by soda wash, water wash, compressed air or any other approved methods etc., form / shuttering work are within the scope this work.

1.12.3 It shall be contractor's responsibility to check the various equipment foundations for their correctness with respect to level, orientation, dimensions etc., and ascertained dimensions shall be measured and submitted to BHEL for approval before erection. Also minor chipping, dressing of foundations up to 30 mm for obtaining proper face for packer plates / shims, and may be required for the erection of the equipment / plants will have to be carried out by the contractor without extra cost.

1.12.4 The surface of foundations shall be dressed to bring the surface of the foundations to the required level and smoothness prior to placement of equipments / equipments based on the foundations including shear lug provisions / openings.

1.12.5 Foundation pockets are to be cleaned thoroughly before placing the supports / columns / equipments. Verticality of foundation bolts to be checked along with correctness of the threads and freeness of the nuts movement. If required cleaning of the threads to be done with proper dies.

1.12.6 The concrete foundation, surfaces shall be properly prepared by chipping, as required to bring the top of such foundation to the required level to provide the necessary roughness for bondage and to ensure enough bearing strength. All laitance and surface film shall be removed and cleaned and the packers placed with suitable mortar prior to erection of the equipment.

1.12.7 Non shrink cementitious flowable grout shall be used for grouting of pockets and under pinning work below base plate of columns. Nominal thickness of grout shall be 50 mm. Non shrink cum plasticizer admixture shall be added

in the grout. Crushing strength of the grout shall be generally be one grade higher than that of the base concrete. Minimum grade of grout shall be M30.

1.12.8 However, for Equipment Foundations, high strength (Minimum Characteristic Compressive Strength of 60 N/mm^2 at 28 days) ready mixed non-shrink, Chloride free, Cement based, free flowing, non-metallic grout as recommended by Equipment manufacturer shall be used. The ready mix grout shall be of reputed make as approved by the customer. Total grouting of the columns/equipments including pocket grouting, grouting at the gap between foundation and base plates top surface of column / equipments is in the scope of the contractor. The quoted rate shall inclusive of the same.

1.12.9 The contractor shall arrange for grouting of foundation bolt holes of equipment and final grouting of equipment as per the drawings / specification as advised by the Engineer or BHEL after preparing the foundation surface for grouting. The contractor has to arrange, a representative from the supplier of special cement for witnessing the grouting and other works at their cost including any miscellaneous expenditure for this activity. BHEL will not pay any service and incidental charges for arranging the supplier representative. The contractor to take note of this aspect and quote accordingly.

1.12.10 All equipment bases and structural steel bases and foundations pockets shall be grouted and finished as per the specifications after surface preparation unless otherwise recommended by the equipment manufacturers. The surface preparation includes soda washing of the foundations to remove oil, grease etc. to ensure proper grouting.

1.12.11 The certificates of the grout are to be submitted BHEL. If necessary, test cubes are to be made and tested at site to ensure the quality of the grout as per relevant IS standards. In case grouting with Portland cement is approved, necessary cement, sand etc. to be arranged by the contractor including the fine aggregates.

1.12.12 All the materials required for grouting including special cements as approved by BHEL and other materials like Portland cement, sand, chips, gravel, etc., are to be arranged by the contractor at his cost. It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to obtain prior approval of BHEL, regarding suppliers, type of grouting cements before procurement of grouting cements.

1.12.13 Certain packer plates and shims over and above the quantity received as part of supplies from manufacturing units of BHEL will have to be cut out from steel plates / sheets at site by the contractor to meet site requirement. However, machining of the packers, wherever necessary, will be arranged by BHEL at free of cost.

1.12.14 Providing & grouting of pocket holes, pipe sleeves and under base plate of structural steel work/ machinery/ pipe supporting structures including

roughening of surface, cleaning, ramming, curing etc. all complete with non-shrink cementitious flowable grout as per specification using non-shrink cum plasticizer admixture. Crushing Strength of the grout shall be one grade higher than that of the base concrete (however grade of grout shall be minimum M30 to max M35 grade).

1.12.15 The contractor at his cost shall arrange for grouting of anchor points of T & P issued to him and also grouting of winches or any other supports required for T & Ps. Necessary grout materials are to be arranged by the contractor at his cost.

1.12.16 Total grouting of the columns/equipments including pocket grouting, grouting at the gap between foundation and base plates top surface of column/equipments is in the scope of the contractor. All the grouting Piping should be carried out by non-shrink cement like Conbextra GPI / Conbextra GP II of 'FOSROC' make / Shrinkkomp or its equivalent etc . This special non-shrink cement shall be arranged by the contractor at his cost. Premixed grout of above mentioned non-shrink cement of crushing strength 650kg/sq cm for major equipment foundation and 450 kg/sq cm for other foundation where concrete grade M30 or higher is provided. The quoted rate shall be inclusive of the same.

1.12.17 **PROCEDURE FOR GROUTING:**

Contractor has to carry out the grouting as per the work instructions for grouting available at site or the grouting is to be carried out as per the supplier's recommendation / IS standard. Copy of those recommendations is to be submitted to BHEL for records.

VOLUME-IA PART-I CHAPTER -XIII

MATERIAL HANDLING, TRANSPORTATION AND SITE STORAGE

The scope of the work will comprise of but not limited to the following:

(All the works mentioned hereunder shall be carried out within the accepted rate unless otherwise specified.)

1.13.1 While BHEL will endeavour to store / stack / identify materials properly in their open / closed storage yard / shed it shall be contractor's responsibility to assist BHEL in identifying materials well in time for erection, taking delivery of the same in time following the procedure indicated by BHEL and transport the material safely to pre-assembly yard / erection site in time according to program.

1.13.2 The contractor shall identify necessary supervisor / labour for the above work in sufficient quantity as may be needed by BHEL for areas covering their scope.

1.13.3 It shall be contractor's responsibility to arrange necessary tractors, trailer or trucks / slings / tools and tackles / labour including operators Fuel lubricants etc., for loading from storage yard and on to transport equipment, move it to erection site/pre-assembly yard and unload the same at pre-assembly yard/ erection site and the quoted rate shall include the same.

1.13.4 Any loss / damage to materials issued to contractor shall be made good by him or BHEL will arrange for replacement at cost recovery basis and decision of BHEL shall be final.

1.13.5 All welding filler wires / electrodes is issued to contractor shall be preserved by him carefully to prevent deterioration of their properties. Special care shall be taken to preserve alloy steel and other special electrodes / filler wires. Contractors shall exercise maximum care in using these electrodes, filler wires to minimize wastage by maintaining a record of all usages.

1.13.6 All pipe and tube ends shall be covered with plastic caps or will be closed with wooden plugs as the case may be.

1.13.7 All the surplus damaged, unused materials, package, materials / containers / special transporting frames, gunny bags etc. supplied by BHEL shall be returned to the BHEL Stores by the contractor and maintain records.

1.13.8 The contractor shall take delivery of the components and equipments and special consumables from the storage area after getting the approval of the BHEL Engineer on standard indent forms to be specified by BHEL. At periodic / intervals of work, complete and detailed account of the equipment so erected and electrodes used shall be submitted to the BHEL Engineer.

1.13.9 The Contractor shall have total responsibility for all equipment and materials in his custody, stores, loose, semi-assembled, assembled or erected by him at site.

1.13.10 The contractor shall make suitable security arrangement including employment of security personnel to ensure the protection of all materials / equipments and works from theft, fire, pilferage and any other damage and loss.

1.13.11 The contractor shall ensure that the packing materials and protection devices used for the various equipments during transit and storage are removed before these equipments are installed.

1.13.12 All equipments shall be handled very carefully to prevent any damage or loss. No bare wire ropes, slings etc. shall be used for unloading and / or handling of the equipments without the specific written permission of the Engineer. The equipments from the storage yard shall be moved to the actual site of erection / location at the appropriate time as per the direction of BHEL Engineer so as to avoid damage for such equipments at site.

1.13.13 The contractor shall take all reasonable care to protect the materials and work till such time the erected equipment has been taken over by BHEL/their client. Wherever necessary suitable temporary fencing and lighting shall have to be provided by the contractor as a safety measure against accident and damage of property of BHEL. Suitable caution notices shall be displayed where access to any part may be deemed to be unsafe and hazardous.

1.13.14 The contractor shall take delivery of equipment from BHEL / Customer stores and storage yard. He shall also make arrangements for verification of equipment, scrupulously maintain records and keep safe custody watch and ward of equipment after it has been handed over to him till these are fully erected, tested and commissioned and taken over by BHEL's client. The stolen / lost / damaged goods shall have to be made good by the contractor at his own cost.

1.13.15 Loading at BHEL / Customer stores and storage yard, transport to site, unloading at site / pre-assembly area / working area of equipment, placement on respective foundation / location, fabrication yard, pre-assembly bay or at working area are in the scope of work. The scope includes taking materials / Equipments from customer stores / storage yard also. Contractors Quoted / Accepted rate shall be inclusive of the same. Required cranes, tractors, trailer or trucks/ slings/ tools and tackles / labour including operators, fuel, lubricants etc. for loading & unloading of materials will be in the scope of contractor.

1.13.16 The contractor shall provide any fixtures, concrete blocks & wooden sleepers, sandbags which are required for temporary supporting of the components at their stores at site.

1.13.17 Sometimes it may become necessary for the contractor to handle certain unrequired components in order to take out the required materials. The contractor has to take this contingency also into account. No extra payment is payable for such contingencies.

1.13.18 Materials shall be stacked neatly, preserved and stored in the contractor's shed / work area in an orderly manner. In case it is necessary to shift and re-stack the materials kept at work area / site to enable other agencies to carry out their work, same shall be done by the contractor at no extra cost.

1.13.19 The contractor shall take necessary measures to see that all the machined surfaces are preserved and covered.

1.13.20 Contractor has to arrange required fire retardant covering materials (tarpaulins) to protect the machined components / assembled parts drawn from BHEL before and after erection at their cost.

1.13.21 Any fittings such as thermos-well plugs, radiography plugs which has been assembled and despatched as a single Despatchable Unit (DU) shall be checked before drawing materials from BHEL Stores. If any such attachments / fittings is found missing the same shall be intimated to concern BHEL Officials and recorded before drawing materials. It shall be the contractor responsibility to safeguard such attachments / fittings. If lost at contractor custody, the same shall be arranged by the contractor else BHEL shall arrange at the cost of contractor.

1.13.22 Contractor shall plan and transport equipments, components from storage yard to erection site in such a manner and sequence that material accumulation at site does not lead to congestion at site of work.

1.13.23 It is the responsibility of the contractor to ensure that the insulation and refractory materials and sheet metal covering issued to him for application are well protected against loss or damage or weather conditions tending to affect its quality by the provision of close / semi closed sheds at his cost. If any damage occurs to the materials due to improper storage or due to any causes attributable to the contractor except for normal breakage or damaged material shall be to the cost of the contractor.

VOLUME-IA PART-I CHAPTER XIV

ERECTION

The scope of the work will comprise of but not limited to the following:

(All the works mentioned hereunder shall be carried out within the accepted rate unless otherwise specified.)

1.14.1 COMMON TO PIPING AND INSULATION

1.14.1.1 The contractor will have to follow the instructions provided in the technical manuals, drawings, and specifications provided by BHEL, to the contractor from time to time. In case of ambiguity or deviation the decision / clarification of BHEL Engineer will have to be followed.

1.14.1.2 The work covered under this scope of work is of highly sophisticated nature requiring best quality / precision workmanship engineering and construction management. He should also ensure successful and timely commercial operation of equipment installed. The contractor must have adequate quantity of precision tools, construction aids in possession. Contractor must also have adequate trained qualified and experienced supervisory staff and skilled personnel.

1.14.1.3 In case of any class of work for which there is no such specifications as laid down in the contract such us blue matching, welding of stainless steel parts etc., the work shall be carried out in accordance with instructions and requirements of the BHEL engineer at the quoted rates only.

1.14.1.4 The equipments / materials from the storage yard shall be moved in sequence to the actual site of erection / location at the appropriate time as per the direction of BHEL Engineer so as to avoid damage / loss of such equipment at site.

1.14.1.5 Contractor has to arrange required fire retardant covering materials (tarpaulins) to protect the machined components / assembled parts drawn from BHEL before and after erection at their cost.

1.14.1.6 Any fixtures, scaffolding materials, approach ladders, concrete block supports, steel structures required for temporary supporting, pre assembly, checking, welding, lifting & handling during pre-assembly and erection and during application of insulations shall be arranged by the contractor at his cost.

1.14.1.7 The contractor shall erect scaffolding / temporary platforms for erection as per the guidelines of relevant IS codes. These should be of adequate capacity and shall never be over loaded. These should be replaced when not found suitable during erection work and dismantled on work completion

and removed from work site. Only steel scaffolding materials with proper clamps should be used. Use of bamboo / casuarinas shall not be permitted.

1.14.1.8 Contractor shall remove all scrap materials periodically generated from his working area and collect the same at one place earmarked for the same. Load of scraps is to be shifted to a place earmarked by BHEL. BHEL reserves the right to collect and remove the scrap at contractor's risk and cost if there is any failure on the part of contractor in this respect. All the packaging materials, including special transporting frames, etc. shall be returned to the BHEL stores / customer's stores by the contractor and maintain records.

1.14.1.9 Contractor shall engage separate gangs throughout the contract period, exclusively for proper housekeeping of the site. The contractor has to make necessary arrangements for collection and for bringing down the scrap from, all locations and taking them away from the erection areas to various locations as indicated by BHEL Engineer. The house keeping must be a routine and continuous activity.

1.14.1.10 Any faulty erection shall be removed and re-erected promptly to comply with the design requirements to the satisfaction of Site Engineer.

1.14.1.11 Prior to erection of any components, inspection to be done for any foreign materials and damages and they are to be removed / attended as per instructions of BHEL engineer.

1.14.1.12 The contractor is strictly prohibited in using any of the BHEL's materials / components like angles, channels, hand-rails for any temporary supporting or scaffolding work or for using as bed for pre-assembly works etc.. In case of such misuse, a sum as determined by BHEL shall be recovered from contractor's bills.

1.14.1.13 The temporary structures / items welded to permanent members / pipes are to be cut and removed without any damage. Any damage so to permanent members / pipes to be made good by the contractor at his cost.

1.14.1.14 Upon completion of daily work, the contractor shall remove from the vicinity of work all scrap packing materials rubbish, unused and other materials and deposit them in places to be specified by BHEL Engineer.

1.14.1.15 Delay in clearance of mechanical equipment and piping for insulations is unlikely to happen. However, if any delay occurs, the contractor shall not claim anything extra, like idle charges.

1.14.2 **ERECTION OF PIPING**

1.14.2.1 Handling at site stores / storage yard, transporting to site, inspection, pre-assembly, erection, alignment, welding, NDT, fixing of hangers & supports, chemical cleaning / pickling, oil flushing, water flushing, hydro testing &

steam blowing, surface finish, supply & application of primer & finish paints including labeling & flow direction on the piping over insulation & hangers and supports, pre-commissioning, commissioning, trial operation & handing over to customer of Power cycle piping and its associated items / systems, hangers and supports, valves and other miscellaneous equipment.

1.14.2.2 Brief list of system / sub system, approximate weight of pipes and accessories to be erected by the contractor mentioned in the Bill of Quantity and numbers of joints mentioned in Erection Welding Schedule of this tender specification are meant for giving general idea to the tender only about magnitude of the work involved. The piping components are sent in parts for convenient transportation / layout requirements. They are to be cleaned, pre-assembled in stage by stage, welded, erected and aligned as per the drawing dimensions / tolerance and instructions of BHEL Engineers.

1.14.2.3 All the works such as cleaning, leveling, aligning, trial assembly, dismantling of certain components for checking and cleaning, surface preparation, fabrication of sheets, tubes and pipes as per general engineering practice and as per BHEL Engineer's instructions at site, cutting, weld depositing, grinding, straightening, chamfering, filing, chipping, drilling, reaming, scrapping, lapping, fitting-up, inspection, edge preparation if required, etc., as may be applicable in such erection works and are necessary to complete the work satisfactorily, shall be carried out by the contractor as part of the work within the quoted rate. Major machining work, which is only to be carried out in workshops, will be arranged by BHEL.

1.14.2.4 All the works such as cleaning, inspection, edge preparation if required, cutting, weld depositing, grinding, straightening, chamfering, filing, chipping, drilling, reaming, scrapping, lapping, fitting-up etc., as may be applicable in such erection works and are necessary to complete the work within the quoted rate. Major machining work, which is only to be carried out in workshops, will be arranged by BHEL.

1.14.2.5 Erection of all items comprising piping systems such as valves, filters / strainers, expansion bellows, flow elements, hangers and supports, tanks, level instruments, pumps, associated skids are also a part of the scope.

1.14.2.6 All Operating / Approach platforms, cross over, canopies, ladders etc. along with their supporting structures, for the equipments / valves / filters etc shall be erected by the contractor as per instruction of BHEL and shall be paid as per accepted Tonnage rate for "Hangers and Supports".

1.14.2.7 Additional platforms, Cross over, Canopies, Ladders, etc. for approaching different equipments as per the site requirement, which may not be indicated in drawings, shall be fabricated and erected by contractor. However, the contractor shall be paid for this work on accepted tonnage rate for "Hangers and Supports". The steel materials required for these

works shall be supplied by BHEL free of cost and the contractor will have to install them to suit the requirement.

1.14.2.8 If the provision of creep measurement is envisaged in the drawings, stubs erection and welding as per drawing shall be done by the contractor within the quoted rate.

1.14.2.9 The work on piping systems (air, water, oil, steam, gas etc.,) will include laying, edge preparation, fixing and welding of the elbows / fittings / valves etc., welded on the lines, NDE, fixing and adjustment of supports / hangers / shock absorbers and carrying out all other activities / works to complete the erection and also carrying out all pre-commissioning / commissioning operations mentioned in the specification as per BHEL Engineer's instructions and/or as per approved drawings / documents.

1.14.2.10 Contractor should obtain the formal clearance from Director of Boilers to carry out erection & Welding of piping under IBR purview (Power Cycle Piping, Special tanks, IBD Tank, CBD Tank and any other tanks as applicable). Arrangement for the visit of Boiler inspector for field inspection etc. is in the scope of contractor, and necessary drawing / details only will be given by BHEL. Inspection fee, if any shall be paid by BHEL.

1.14.2.11 Contractor shall arrange the necessary clearance from any other statutory authorities as required for installation of the plant and equipment and render all assistance, service required in this regard. Inspection fee, if any will be paid by BHEL.

1.14.2.12 Fittings like bends, tees, elbow / bends, reducers, flanges etc., will be supplied as loose items.

1.14.2.13 Fittings shall be supplied with standard dimensions. Edge preparation, matching inner diameter of pipes for welding as per the drawing dimensions shall be part of erection works. No separate payment will be made for the correction of pipes, edge preparation of standard fittings such as bends, Tees etc.,

1.14.2.14 Normally weld neck valves will have prepared edges for welding. It may be occasionally necessary to prepare new edges or recondition the edges by grinding or chamfering to match the corresponding tubes and pipes. All fittings like tees, weld neck flanges, reducers, elbows, flanges, inserts etc., shall be suitably edge prepared and matched with pipes for welding. No extra cost shall be paid for this.

1.14.2.15 In case of piping connected to equipment, matching of flanges for achieving the parallelism and alignment at equipment end by suitably resorting to heat correction or other method as instructed by BHEL Engineer is within scope of work.

1.14.2.16 During connection & floating of any decks, etc., before and after pipe connections, adding tentative loads, readjusting of spring to the required level is covered in this scope of work.

1.14.2.17 Carrying out erection of piping as per the specification between equipments constituting terminal points, whether the terminal equipments fall within the scope of work / specification, contractor shall carry out the terminal joints at either end. Also where the piping connection to the terminal points involve flanged joints, matching of flanges, fixing gaskets, bolting and tightening as per BHEL Engineers instructions is in the scope of work. In case piping connected to equipment, matching of flanges for achieving the parallelism and alignment at the equipment end by suitably resorting to heat correction or other method as instructed by BHEL Engineer, with in the quoted rate.

1.14.2.18 Erection of all drains / vents / relief / escape / safety valve, piping to various tanks / sewage / drain canal / flash box / flash tank / condenser / sump / atmosphere etc. from the stubs on the piping to the equipments erected by the contractor is completely covered in the scope of work.

1.14.2.19 Contractor has to carryout fabrication works such as welding of stubs / nipples, attachments etc., preparation of surface for rust preventive coating and application of rust preventive within the quoted / accepted rate.

1.14.2.20 Attachment, welding of necessary instrumentation tapping points, thermocouple pads, root valves, condensing vessels, flow nozzles and control valves etc., shall be the responsibility of the contractor and the same shall be done as per the instructions of BHEL Engineer. The erection and welding of all above items will be contractor's responsibility even if, the Items are supplied by an agency other than BHEL if they are integral to the scope envisaged under this package.

1.14.2.21 All the valves will have to be checked, cleaned, lapped or overhauled in full or in parts before erection, after chemical cleaning and during commissioning. The contractor, at his own cost, shall arrange experienced technicians for the above work, including required consumables.

1.14.2.22 The valves, actuators etc., will have to be checked, cleaned or overhauled in full or in part before erection, after chemical cleaning, steam blowing and during commissioning as may be necessary.

1.14.2.23 Contractor shall study the layout of LP piping and other site routed piping well before the start of work. Final routing shall be decided after approval from Site Erection Engineer for site routed pipe in such a way that it does not foul with critical piping.

1.14.2.24 For thermo-well welding with Carbon steel / alloy steel welding applicable combination electrodes shall be arranged by the contractor within the quoted rate.

1.14.2.25 During floating of critical lines insulation weights has to be added at hanger locations. Suitable weights like plates, structural members, etc shall be arranged by BHEL on returnable basis. Handling of the items shall be done by the contractor within the quoted rate.

1.14.2.26 Immediately after erecting electrically operated valves, Valve Tag Nos shall be painted or stickering shall be done for ease of identification.

1.14.2.27 All the valve packing has to be lubricated as per BHEL Engineer instruction till handing over. Necessary gland packing will be supplied by BHEL.

1.14.2.28 All the lifting equipments, actuators / power cylinders, valves / dampers, etc., shall be serviced and lubricated to the satisfaction of BHEL engineer before erecting the same and also during pre-commissioning. The required cleaning, servicing and lubrication of bearings to be carried out before commissioning at no extra cost.

1.14.2.29 In the case of structural members, pipes, plates, ducts etc, in certain cases, the raw material will be supplied in random lengths and the contractor will have to make up the length / prepare the edges to suit the matching profiles, weld / bolt connect the joints within the quoted rates / prices.

1.14.2.30 All the tubes and pipes shall be cleaned and blown with compressed air and shown to the Engineer before lifting. Pipes above 2" diameter have to be cleaned by means of wire brush as per the instruction of BHEL Engineer and subsequently flushed with air before lifting them into position. Pipes below 2" diameter, shall be sponge cleaned with air flushing. After cleaning is over, the end caps shall be put back in tube openings till such time they are welded to other tubes. Required compressors shall be arranged by the contractor at his cost.

1.14.2.31 All the equipments / material to be taken inside the plant building shall be cleaned thoroughly before taking them inside and erect. The contractor shall clean, wherever necessary and paint inside surfaces of the equipments like coolers, oil tanks, Rubber expansion joints assembly and other components as per instruction of BHEL Engineer during erection at the quoted rate. The necessary compressor for air cleaning is to be arranged by contractor at his cost.

1.14.2.32 Fine fittings and other small bore piping have to be routed according to site conditions and hence shall be done only in position as per the site requirement. Necessary sketch for routing these lines should be got approved from BHEL by the contractor. In case any minor modifications are required in these pipelines after completion to meet the system

requirements, the same shall be carried out by the contractor within the quoted rate. The contractor should absorb this cost in his quoted rate.

1.14.2.33 Work such as minor rectification of foundation bolts, reaming of holes, drilling of dowels, matching of bolts and nuts, making new dowel pin, etc. are covered in the scope of work.

1.14.2.34 Assistance for calibrating / testing the power cylinders/ actuators / valves, gauges, instruments, etc. and setting to actuators shall be provided by contractor within the quoted rates.

1.14.2.35 Before erecting the valves and other mountings, check for the tag for correct rating with valve schedule. Ensure correct flow direction. Ensure easy accessibility for operation and maintenance of valves.

1.14.2.36 All the drain lines should have sufficient slope towards drain. Slope of 1:500 shall be maintained towards drain point unless otherwise specified. Expansion loops shall be provided in all the vents and drains as per the drawings.

1.14.2.37 Wherever pipes / bends / equipments are supplied in pre-fabricated / assembled packages, there may be necessity to make minor changes, including strengthening by additional welds. This shall be treated as part of the contractor's scope.

1.14.2.38 All the oil & gas piping flanges, wherever provided are to be blue matched using surface plates for at least 80% contact area to attain leak proof of joints.

1.14.2.39 Wherever drawings indicate site routing and site fabrication, such pipes (in general equal to and less than 2" Dia) will be issued in running meters as straight length. These are to be cut to require at site length to suit layout as given in the erection drawing and edge prepared as per the standards / drawings and as per the instruction of BHEL Engineer. In some cases, attachments like lugs, stoppers, cleats etc., will be supplied as loose items and to be cut and welded to the pipes at site as per erection drawing necessary drilling of holes on main pipe for welding stubs shall also be done at site by the contractor. The contractor shall weld the joints of site routing piping as per site requirement.

1.14.2.40 Certain extra lengths of portions / parts of various site fabricated components / parts / bellows / piping etc. are provided as erection allowance and they shall have to be cut to suit site conditions and layout. Certain small length of portions / components / bellows / piping casing etc., may have to be added to suit conditions and layouts. Preparing edges afresh and adopting specified heat treatment procedure, are in the scope of work. No extra payment will be admitted for such works.

1.14.2.41 Some extra lengths in various fabricated pipes given as erection allowance shall have to be cut and edges prepared to suit the site conditions at no extra cost. The contractor shall carry out the edge preparation of weld joints at site in accordance with the details acceptable to BHEL Engineer. Wherever possible machining or automatic flame cutting should be done. Gas cutting will be allowed only wherever edge preparation otherwise is impractical. All slag / burrs shall be removed from the edge and all the hand cuts shall be ground smooth to the satisfaction of engineer. Prepared edges to be preserved / applied with weldable primer.

1.14.2.42 Minor adjustment like removal of ovalities in pipes and opening or closing of the fabricated bends by process of heat correction or any other method approved by BHEL Engineer to suit the layout, with specified heat treatment procedure shall be carried out by the contractor within the quoted rate.

1.14.2.43 For pipes nominal bore size 2" and below routing shall not be shown in piping layouts or in isometrics and the same to be routed / connected as shown in schematics. For the above sizes if the routing is shown in layouts it is only for guidance and the same shall be routed and supported as per site requirement / convenience as per site engineer's advice.

1.14.2.44 For Piping of nominal bore size 2" and below, valves, flanges, fittings etc. shall be supplied as commercially available. Hence fit-ups, edge preparation including welding of stubs, shall be included in the contractor's scope.

1.14.2.45 Contractor should fabricate bends of </=2" diameter size at site from running meters of piping for the above and cut, edge prepare and lay the piping as per BHEL Engineer's instructions.

1.14.2.46 Contractor shall use only bolted clamps for achieving alignment of piping. Wherever "L" shaped stoppers and wedges are to be used for aligning piping and equipments, the same shall be subject to the approval of BHEL Engineer. Contractor shall remove the bridge, stopper etc., by grinding / gouging and not by hammering. Any burrs left on the equipments / piping, after welding, shall be ground off or any scar or cavity made good by welding and grinding. NDT tests shall be carried out if necessary to detect surface and sub-surface cracks in these ground areas.

1.14.2.47 Flame cutting of piping and other equipment shall be strictly done as per BHEL Engineer's instructions and in his presence only.

1.14.2.48 All the weld joints on equipments and piping shall be ground or filed after completion of welding and before radiography as per instructions of BHEL Engineer so as to achieve smooth surface to avoid of ripples, undulations etc.,

1.14.2.49 Wherever elbows of 45 deg or any other angle are required, the same shall be cut from 90 deg. elbow supplied and used as per the instructions of BHEL engineer. No extra cost shall be paid.

1.14.2.50 Flow nozzles, orifice, spray nozzles etc., shall be mounted / erected after chemical cleaning / flushing / or steam blowing at site.

1.14.2.51 Erection of Flow nozzles, flow orifices, flow switches, steam traps, filters, flow meters, flow indicators, other metering elements, spray nozzles, steam traps, flow orifices, flow indicators, control valves, aux. control valves, filters, suction strainers, CRH NRV and other NRVs, HPBP Valve and suction strainers of pumps, servomotors etc. forming part of the system (under this scope of work) irrespective of the suppliers is also to be carried out by the agency without any extra cost after chemical and / or steam blowing / oil flushing at site. This will include collecting from BHEL / Customer stores, transport to site, suitably cutting the erected piping, cleaning, erection, welding, radiography, NDE and stress relieving and commissioning.

1.14.2.52 Certain instruments like pressure switches, gauges, air sets, regulators, filters, junction boxes, power cylinders, dial gauges, thermometers, flow meters, valve actuators, flow indicators etc., are received in assembled conditions as integral part of equipments. Contractor shall dismount such instruments and re-erect whenever required prior to commissioning. Sometime this may have to be handed over to store or instrumentation contractor.

1.14.2.53 Fixing, fitting, welding of thermowells, stubs, hoses, tapping points, root valves and instruments etc., on different lines / equipments (which will be supplied by BHEL) is within the scope of work. Fixing of Pick-Ups, Probes & Accessories for vibration monitoring system is in the scope of this specification.

1.14.2.54 Contractor shall also weld small length of piping with root valve to the pressure, flow and level tapping points on piping or flow nozzles / orifices / metering elements fixed on piping as per the instructions of BHEL Engineer.

1.14.2.55 Welding of all thermowells, draft, pressure and temperature instrumentation points and all other instrumentation points on piping and auxiliaries and welding of thermocouple pads for permanent system as well as for performance guarantee test is in the scope of work.

1.14.2.56 It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to provide ladders on column for initial works till such time stairways are completed. For this the ladder should not be welded on the column and should be prefabricated clamping

type ladders. No temporary welding on any structural member is permitted except under special circumstances with the approval of BHEL.

1.14.2.57 All thermowells (released under applicable PGMAs and loose received along with instruments) are to be fixed into the equipment and piping erected by PIPING agency as per drawing and same to be welded as per FQP within the quoted rates.

1.14.2.58 All piping items including pipes, valves, flanges, fittings etc. shall be supplied as commercially available. Hence Fit-ups, edge preparation including welding of stubs, shall be included in the contractor's scope.

1.14.2.59 The contractor shall take all reasonable care to protect the materials and equipment during erection. Touch up painting required to be done on any equipment or part during the course of erection will have to be done by the contractor.

1.14.2.60 The contractor shall also weld all thermowells, small length of pipes to all pressure, flow and level tapping points, isolating valves and root valves on all equipment under scope of erection of this contract. All embedded temperature measuring elements provided in the bearings will have to be terminated at the junction box by the contractor. Thermowells tapping point connections incorporated shall be plugged during the pressure testing and steam blow out of piping systems. Upon completion of blow out operation all thermowells and flow elements with branch pipes be installed and welded.

1.14.2.61 The hangers and supports for pipelines and pressure parts may be supplied in dismantled / knocked down condition. It is the responsibility of the contractor to assemble them as per approved drawings and install them in position as per site engineer instructions.

1.14.2.62 For hangers and supports the instruction given in the drawings and documents must be followed for handling, erection and setting of cold / hot values and locking etc.

1.14.2.63 Where the flange comes welded to the equipment, erection of counter flange, Hydrotesting and Normalisation of the line is under the scope of this contract. Where both the flange and counter flange come as loose items and need to be welded, the entire welding of flange and counter flange, Hydrotesting and Normalisation of the line are under the scope of this contract.

1.14.2.64 Wherever hangers and support materials of piping are not received from manufacturing unit in time to suit the erection schedule, contractor shall erect the piping system on temporary supports to ensure the progress of work within quoted rate. The required structural steel materials will be issued on free of charges by BHEL, either from scrap / spare materials.

The same shall be removed and returned to BHEL store after erection of permanent supports.

1.14.2.65 Plate / Pipe shoes for piping supports shall be fabricated at site by the contractor at no extra cost. Other supports namely Hangers, U-clamps etc., shall be supplied by BHEL duly bent and threaded. Assembly and necessary cutting work etc. shall be carried out at site by contractor within the quoted rate.

1.14.2.66 Contractor has to fabricate and erect temporary spool pieces wherever required due to non-receipt of valves in time and after receipt of valves the spool pieces are to be replaced with regular valves at free of cost. For spool pieces materials will be supplied free of cost by BHEL.

1.14.2.67 All welded joints should be painted with anti-corrosive paint, once radiography and stress relieving works are over.

1.14.2.68 Welding, non-destructive testing and heat-treatment as prescribed in BHEL Welding / Heat treatment manual is to be carried out by the contractor. The contractor shall conduct nondestructive tests like radiography, ultrasonic test for weld defects etc., ultrasonic test for finding thickness, dye penetrant tests, magnetic particle test etc. on weld joints, castings, valve bodies and other equipments etc. as per BHEL Engineer's instructions within the quoted rate.

1.14.2.69 The Matching Pieces / Nozzles / Reducers (including the reducers to be connected with HP Heaters) supplied for connecting BFP discharge piping to Boiler forming part of the systems are also in the scope of work including issue, transportation, suitably cutting the erected piping, cleaning, erection, welding, NDE and stress relieving and commissioning.

1.14.2.70 Cutting and removal of dummies for all the shop welded stubs (irrespective of the equipments supplier for the above) for all the terminal points and preparation of edge where the piping is to be terminated is also in the scope of the contractor without any extra payment.

1.14.2.71 The contractor shall fabricate piping, install lube oil systems, if any and carry out the acid cleaning of fabricated piping. The contractor shall also service the lub oil system, carry out the hydraulic test of oil coolers. etc.,

1.14.2.72 For skid mounted equipment, the checking and re-alignment required at site is in the scope of work.

1.14.2.73 All Rotating machineries and equipment shall be cleaned, lubricated, checked for their smooth rotation, if necessary dismantling and refitting before erection. If in the opinion of BHEL Engineer, the equipment is to be checked for clearance, tolerance at any stage of work or during commissioning period, all such works are to be carried out by contractor at his cost.

1.14.2.74 All the shafts of rotating equipment shall have to be properly aligned to those of matching equipment to perfection, accuracy as required and the equipment shall be free from excessive vibration so as to avoid overheating of bearings or other conditions which may tend to shorten the life of the equipment.

1.14.2.75 All the bearings, gearboxes etc., of the equipment / actuators and electrical motors to be erected are provided with protective greases only. Contractor shall arrange as and when required by the engineer for cleaning the bearing / gear boxes etc., with kerosene or some other agent if necessary by dismantling some of the parts of the equipment during erection and shall arrange for re-greasing / lubricating them with recommended lubricants and assembling back. Lubricants will however be supplied by BHEL at free of cost.

1.14.2.76 The actuators / motors of valves may be supplied in loose parts, contractor shall have to match / assemble and align at site as per instructions of BHEL Engineer including placement on foundation.

1.14.2.77 All dimensions / elevations refers to centerline of pipe unless otherwise specified, the pipe routing shall be carried out as per the drawing. Wherever the dimensions are not specified / shown as approximate the same may be routed as per site requirement / convenience as per site engineer's advice.

1.14.2.78 Pipelines shall be cleaned off welding slag and burrs by hand files, wire brushes and flexible grinders wherever required and using cloth.

1.14.2.79 All welded joints shall be subjected to acceptance by BHEL Engineer.

1.14.2.80 Please refer the "FIELD / ERECTION WELDING SCHEDULES" published under Chapter-13 of volume IA part II of this booklet.

1.14.2.81 Also refer "GUIDELINES FOR HEAT TREATMENT" and "GUIDELINES FOR WELDING" published under Chapter-10 and Chapter-11 respectively of Volume IA Part II of this booklet.

1.14.3 **INSTALLATION OF INSULATION**

1.14.3.1 Handling at site stores / storage yard, Transportation to site of work, Application of refractory & Insulation materials and connected works for Power cycle, LP and Turbine Piping, Gland Steam Piping, Vessels, equipments like Feed Pumps, Flash Tanks, HP and LP Heaters, Deaerator, FST, TDBFP and MDBFP Pumps etc., and binding and cladding with sheets etc., using their own tools plants, tackles, all consumables, supervisor and men as enumerated in the scope of contract.

1.14.3.2 Application of refractory, wool insulation, sheet metal cladding, welding of hooks / supports to hold insulation and refractories under this contract

including but are not limited to the following. Insulation of HP & LP piping, temporary acid cleaning and steam blowing piping connected tubes, all drain lines, traps, flanges, fine fittings, sampling lines etc.

1.14.3.3 Bidders to note that application of Insulation of Main Turbine, Turbine Integral Piping under Hardwar scope of supply, TDBFP Drive Turbine, Boiler and ESP are excluded from the scope of this contract.

1.14.3.4 All insulations and refractory materials including iron components and other sheets casing materials, etc., required as per drawing will be supplied by BHEL and the same have to be erected / applied as per the drawings and specifications of BHEL by the contractor.

1.14.3.5 Clean the Surface to be insulated from Rust, Dust, Grease, Loose scale, Oil, Moisture, etc. Care shall be taken that flexible insulation is not unduly compressed. After insulating the equipment, the gaps / joints shall be filled with loose wool / moulded insulation as applicable.

1.14.3.6 Painting of inner side of sheet metal covering over the insulation walls with two coats of anti-corrosive paint (IS-158) to be applied to the entire satisfaction of BHEL Engineer and application of bituminous sealing compound on cladding / sheet metal joints shall also be carried out by the contractor. Retainer type 'A' must be coated with Aluminium paint. For which the required amount of paint, thinner and other accessories for painting, cleaning the surfaces etc., shall be SUPPLIED by the contractor within the quoted rate.

1.14.3.7 Bituminous sealing compound will be provided by BHEL free of cost which is supplied by the respective Manufacturing Units. However, supply and application of bituminous coating inside aluminium sheet is within the scope of the Contractor at no extra cost.

1.14.3.8 All the insulation, refractory materials and sheet metal covering etc., issued to the contractor shall be properly stored and handled before application of the same. If any damage occurs to the materials due to improper storage or due to any causes attributable to the contractor except for normal breakage or damaged material shall be to the cost of the contractor.

1.14.3.9 Contractor is liable for the exact accounting of the materials issued to him and any unaccountable losses shall be made good by him. The necessary accounting of the material issued will have to be furnished by the contractor periodically.

1.14.3.10 The contractor shall provide the required quantity of wire, nails and other materials for centering works at their cost.

1.14.3.11 Wherever iron components are to be welded on non-pressure parts, the contractor shall employ only approved structural welders. It shall also be the responsibility of the contractor to weld hooks, flats, plates, supports and

other fixtures also. All consumables tools and plants etc., required for the work shall be arranged by the contractor at their cost.

1.14.3.12 Wool insulations are received at site as bonded and unbonded mattresses in standard sizes. These has to be dressed / cut to suit equipment / site work by the contractor.

1.14.3.13 Removal type of insulation to be provided for valves fittings, expansion joints etc., as per the drawings or as directed by BHEL Engineer.

1.14.3.14 All piping insulations shall be carried out in such a manner as to facilitate removal of bolts nuts and washers from the flanges.

1.14.3.15 Fabrication of covering sheets may be necessary like preparing the sheets to the sizes and shapes specified in drawings, beading, swaging, beveling of sheets crowning of the sheets if necessary the same to supports over wool insulation with screws as specified in BHEL drawings or as instructed by BHEL engineer.

1.14.3.16 Fixing or welding of hooks / supports to equipments, piping and other connected equipments to support wool insulation applying of primer paint to welded portion parts welding certain supports, by engaging approved welders on parts other than pressure parts to hold refractory's as per the drawings or as instructed by BHEL Engineer will have to be carried out by the contractor.

1.14.3.17 Fabrication, fixing or welding of hooks / supports to equipment piping and other connected equipments to support wool insulation applying of primer paint to welded portion parts welding certain supports on parts as per the drawings or as instructed by BHEL Engineer will have to be carried out by the contractor.

1.14.3.18 The contractor shall leave certain gap and opening while doing the work as per the instructions of BHEL Engineer to facilitate inspection by Boiler Inspector or doing commissioning to fix gauges, fittings, instruments. Those gaps will have to be finished as per drawings at a later date by the contractor at his cost, as required by BHEL.

1.14.3.19 Cladding sheets shall be suitably pressed along with diagonals to form diamond shape so as to improve the strength of the sheets, to avoid bumpiness and to give aesthetic look.

1.14.3.20 Plates, bars, rods and other materials that are to be cut, and re-welded from the fabricated places to suit erection requirements for which no extra payment will be made to the contractor.

1.14.3.21 A log book shall be maintained by the contractor for the clearance of the area for application of refractory and insulation. If the contractor does the

work on his own accord without prior permission the area should be redone at his cost.

1.14.3.22 The contractor shall draw only one week's requirement of material for their work from BHEL stores and keep them in their semi-closed shed near to the work area. The materials required for a particular space of work only shall be taken to the work spot. At the end of the day's work the leftover or unused materials shall be taken back to their semi-closed shed for keeping the materials safe. Necessary records shall have to be maintained by the contractor in respect of the above drawls / deposits, on daily basis as instructed by BHEL.

1.14.3.23 Welding of hooks as per pitch, non-pressure parts, applying primer paint to the welded portion as directed as per drawings before application of mineral wool mattresses will have to be done by the contractor.

1.14.3.24 Applying different layers of mineral wool as directed and as per drawings and specifications for pipelines valves and other vessels and after fixing require holdings materials, suitably if necessary, fabrication of rings etc., and fixing as directed and as per drawings and specifications shall also form part of this work.

1.14.3.25 If necessary the hooks may have to be made from the rods, raw materials supplied in running lengths. The contractor may have to carry out this work also and use the same hooks.

1.14.3.26 In case the contractor is required (which is not attributable to contractor) to dismantle and re-erect certain area as and when required for pre-commissioning / commissioning activities the rate as indicated in the rate schedule shall be paid by BHEL for erection. However, for dismantling no extra charge will be paid under any circumstances.

1.14.3.27 Wherever additional / clamps, frame works, etc., are required to be fabricated and installed even though not indicated in the drawings shall be fabricated and installed at their cost. Only steel materials shall be given by BHEL free of cost, consumables like electrodes, gases etc., are to arranged by the contractor at his cost.

1.14.3.28 The contractor shall provide any fixtures, concrete blocks / wooden sleepers, etc., which are required for temporary supporting of the insulation materials at site.

1.14.3.29 Welding of iron components directly on pressure parts and HP piping are to be carried out by certified IBR High Pressure welders.

1.14.3.30 Welding of iron components directly on pressure parts and HP piping **is** in the scope of this contract and are to be carried out by certified IBR high pressure welders. Bidder to arrange for the same within the quoted rates.

1.14.3.31 Application of insulation and removal of the same for temporary piping under scope of erection of this contract is also included in the scope of the work. However, BHEL will supply the insulation materials free of cost.

1.14.3.32 Dressing of insulation to suit site conditions, sheet cladding over insulations, form the part of this work.

1.14.3.33 Fabrication, fixing or welding of hooks / supports to equipment of piping and other connected equipments to support wool insulation applying of primer paint to welded portion parts welding certain supports on parts other than pressure parts to hold refractory's (by engaging approved welders) as per the drawings or as instructed by BHEL Engineer will have to be carried out by the contractor.

1.14.3.34 Wastages allowance for the materials issued are envisaged as follows:

a) Wool mattresses 2%
b) Cladding sheets 5%

1.14.3.35 In case the contractor is required to dismantle and re-erect certain area as and when required for pre-commissioning / commissioning activities the rate as indicated in the rate schedule shall be paid by BHEL for erection. However, for dismantling no extra charge will be paid under any circumstances.

1.14.3.36 Also refer 'General Guidelines for Insulation Works' published under Chapter-9 of Volume IA Part II of this booklet.

VOLUME-IA PART-I CHAPTER XV

WELDING, HEAT TREATMENT & RADIOGRAPHY AND NON-DESTRUCTIVE TESTING

The scope of the work will comprise of but not limited to the following:

(All the works mentioned hereunder shall be carried out within the accepted rate unless otherwise specified.)

1.15.1 The pressure parts, equipments and piping shall be erected in conformity with the provisions of Indian Boiler Regulations and as may be directed, as per other standard / specification in practice in BHEL. The method of welding (viz) ARC, TIG or other methods as indicated in the detailed drawing or as instructed by BHEL Engineer shall be followed. BHEL Engineer will have the option to change the method to suit site conditions.

1.15.2 The contractor has to establish the WPS (Welding Procedure Specification) and PQR (Procedure Qualification Requirement) applicable for the scope of work for all the materials involved at his own cost. However, Test Materials for the same will be given by BHEL free of cost.

1.15.3 The technical particulars, specifications and other general details of work shall be in accordance with BHEL welding, Heat treatment and NDE manuals or equivalent as decided by BHEL Engineer.

1.15.4 Contractor shall carryout Radiography as per welding Manual booklet applicable as per IBR. However, percentage radiography shown in the respective drawings shall be final and binding on the contractors.

1.15.5 The field joints are to be radiographed and preheating and post weld heat treatment to be done as per BHEL procedure and manuals.

1.15.6 Erection of equipment involves good quality of Welding, Heat treatment and Non Destructive Testing. Wherever required, 100% dye penetrant tests have to be carried out as per instructions of BHEL Engineer. Contractor's Engineers, Supervisors, Technicians and workers engaged should have adequate knowledge on the above works.

1.15.7 All welded joints shall be subjected to acceptance by BHEL Engineer.

1.15.8 Welding electrodes for welding shall be procured from Customer / BHEL approved vendors only.

1.15.9 For Stainless Steel pipe, welding procedure will be as per BHEL site Engineers directive. During the root runs of stainless steel joints, if required, the contractor shall carry out purging the pipes with inert gas before and during welding.

1.15.10 Welding of pressure parts, piping & fittings (under IBR code), high tensile structural steel shall be done by certified High Pressure welders who possess valid certificate of CIB of the State in which the equipment is erected as per provision of IBR and who are approved by BHEL Engineer. The High pressure welder who possesses necessary certificate shall ensure re-validation as per relevant provisions of IBR and keep the certificate valid till the completion of work. The services of such welders, the validity of whose certificates have expired shall not be utilized for high pressure works.

1.15.11 All welders including tack welders, structural and high pressure welder shall be tested and approved by BHEL Engineer before they are actually engaged on work even though they may possess a valid certificate. BHEL reserves the right to reject any welder if the welder's performance is not found to be satisfactory. The contractor shall maintain the records of qualification and performance of welders. BHEL Engineer will issue all the welders qualified for the work, an identity card. The welder will keep the same with him at work place at all times. He may be stopped from work if he is not found in possession of the same.

1.15.12 BHEL Engineer is entitled to stop any Welder from the work if his performance is unsatisfactory for any technical reasons or if there is a high percentage of rejection of joints welded by him, which in opinion of the BHEL Engineer, will adversely affect the quality of the welding though the Welder has earlier passed the tests prescribed by BHEL Engineers. The welders having passed qualification tests do not absolve the contractor of contractual obligation to check the welder’s performance.

1.15.13 The contractor shall carry out the root run welding of all HP / LP piping, valves by TIG welding method as specified in the drawings / EWS (Erection welding Schedule). Contractor to note that the EWS forms the part of this booklet (Volume-IA) of this tender specification. The contractor shall have to carry out full TIG welding of butt weld joints of tubes / pipes of lesser thickness if required.

1.15.14 The contractor shall carry out the root run welding of all HP / LP piping, valves by TIG welding method only. The contractor shall have to carry out full TIG welding of butt weld joints of tubes / pipes of lesser thickness if required. During the root runs of stainless steel joints, the contractor shall before and during welding have to purge the pipes with inert gas.

1.15.15 All butt Joints shall be carried out by TIG root run and subsequent runs by Arc welding. Full TIG welding, wherever necessary shall be carried out within the quoted rates. For oil system piping root run of all the butt joints shall be carried out by TIG welding only.

1.15.16 For approval of contractor's welders for engaging in the erection work, all expenses for testing of welders including destructive and Non- destructive

tests conducted by BHEL or by the inspecting authority at site or at laboratory shall have to be borne by the contractor only. Limited quantity of tube and pipe material required for making test pieces will be supplied by BHEL free of cost and all testing facility shall be made available by the contractor.

1.15.17 Only BHEL approved electrodes and filler wire will be used. All electrodes shall be baked and dried in the electric electrode-drying oven to the required temperature for the period specified by the Engineer before these are used in erection work. All welders shall have electrodes drying portable oven at the work spot.

1.15.18 The electrodes brought to the site will have valid manufacturing test certificate. The test certificate should have a co-relation with the lot number / batch number given on electrode packets. No electrodes will be used in the absence of above requirement. The thermostat and thermometer of electrode drying oven will be also calibrated and test certificate from Govt. approved / accredited test house traceable to National / International standards will be submitted to BHEL before putting the oven in use. The contractor shall also arrange periodical calibration for the same. Separate ovens shall be used for baking and holding.

1.15.19 All butt / fillet welds shall be subject to Non Destructive testing as per the Drawing / Procedures / Welding Schedules / Documents at no additional cost.

1.15.20 The contractor shall deploy required number of High pressure welders to carry out the high pressure weld joints. The welding works should not be held up due to shortage / want of I.B.R./ High pressure welders.

1.15.21 The contractor shall maintain a record in the format as prescribed by BHEL of all operations carried out on each weld and maintain a record indicating the number of welds, the names of welders who welded the same, date and time of start and completion, preheat temperature, radiographic results, rejection if any, percentage of rejection etc. and submit copies of the same to the BHEL Engineer as required. Interpretation of the BHEL Engineer regarding acceptability or otherwise of the welds shall be final. All site welds shall be subject to acceptance of BHEL / Customer Engineers.

1.15.22 The contractor shall assist BHEL Engineer in preparing complete field welding schedule for all the field welding activities to be carried out in respect of piping and equipment erected by him involving high pressure welding at least 30 days prior to the scheduled start of erection work at site. The contractor shall strictly adhere to such schedules.

1.15.23 Faulty welds caused by the poor workmanship shall be cut and re-welded at the contractor's expense. Prior to any repair, approval shall be obtained

from BHEL Engineer for the procedure for the repair of defective welds. After the repair has been carried out, the compliance document shall be submitted to the quality engineer.

1.15.24 All necessary preheating, post heating of welds and stress relieving operation of welds are part of the erection work and shall be performed by the contractor in accordance with the relevant regulations and standards of BHEL practice and to the satisfaction of BHEL Engineer and in accordance with the drawings and specifications.

1.15.25 Pre-heating, radiography and other NDE, post weld heating and stress relieving after welding of tubes, pipes including attachment welding wherever necessary, are parts of erection work and shall be carried out by the contractor in accordance with the instructions of the Engineer and as specified in Erection Welding Schedule, Welding, Heat Treatment & NDT manuals and FQP. Contractor at his cost shall arrange all equipment and consumables essential for carrying out the above process.

1.15.26 Contractor shall arrange all necessary Preheating, post weld heating, stress relieving equipment with automatic recording devices. The contractor shall arrange for labour, heating elements, thermocouples, thermo-chalks, temperature recorders, thermocouple attachment units, graphs, sheets insulating materials like asbestos cloth, ceramic beads, asbestos ropes etc. required for heat treatment / stress-relieving operations. The contractor should take a note of the following,

- Temperature shall be measured by thermocouple and recorded on a continuous printing type recorder. All the recorded graphs for heat treatment works shall be the property of BHEL.
- All stress relieving equipment will be used after due calibration and submission of test certificate to BHEL. Periodic calibration from Govt. Approved / accredited Test Houses traceable to National / International standards will also be arranged by the contractor for such equipment at his cost.
- The contractor shall obtain the signature of Engineer or his representative on the strip chart of the recorder prior to the starting of SR operations.

1.15.27 **P 91 WELDING**

The induction heating equipments and other accessories shall be drawn from BHEL stores, transported and installed & commissioned wherever required. For routine maintenance & attending all type of break- down maintenance contractor shall deploy sufficient manpower, tools, and plant with in quoted price. The contractor shall provide electrical cables &

switches required. All the equipments shall be protected by providing covers and sheds at site by the contractor with in quoted rate.

Also refer clauses in Chapter IV and chapter V of Part I of Technical Conditions of Contract (Volume-I Book-I) regarding P91 welding.

1.15.28 Welding of Hangers, supports, stubs and impulse pipings to be carried out by the contractor as per drawing specification and as per BHEL engineers instructions. According to drawing specifications and as per BHEL Engineers instructions pre heating, post heating, stress reliving, etc. have to be carried out by the contractor wherever necessary.

1.15.29 The number of joints to be welded as mentioned in the welding schedule consists of butt welds. All other welds viz. attachment welds on pressure parts / non-pressure parts, fillet welds in non-pressure parts welding in the Piping & other equipments has to be carried out by the Contractor within quoted rates.

1.15.30 All the prepared / patched edges will have to be suitably protected to prevent rusting or foreign material ingression.

1.15.31 For thermowell welding with carbon steel / alloy steel welding applicable combination of electrodes shall be arranged by contractor with in quoted rate.

1.15.32 The regulators used on welding machines shall be calibrated before putting these into use for work. The Contractor at his cost shall also arrange periodic calibration for the same.

1.15.33 The thermostat and thermometer of electrode drying oven shall be also calibrated. All welders shall have electrodes drying portable oven at the work spot.

1.15.34 The contractor shall also be equipped for carrying out other NDT like LPI / MPI / Hardness test etc. as required as per welding schedules / drawings within the finally accepted price / rates. Ultrasonic testing, wherever required, will be arranged by contractor within the quoted rate.

1.15.35 The technical particulars, specification and other general details for radiography work shall be in accordance with ASME, IBR or ISO as specified by BHEL.

1.15.36 The contractor for radiography work shall use iridium-192 / Cobalt 60; the geometric un-sharpness shall not exceed 1.5 mm. The contractor should take adequate safety precautions while carrying out radiography. Contractor at his cost shall arrange necessary safe guards required for radiography (including personnel from BARC).

1.15.37 Low speed high contrasts, fine grain films (D-7 or equivalent) in 10 cm width only are used for weld joint radiography. Film density shall be between 1.5 and 2.0.

1.15.38 All radiographs shall be free from mechanical / chemical process marks to the extent they shall not confuse the radiographic image and defect finding. Penetrometer, as per ASME or ISO or IS must be used for each exposure.

1.15.39 Lead numbers and letters are to be used (generally 6mm size) for identification of radiographs. Contract number, joint identification, source used, welder's identification and SFD are to be noted down on paper cover of radiograph.

1.15.40 Lead intensifying screens for front and back of the film shall be used as per ASME specification or as per the instructions of BHEL Engineer.

1.15.41 The weld joint is to be marked with permanent mark A, B, C, etc. to identify the segments. For this a low stress stamp shall be used to stamp the pipe on the downstream side of the weld. For multiple exposures on pipes, an overlap of about 25 mm of film shall be provided.

1.15.42 Since radioisotopes are being used, all precautions and safety rules as prescribed by BHEL / BARC / Customer shall be strictly followed. BARC / DRP certificate to be provided before taking up the work.

1.15.43 The percentage of Radiography are tentative, which may be increased depending upon the quality of joints at the discretion of BHEL.

1.15.44 In case of radiography of less than 100%, the joints identified by BHEL at random shall be radiographed.

1.15.45 Contractor shall note that 100% radiography will be done at the initial stages on all the piping welding joints. Subsequently radiographic inspection will be done on the basis of quality of welding. However minimum percentage of joints to be radio graphed shall not be less than the requirement of BHEL welding schedule / IBR / Customer’s requirements. The percentage may be increased depending upon the quality of joints and at the discretion of BHEL. Radiography on LP piping joints is not envisaged. However other NDT test as called for in the FQP including LPI, MPI and HT will have to be carried out.

1.15.46 All the radiographs shall be properly preserved in air-conditioned rooms and shall become the property of BHEL. They are to be reconciled with the work done, joints radiographed and submitted to BHEL / customer.

1.15.47 Radiography of joints shall be so planned after welding, that the same is done either on the same day or next day of the welding to assess the performance of High Pressure welders. If the performance of welder is unsatisfactory, he is to be replaced immediately.

1.15.48 Heat treatment and radiography may be required to be carried out at any time (day and night) to ensure the continuity of the progress. The contractor shall make all necessary arrangements including labour, supervisors/ Engineer required for the work as per directions of BHEL.

1.15.49 All arrangements for carrying out radiography work including radiography source & equipments and consumables, dark room and air conditioner and other accessories shall be provided by contractor within the space allotted for office at his cost. As an alternative the contractor may deploy an agency having all above facilities and who are duly approved / accredited by BARC and / or other Regulatory authorities. Detailed particulars of such agencies shall be submitted and got approved by BHEL Engineer before the actual deployment of agency for radiography work.

1.15.50 The contractor shall arrange air conditioned dark room, radiography equipments, films, chemicals and other dark room facilities. The air conditioned dark room shall be fully equipped with radiography equipment, film (un-exposed), chemicals and any other dark room accessories. All radiography films shall be developed in the dark room at site. There must be sufficient number of radiographic personnel with sufficient experience and certified by BARC for field radiographic inspection. Further, the contractor must follow strictly the safety rules laid down by BARC, from time to time, contractor's radiographers shall also be registered with BARC for film badge service.

1.15.51 Radiography personnel with sufficient experience and certified by M/s BARC for conducting radiographic tests in accordance with safety rules laid down by Division of Radiological protection only have to be deployed. These personnel should also be registered with DRP / BARC for film badge service.

1.15.52 Contractor shall provide all skilled, unskilled work men required for the job, which will include Engineers, supervisors, operators, as required for timely and satisfactory execution of radiography work. Also contractor has to provide necessary labour required such as Riggers, Helpers etc. to assist the technicians for carrying the above radiography work and making other arrangements. Such as providing scaffolding, approaches, platform lighting arrangements at his cost as per the instructions of BHEL. It may please be noted that invariably the radiography will be carried out after the normal working hours only.

1.15.53 All welds shall be painted with primer as specified in the painting schedule, once radiography and stress relieving works are over. Necessary consumables and scaffolding etc including paints shall be provided by contractor at his own cost.

1.15.54 The defects as pointed out by the Engineer shall be rectified immediately to the satisfaction of Engineer and Re-radio graphed. The decision of Engineer regarding acceptance or otherwise of the joint shall be final and binding on the contractor.

1.15.55 Wherever radiographs are not accepted on account of poor exposure / bad shot, joints shall be re-radiographed and the film of the same shall be submitted for evaluation. Radiographs shall be taken again on joints after carrying out repairs. However, if the defect persists after first repair, further repair work followed with radiography shall be repeated till the joint is made acceptable. In case the joint is not repairable, the same shall be cut, re-welded and re-radio graphed at contractor's cost.

1.15.56 The contractor shall also be equipped / arrange for carrying out other NDT like dye penetrant inspection, magnetic particle inspection, Ultrasonic testing, Hardness test etc as per welding schedules / drawings as and when required within the quoted rates.

1.15.57 For carrying out ultrasonic testing of welded joints of large size tubes and pipes, it will be necessary to prepare the surface by grinding to a smooth finish and contour as desired by BHEL Engineer. The contractor’s scope of work includes such preparation and no extra charges are payable for this.

1.15.58 It may also become necessary to adopt inter layer radiography / MPT / UT depending upon the site/technical requirement necessitating interruptions in continuity of the work and making necessary arrangements for carrying out the above work. The contractor shall take all this into account and quote the price inclusive of all such work and radiography.

1.15.59 The welded surface irrespective of place of welding shall be cleaned of slag and painted with primer paint to prevent corrosion at no extra cost towards this including supply of Paint for this purpose.

1.15.60 All welders shall be tested and approved by BHEL Engineer before they are actually engaged on work though they may possess the IBR certificate. BHEL reserves the right to reject any welders without assigning any reason. The welder Identification code as approved by the BHEL Engineer shall be stamped by the welder on each joint done by them. The contractor will be responsible for the periodic renewal, retesting of the welders as demanded by BHEL.

1.15.61 The welding process, weld joint details, joint configuration and material specification may change to suit the design requirements. The contractors quoted rates shall be inclusive of each contingency. All welds involved in the erection of temporary pipe lines for hydraulic test, chemical cleaning, steam blowing etc. to be carried out within the quoted rates.

1.15.62 Heat treatment details of welds indicating minimum, Temperature recorded, Heating rate, cooling rate, soaking time etc. shall also be recorded and documented by the contractor as per BHEL Engineers instructions. Welder's performance record shall be furnished every month. The performance report of welders shall be indicate the percentage of repair for each welder.

1.15.63 All the data such as heating temperatures, heating rate, soaking time, maximum temperature reached during heat treatment shall be properly recorded and documented which will be property of BHEL.

1.15.64 All stress reliving equipment will be used after due calibration and submission of test certificate to BHEL. Periodic calibration from Govt. approved/accredited test houses traceable to National/International standards will also be arranged by the contractor for such equipment at his cost. The contractor shall obtain the signature of engineer or his representative on the strip chart of the recorder prior to starting of SR operations.

1.15.65 For higher thickness joints for which radiography plugs are not provided, alternate NDE methods such as ultra sound examination as instructed by BHEL engineer shall be conducted with in the quoted rate.

1.15.66 Quantum of radiography (percentage of joints) shall be enforced as per specifications and as per the drawings. BHEL Engineer reserves the right to alter the quantum of radiography of joints. The decision of the BHEL Engineer in this regard is fixed and final and binding on the contractor. Any defects as pointed out by BHEL Engineer shall have to be rectified by the contractor at his cost.

1.15.67 If the contractor does not carry out radiography work in time due to non-availability of film, chemical etc. BHEL shall get the work done through some other agency at the risk and cost of the contractor.

1.15.68 Radiography work of the welds connected with this contract shall be arranged by the contractor including provisions of services of technicians and necessary equipment and consumables like Isotope camera, X-Ray films, chemicals and other dark room facilities etc. Also contractor has to provide necessary labour required such as Riggers, Helpers etc. to assist the technicians for carrying the above radiography work and making other arrangements. Such as providing scaffolding, approaches, platform lighting arrangements at his cost as per the instructions of BHEL. It may please be noted that invariably the radiography will be carried out after the normal working hours only.

1.15.69 Radiography inspection of welds shall be performed in accordance with the requirements and recommendations of BHEL Engineer. The minimum

extent of radiographic inspection shall be as per BHEL drawings / IBR Regulations. At the discretion of BHEL Engineer / Boiler inspection authority, they may however be increased depending upon the performance of the individual welder. It is the responsibility of the contractor to get the IBR clearance, wherever required including arranging for IBR Inspection.

1.15.70 All field joints shall be subjected to dye penetrant examination as specified in the respective drawings and shall have to be accepted by BHEL Engineer. Any rectifications required shall have to be done by the contractor at his cost.

1.15.71 Oxy-acetylene flame heating or exo-thermic chemical heating for stress relieving is not permitted. Heating shall be by means of Electric Induction coil or Electric resistance coil. Potentiometric type recorders shall only be used for temperature recording purposes.

1.15.72 Please refer the “FIELD / ERECTION WELDING SCHEDULES” published under Chapter-13 of volume IA part II of this booklet.

1.15.73 Also refer “GUIDELINES FOR HEAT TREATMENT” and “GUIDELINES FOR WELDING” published under Chapter 10 and Chapter 11 respectively of Volume IA Part II of this booklet.

1.15.74 Also refer the clauses on FACILITY TO BE PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR FOR P91 WELDING in Chapter-IV of Technical Conditions of Contract (Volume-I Book-I).

1.15.75 Also refer the clause on extra work rate for welding published in Chapter-VII of Volume-IA Part-I of this booklet.

VOLUME-IA PART-I CHAPTER XVI

HYDRAULIC TESTING, PRE–COMMISSIONING, COMMISSIONING AND POST COMMISSIONING

The scope of the work will comprise of but not limited to the following:

(All the works mentioned hereunder shall be carried out within the accepted rate unless otherwise specified.)

1.16.1 All required tests indicated by BHEL and their clients for successful commissioning are included in the scope of these specifications. These tests / activities may not have been listed in these specifications. Specialized test equipment, if any, shall be provided by BHEL/ its client free of hire charges. The contractor shall carryout all tests as desired by BHEL Engineer on erected equipment covered under the scope of this contract during testing, pre-commissioning, commissioning, and operation, to demonstrate the completion of any part or whole work performed by the contractor.

1.16.2 It is the responsibility of the contractor to provide necessary manpower, tools, tackles and consumable till the completion of work under these specifications including for trial operation, commissioning of piping and the other equipments, even though the delay reasons are not attributable to the contractor.

1.16.3 The contractor shall carryout the required tests on the equipments & pipelines, such as gas tightness test / air tightness test, kerosene test, hydrostatic test and rectify all the defects caused due to contractor's fault at his own cost. Contractor may have to replace old / damaged gaskets / packing etc. of equipments and the same shall be carried out by contractor as per requirement. Compressed air for pneumatic testing is to be arranged by contractor. The contractor shall carry out the trial run of motors including checking the direction of rotation in the uncoupled condition, checking, aligning and coupling the motor to the respective driven equipment. Before starting the motor IR values of insulation shall be recorded and if found necessary dry out to be done by the contractor to improve the IR value at no extra cost.

1.16.4 During the initial stages of work, trenches for draining water may not be available after Leak test, Hydro test, Flushing or mass flushing. For discharging / emptying the equipment, system and piping, necessary low point drains and temporary piping up to safe location are be erected by the contractor at his cost. The materials will be provided by BHEL.

1.16.5 In case any erection defect and / or malfunctioning is detected during various tests / operations, trial runs as detailed above, such as loose components,

undue noises, vibration, strain on connected equipment, steam / oil / water leakage, etc. the contractor shall immediately attend these defects and take necessary corrective measures. If any readjustment and re-alignments are necessary, the same shall be done as per BHEL Engineer's instructions. If any part needs repairs rectification and replacement the same shall be done by the contractor at no extra cost. The parts to be replaced shall be provided by BHEL free of cost. If insulation is to be removed to attend any of the defects the cost of removal and reapplication of insulation should be borne by the contractor.

1.16.6 For conducting Hydro test / steam blowing of MSL, CRH & HRH internals of valves and NRVs (LP BP, ESV, IV & LP BP Valves & NRVs) are to be removed, Hydro Test devices are to be fixed and after Hydro Test the internals are to be re-assembled by the contractor as instructed by BHEL without any additional cost.

1.16.7 Temporary blinds / lugs / caps of piping and associated equipments like tanks, pumps etc. required for oil flushing / alkali cleaning / acid cleaning of piping & other equipments during erection & pre-commissioning shall be erected by contractor within the quoted rate.

1.16.8 During Commissioning, opening / closing of valves, changing of gaskets, attending to leakage and adjustments of erected equipment may arise. Contractor may have to replace old / damaged gaskets / packing etc. for equipments and the same shall be carried out by contractor as per requirement. The finally accepted price / rates shall also include all such work.

1.16.9 Replacing / cleaning of filters of the erected equipments and piping system etc., during pre-commissioning / commissioning stage is within the scope of work.

1.16.10 During steam blowing operations the required manpower for fixing the target plates shall be arranged by the contractor as per the instructions of BHEL Engineer within the quoted rates. The manpower for the above operation may be required round the clock if necessary. The contractor shall carry out the above operation as per the instructions of BHEL Engineer within the quoted rates.

1.16.11 Main Steam Line Strainers bodies are erected first before steam blowing of the lines. After Hydraulic Test, the strainer elements are fixed. During trial operation, if required the strainers are removed for inspection of debris & cleaning. Contractor has to carry out the work as part of his work without any extra cost.

1.16.12 Cleaning of strainers erected is the responsibility of the contractor during pre-commissioning and commissioning activities.

1.16.13 It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to provide various categories of workers in sufficient numbers along with Supervisors during pre-commissioning, commissioning and post commissioning of equipment, transporting & adding of chemicals / consumables and attending any problem in the equipment erected by the contractor till handing over. The contractor will provide necessary consumables in his scope, T&Ps, IMTEs etc., and any other assistance required during this period. Association of BHEL's / Client's staff during above period will not absolve contractor from above responsibilities.

1.16.14 After synchronization, the commissioning activities and trial operations will continue up to handing over. It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to provide various categories of workers in sufficient numbers as per the work requirement along with supervisors including necessary consumables, hand tools, supervision etc. as part commissioning assistance for equipment erected by the contractor till handing over of sets to customer. The rate quoted shall include all these contingencies also. The various categories of workers required for pre-commissioning, commissioning and post–commissioning activities are as follows.

a. Pipe fitters
b. Mill Wright Fitters
c. HP / Structural welders
d. Riggers
e. Unskilled workers
f. Supervisors
g. Electricians
h. Any other category of workers as may be required

Further in addition to the above, contractor has to arrange the following manpower exclusively for assisting BHEL commissioning engineers during stabilization and trial operation period. This manpower will be directly controlled by BHEL commissioning engineers only.

1. One supervisor per shift for three shifts
2. Two fitters per shift for three shifts
3. Two helpers per shift for three shifts.

It shall be specifically noted that the contractor may have to work round the clock during the pre-commissioning, commissioning and post-commissioning period along with BHEL Engineers and hence considerable overtime payment is involved. The contractor's quoted rates shall be inclusive of all these factors.

1.16.15 Steam blowing of system piping if required will involve laying of temporary pipe lines, valves, etc. and dismantling & restoration of piping. The required steam shall be provided at a central point by BHEL.

1.16.16 All pressure parts and some of the Low Pressure parts shall be subjected to hydraulic test as per the Standard / statutory requirements. The contractor shall supply necessary labour and other services and make necessary arrangements to carry out the required tests as per the instructions and directions of the BHEL Engineers.

1.16.17 Contractor has to arrange Hydraulic Test pump / Hand Pump at his cost for Hydraulic testing of LP lines.

1.16.18 Hydraulic testing pumps for High Pressure lines shall be provided by BHEL free of hire charges. The testing pumps will be issued to the contractor in working conditions. Installation, electrical connection, erection, testing and dismantling and returning to BHEL stores, etc., shall be carried out by the contractor as part of this work without any extra charges. In case any servicing of the test pump is to be done during the course of the test, the contractor shall provide the necessary labour for the same and spares will be arranged by BHEL.

1.16.19 Contractor shall lay all necessary electric cables and switches etc. required for the hydraulic tests and other tests, flushing etc., and maintain the system till the tests are completed satisfactorily.

1.16.20 Contractor at his cost shall lay all necessary temporary piping, install the pumps, blanks, valves required for the test, pressure gauges etc. Required pipes, valves, plates etc., will be given by BHEL. Temporary piping, pumps, valves, flanges, blanks etc. shall be removed by him and returned to BHEL. All thermowell points are to be seal welded, with plug in position. All Temperature Element points are to be provided with blanks and welded. Necessary blanks will be provided by BHEL.

1.16.21 All welded joints for temporary piping required for alkali flushing, acid cleaning and steam blowing should be got done by High Pressure welders only. The root run should be done by TIG welding. All arrangements required for the above shall be the responsibility of the contractor at no additional cost.

1.16.22 Welding and stress relieving of temporary blanks or suitably fixing temporary blank flanges with gaskets and fasteners and welding and providing suitable de-aeration / venting / draining points with valves as per BHEL Engineer's instructions, for performing hydro-test of piping and other equipments is within the scope of work. Gaskets, valves, fasteners will be provided free of cost by BHEL. Contractor shall cut steel blanks from steel provided without charging extra. After completion of hydraulic test, welded blanks shall be cut

and removed and weld burrs ground finished and cavities / scars of cutting weld filled and ground as per BHEL Engineer's instructions.

1.16.23 The contractor shall make all necessary arrangements including making of temporary closures / dummy on piping / equipment for carrying out the hydro-static testing on all piping, equipment covered in the specification at no extra cost. Necessary blanks will be provided by BHEL.

1.16.24 Providing dummy / plugs for the thermowell points during hydro test / steam blowing shall be done by the contractor within the quoted rate.During hydro test, pipe end dummy if required shall be supplied by BHEL, plates shall be cut for the requirement and shall be returned back to BHEL Stores.

1.16.25 After hydro test / steam blowing during the restoration works , it is the responsibility of the contactor to ensure the removal of dummy/plugs and edge preparation for the thermowell stubs if required within the quoted rate.

1.16.26 Hanger adjustment / readjustment during erection, before and after Hydraulic Test, before and after steam blowing, during and after full load operation, are to be carried out by the contractor within Quoted Rate.

1.16.27 In general Hydraulic testing of piping shall be performed after all eventual pipe branches have been completed and valves installed. Should it be required to hasten erection work, pressure tests may be performed by sections. For this scope of work, the erected pipe lines shall be hydraulically tested as per site requirement in segments. For conducting hydraulic test, both ends of pipe lines shall be blanked by welding of plates. Only one or two set of plates and structural materials for blanking required for one segment will be provided by BHEL free of charge. After completion of hydraulic test in one segment, the same plates are to be cut and removed and utilized / welded on the other segment of the pipe lines, to carry out the hydraulic test for the respective segments. No separate plates for blanking for each segment will be provided. After completion of Hydraulic test, the required edge preparations shall be carried out on the end of pipe lines and to be welded with the respective pipe lines. In such cases joint connection shall be checked during a final and additional test, if required. The contractor shall note this aspect and quote accordingly.

1.16.28 During hydraulic test, the pipes being tested shall be isolated from the equipments to which they are connected.

1.16.29 All temporary supports shall be removed in such ways that pipe supports are not subjected to any sudden load. During hydraulic testing of pipes, all piping having variable spring type supports shall be held securely in place by temporary means while constant spring type support hangers shall be pinned or blocked solid during the test.

1.16.30 The contractor shall carry out all the required tests and pre-commissioning and commissioning activities required for successful and reliable operation. These would include hydraulic test of piping, pre-boiler system detergent flushing / chemical cleaning, steam blowing, water washing etc. as instructed by BHEL using contractors own labour and scaffoldings etc.,

1.16.31 All the tests shall be repeated till all the pipelines / equipments satisfy the requirements / obligation of BHEL to their customer. As far as the hydraulic pressure test is concerned, the same shall be conducted at various stages to the satisfaction of BHEL / Boiler Inspector / Customer Engineers. Any rectifications required shall have to be done / redone by the contractor at his cost.

1.16.32 Test records shall be made for pressure testing of above piping system. These records shall contain the following information:

a) Date of test
b) Identification of piping tested
c) Test fluid
d) Test pressure
e) Approval of the Engineer.

1.16.33 The scope of pre-commissioning activities cover installation of all necessary equipment including temporary piping, supports, valves, blanking, pumps, tanks, with access platforms valves, dummy plates & other miscellaneous equipment etc along with accessories required for hydro test, pre-boiler system detergent flushing / chemical cleaning, steam blowing or for any other tests on piping. The scope also covers the offsite disposal of effluents.

1.16.34 The erection & dismantling of temporary piping, pumps, tanks, dummy plates & other miscellaneous equipment etc for pre-commissioning and commissioning activities like hydraulic test, chemical cleaning, steam blowing, etc. are covered in this contract and shall be carried out as a part of work. The quoted rate shall be inclusive of all this.

1.16.35 Temporary lines for chemical cleaning shall be erected as per the instructions of BHEL Engineer. Necessary pipes and other items will be supplied by BHEL free of cost. After the chemical cleaning has been successfully completed, removing all temporary piping, fittings of tanks etc. checking all the valves for any accumulation of foreign materials, welding the valves, pipes which were cut and cleaning, re-fixing as per BHEL Engineer's instructions is within the scope of work/specification.

1.16.36 Temporary lines for Steam blowing / chemical cleaning of Power Cycle piping shall be erected as per the instructions of BHEL Engineer. Necessary pipes, valves and other items will be supplied by BHEL free of cost. All arrangements for erection including welding has to be arranged by the

contractor at the rates specifically quoted / accepted for this work. After completion of steam blowing chemical cleaning, all the temporary lines to be dismantled and restoration of piping to be carried out, within quoted rate. The required steam shall be provided at a central point by BHEL.

1.16.37 Contractor shall lay the temporary pipelines with fittings, accessories and erection & commissioning of pumps, tanks and other installations as instructed by BHEL Engineer for the purpose of chemical cleaning / alkali flushing / steam blowing / steam washing / steam flushing / water flushing / water washing / oil flushing etc., of piping and other equipments are within the scope of work. Necessary materials for this will be provided by BHEL. Overhauling / cleaning / revisioning / servicing of valves, fittings in temporary system and acid cleaning tanks for re-commissioning activities / operation like water flushing / steam blowing / washing / flushing / passivation / chemical cleaning etc., and also over hauling / revisioning of the pumps & equipments and also to carry out the repairs to attend leaks etc., in the temporary piping & equipments, prior & while carrying out the above operations / activities. All the above works are within the scope of work. All the chemicals will be supplied by BHEL free of cost.

1.16.38 Chemical cleaning (Acid cleaning of piping / alkali flushing) will involve the installation of temporary piping, valves, cutting of some of the existing valves, placing the rubber, wedges in the valves, gagging of valves, and installation of temporary tanks for chemical and for mixing. Necessary temporary access platforms to mixing tank are to be made by the contractor. The dissolving tank, neutralizing tank etc. required for acid pickling will have to be carried out by the contractor. Required materials will be provided by BHEL free of cost. Chemicals for chemical Cleaning will be provided by BHEL. All other consumables are to be provided by the contractor.

1.16.39 All items / materials (Including Chemicals) required for conducting hydraulic test, pre-Boiler system detergent flushing / chemical cleaning, steam blowing etc., will be supplied by BHEL. However, fabrication, servicing, erection, dismantling and returning of the same to stores are the responsibility of the contractor who is erecting the equipment / piping. The contractor may note that no separate payment shall be released for any temporary works that are to be carried out for conducting pre-commissioning and commissioning tests. Bidders are advised to include expenses on temporary works along with the rates being quoted by them. Broadly the work on temporary systems will be as under erection etc. of all temporary piping including valves, tanks, effluent pumps, electrical control panel and cabling along with insulation and supports for steam blowing;

Chemical cleaning and effluent disposal are to be carried out as part of work. Contractor will be responsible for their operation and any servicing required

during the pre-commissioning activities. He will also service the equipment and handover the equipment to the other agency for further erection / commissioning activities. All the pumps, motors and electrical control panels/ switch gear, valves and actuators will be furnished to the contractor after due servicing.

Dismantling of the temporary equipment and piping will be done by the agency that has erected the equipment. He will also return the equipment to the stores. The quoted rate shall be inclusive of all this.

The above is only a broad breakup of the temporary works. The Engineer at site will make final break up. His Decision will be final and binding by all the parties.

1.16.40 During commissioning opening of valves changing of gaskets attending to leakages, minor modification, and rectification works may arise. The contractor has to carry out these works at his cost by providing required manpower with T & Ps in all the three shifts.

1.16.41 If any equipment / part is required to be inspected during pre-commissioning and commissioning, the contractor will dismantle / open up the equipment / part and reassemble / redo the work without any extra claim.

1.16.42 Contractor shall cut open the works if needed, as per BHEL Engineer's instructions during commissioning for inspection, checking and make good the works after inspection is over. This contingency shall be included within the quoted value.

1.16.43 In case, any rework is required because of contractor's faulty erection, which is noticed during pre-commissioning and commissioning, the same has to be rectified by the contractor at his cost.

1.16.44 All the valves, Actuators will have to be checked, cleaned, lapped or overhauled / serviced in full or in parts before erection, prior to pre – commissioning, during commissioning and Trial operation. A system for recording of such servicing operations shall be developed and maintained in a manner acceptable to BHEL Engineer to ensure that no valves and valve actuators are left un-serviced. Wherever necessary as required by BHEL Engineer, the contractor shall arrange to lap / grind valve seats. The contractor, at his own cost, shall arrange experienced technicians for the above work, including required consumables.

1.16.45 Necessary scaffolding and approaches for conducting the above shall also be within the scope of the contract.

1.16.46 During commissioning any improvement / repair / rework / rectification / fabrication / modification due to design improvement / requirement is

involved, the same shall be carried out by the contractor promptly and expeditiously.

1.16.47 During this period, though BHEL's and customer's staff also be associated in the work, it is the contractor's responsibility to make available the resources in his scope till such time the commissioned units are taken over by the customer / BHEL.

VOLUME-IA PART-I CHAPTER XVII

Painting

The scope of the work will comprise of but not limited to the following:

(All the works mentioned hereunder shall be carried out within the accepted rate unless otherwise specified.)

1.17 FINAL PAINTING

1.17.1 The scope of work shall also include supply and application of final painting of all the erected equipments as required and specified in the BHEL / Customer / Customer Consultant's painting specification / scheme that forms the part of this tender for the components of all piping & its auxiliaries and other equipments erected under the scope of this tender. Supply & application of primer & finish paints are included in the scope of work.

1.17.2 Required paints, thinner other consumable such as wire brush, brush etc. shall have to be arranged by the contractor at their own cost. The required manpower, other required consumables, T & P etc shall be provided by the contractor within the quoted rate. The arrangement of primer/paint will be in contractor's scope.

1.17.3 In the case of steel fabricated items, raw steel after fabrication has to be cleaned and subsequent painting to be carried out.

1.17.4 All the exposed metal parts of the equipments including piping, structures, hangers etc., wherever applicable after installation unless otherwise specified the surface protected, are to be first painted with at least one coat of suitable primer and required number of finish coats as indicated in the Painting Specification in TCC which matches the shop primer paint used, after thoroughly cleaning the dust, rust, scales, grease oil, and other foreign materials by wire brushing scrapping and chemical cleaning and the same being inspected and approved by BHEL engineers for painting. Afterwards the above parts shall be finished with as per the instructions of BHEL/Customer official.

1.17.5 Normally Paint shall be applied by brushing as per the instruction of BHEL Engineer. It shall be ensured that brush marks are minimum. If needed and insisted either by BHEL engineer or the BHEL client, in certain cases, spray painting has to be done wherever brush painting is not accessible, by the contractor, within the quoted rates. Contractor has to carryout painting as per the procedure lay down by the customer.

1.17.6 No paint shall be applied when the surface temp is above 55 deg. Centigrade or below 10 deg. Centigrade, and when the humidity is greater than 90% to cause condensation on the surface or frost / foggy weather.

1.17.7 Paint used shall be stirred frequently to keep the pigment in suspension. Paint shall be of the ready mix type in original sealed containers as packed by the paint manufacturer. No thinners shall be permitted. Paint manufacturer's instructions shall be followed in method of application, handling, drying time etc.,

1.17.8 All surfaces shall be thoroughly cleaned, free from scales, dirt and other foreign matter. Each coat shall be applied in an even & uniform film free from lumps, streaks, runs, sags and uncoated spots. Each coat (Primer, intermediate, finish) shall have a minimum thickness of dry film thickness (DFT) in microns and the DFT of finish paint shall not be less than the specified. Necessary instrument for measuring the thickness of paint applied is to be arranged by the contractor.

1.17.9 Before applying the subsequent coats the thickness of each coat shall be measured and recorded with BHEL / Customer.

1.17.10 Finish coat paint, Number of coat and DFT shall be as indicated in the painting specification enclosed in this tender / relevant BHEL document / customer's specifications. The painting specification mentioned in Volume-IA part-II Chapter-8 of this booklet which is forming part of this tender shall be used as guidelines to be followed.

1.17.11 The scope of painting includes application of colour bands, lettering the names of the systems equipments; tag Nos. of valves, marking the directions of flow and other data required by BHEL within the quoted rate.

1.17.12 The actual colour to be applied shall be approved by the customer before starting of actual painting work.

1.17.13 Primer & finish paint shall be of reputed paint supplier approved by BHEL / Customer. Contractor has to procure paints from the BHEL / Customer approved agencies only, and the paints should be as per the customer painting specification. The quality of the finish paint shall be as per the standards of IS or equivalent as approved by BHEL / Customer. Before procurement of paint the contractor has to obtain the clearance from BHEL authorities. The batch certificates of paints to be submitted to BHEL Engineer before using the same.

1.17.14 Before commencement of final painting, contractor has to obtain written clearance from BHEL / Customer for effective completion of surface preparation.

1.17.15 Primer painting after proper surface cleaning wherever required to be done as per site requirement over all surfaces to be insulated prior to the application of the insulation. This is to be done as a part of contract without any additional charges.

1.17.16 Painting of inner side of sheet metal covering over the insulation walls with two coats of anti-corrosive paint (IS-158) to be applied to the entire satisfaction of BHEL Engineer and application of bituminous sealing compound on cladding / sheet metal joints shall also be carried out by the contractor. Retainer type 'A' must be coated with Aluminium paint. For which the required amount of paint, thinner and other accessories for painting, cleaning the surfaces etc., shall be arranged by the contractor within the quoted rate.

1.17.17 The contractor shall effectively protect the finished work from action of weather and from damage of defacement and shall cover the finished parts, then and there, for their protection.

1.17.18 PRESERVATION / TOUCH UP PAINTING DURING ERECTION & COMMISSIONING

Due to atmospheric conditions erected materials are likely to get rusted more frequently. It is the responsibility of the contractor to preserve the erection materials drawn from stores for erection till these are commissioned and handed over to customer. The required consumables for this purpose like paint, thinner, etc. shall be arranged by Contractor.

Contractor shall carryout cleaning and preservation / touch up painting for the materials / equipments under this tender specification right from pre- assembly stage to till the equipment is cleared for final painting. The primer paint shall be matching shop primer.

Any equipment which has been given the shop coat of primer shall be carefully examined after its erection in the field and shall be treated with touch up coat of same primer wherever the shop coat has been abraded, removed or damaged during transit / erection, or defaced during welding.

Mostly the equipment / items / components will be supplied with one coat of primer paint and one coat of finish paint. However, during storage and handling, the same may get peeled off / deteriorate. All such surfaces are to be thoroughly cleaned and to be touch up painted with suitable approved primer and finish paint matching with shop paint / approved final colour.
All welded joints should be painted with anti-corrosive paint, once NDE works are over.

Required primer / paint, thinner, other required consumable such as wire brush, brush etc. shall have to be arranged by the contractor at their own cost. The required manpower, T & P etc. shall be provided by the contractor within the quoted rate.

All rectification including painting of Employer's structure which are damaged by contractor during his work. Painting of portions of Employer's structures wherever connection/welding is carried out by contractor for supporting structures.

VOLUME-IA PART – II CHAPTER 1

CORRECTIONS / REVISIONS IN SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT, GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT AND FORMS & PROCEDURES

Sl. No.: 1

Clause 4.1.11 of SCC is deleted.

Sl. No.: 2:

OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH, SAFETY & ENVIRONMENT MANAGEMENT/ QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAMME

The following clauses in Occupational Health, Safety & Environment Management / Quality Assurance Programme published in Chapter-IX of Special Conditions of Contract (Volume I Book-II) is revised as under.

Chapter IX Clause 9.1 is modified as below:

Contractor will comply with HSE (Health, Safety & Environment) requirements of BHEL as per the "HSE Plan for Site Operations by Subcontractor" (Document No. HSEP: 14 Rev00) enclosed.

Chapter IX Clause 9.1.1 to 9.1.25 stands deleted.

Chapter IX Clause 9.2 to 9.62 stands deleted.

Sl. No.: 3:

Clause No. 10.5 on RA Bill Payments, in Special Conditions of Contract (SCC), Volume-IB, Book-II, is revised as under:

The payment for running bills will normally be released within 30 days of submission of running bill complete in all respects with all documents. It is the responsibility of the contractor to make his own arrangements for making timely payments towards labour wages, statutory payments, outstanding dues etc., and other dues in the meanwhile.

Sl. No.: 4

The EARNEST MONEY DEPOSIT (EMD) clause 1.9 published in General Conditions of Contract (Volume I Book-II) is revised as under.

1.9 **EARNEST MONEY DEPOSIT**

1.9.1 Every tenderer shall submit the prescribed amount of Earnest Money Deposit (EMD) to BHEL PSSR, only in any one of the following forms: -

i) Electronic Fund Transfer credited in BHEL account (before tender opening).

ii) Through Online EMD payment portal of BHEL with SBI (before tender opening) by following steps as below: -

1. Visit www.onlinesbi.com -> Go to State Bank Collect (In the tab section)
2. Click Check box to proceed for payment -> Click on Proceed
3. Under State of Corporate/Institution ->Select Tamilnadu

4. Under Type of Corporate/Institution -> Select PSU – Public Sector Undertaking ->Go
5. Under PSU – Public Sector Undertaking Name -> Select BHEL PSSR CHENNAI and Submit
6. Under Select Payment Category ->-> SCT Tender EMD & Tender Fees

iii) Banker's Cheque or Pay order or Demand Draft in favour of 'Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited' (along with offer) and payable at Chennai.

iv) Fixed Deposit Receipt (FDR) issued by Scheduled Banks/ Public Financial Institutions as defined in the Companies Act (FDR should be in the name of the Contractor, a/c BHEL) along with the offer.

v) In case EMD amount is more than Rs. Two Lakhs, Tenderer has the option to submit Rs. Two lakhs in any one of form described above in clause no. 1.9.1. (i) to (iv) and the remaining amount over and above Rs. Two Lakhs in the form of Bank Guarantee from Scheduled Bank, along with the Offer.

Note:

a) The Bank Guarantee shall be valid for at least six months from the due date of tender submission mentioned in the Notice Inviting Tender. Performa of BG for EMD enclosed.
b) Date of Expiry of Claim shall be as per format for Performa of Bank Guarantee for EMD.
c) Performa for Bank Guarantee for EMD is enclosed with this Tender.

Bank Details for the purpose of Taking EMD

Name and Address of Beneficiary:	Bharat Heavy Electricals Ltd. #690, EVR Periyar Building, Nandanam, Anna Salai, Chennai – 600 035
Name of Bank :	State Bank Of India

Bank Branch Address:	SBI Saidapet Branch, EVR Periyar Building, Nandanam, Anna Salai, Chennai - 35
IFSC Code :	SBIN0000912
Account No. :	10610819499

Details for SFMS (Structured Financial Messaging System) transmission of BG

Bank and Branch	SBI TFCPC Branch
Branch Code	5056
IFSC Code	SBIN0005056

1.9.2 EMD shall not carry any interest.

1.9.3 EMD by the Tenderer will be forfeited as per NIT Conditions, if:

i. After opening the tender and within the offer validity period, the Tenderer revokes his tender or makes any modification in his tender which is not acceptable to BHEL.

ii. The Contractor fails to deposit the required Security deposit or commence the work within the period as per LOI/Contract

1.9.4 EMD given by all unsuccessful tenderers will be refunded normally within 15 days of award of work.

1.9.5 EMD of successful tenderer will be retained as part of Security Deposit.

1.9.6 EMD by the tenderer shall be withheld in case any action on the tenderer is envisaged under the provisions of extant" Guidelines on Suspension of Business dealings with suppliers/contactors" and forfeited / released based on the action determined under these guidelines.

Sl. No.: 5

SECURITY DEPOSIT The SECURITY DEPOSIT (SD) clause 1.10 published in General Conditions of Contract (Volume I Book-II) is revised as under.

1.10 **Security Deposit:**

1.10.1 Upon acceptance of Tender, the successful Tenderer should deposit the required amount of Security Deposit for satisfactory completion of work, as given below:

1.10.2 The total amount of Security Deposit will be 5% of the contract value. EMD of the successful tenderer shall be converted and adjusted towards the required amount of Security Deposit.

1.10.3 The security Deposit should be furnished before start of the work by the contractor.

1.10.4 Modes of deposit:

1.10.4.1 The balance amount to make up the required Security Deposit of 5% of the contract value may be furnished in any one of the following forms

1 Cash (as permissible under the extant Income Tax Act)

2 Local cheques of Scheduled Banks (subject to realization) / Pay Order / Demand Draft / Electronic Fund Transfer in favour of BHEL

3 Bank Guarantee from Scheduled Banks / Public Financial Institutions as defined in the Companies Act. The Bank Guarantee format for Security Deposit shall be in the prescribed formats.

4 Fixed Deposit Receipt issued by Scheduled Banks / Public Financial Institutions as defined in the Companies Act. The FDR should be in the name of the contractor, A/C BHEL, duly discharged on the back.

5 Securities available from Indian Post offices such as National Savings Certificates, Kisan Vikas Patras etc. (Certificates should be held in the name of Contractor furnishing the security and duly endorsed/ hypothecated/ pledged, as applicable, in favour of BHEL and discharged on the back)

(Note: BHEL will not be liable or responsible in any manner for the collection of interest or renewal of the documents or in any other matter connected therewith)

1.10.5 At least 50% of the Security Deposit including the EMD should be deposited in any form as prescribed before start of the work and the balance 50% of the Security Deposit will be recovered by deducting 10% of the gross amount progressively from each running bills of the contractor till the total amount of the required Security Deposit is collected.

1.10.6 The recoveries made from running bills (cash deduction towards balance SD amount) will be released against submission of equivalent Bank Guarantee in the prescribed formats, but only once, before completion of work.

1.10.7 The Security Deposit shall not carry any interest.

1.10.8 If the value of work done at any time exceeds the contract value, the amount of Security Deposit shall be correspondingly enhanced and the excess Security Deposit due the enhancement shall be immediately deposited by the Contractor or recovered from payment/s due to the Contractor.

1.10.9 The validity of Bank Guarantees towards Security Deposit shall be as per Performa for Bank Guarantee for SD and the same shall be kept valid by proper renewal till the acceptance of Final Bills of the Contractor, by BHEL

1.10.10 BHEL reserves the right of forfeiture of Security Deposit in addition to other claims and penalties in the event of the Contractor's failure to fulfill any of the contractual obligations or in the event of termination of contract as per terms and conditions of contract. BHEL reserves the right to set off the Security Deposit against any claims of other contracts with BHEL.

1.10.11 **Penalty for Delayed Remittance of Security Deposit**

If the contractor fails to furnish SD before start of work, in line with 1.10.3 above, Simple Interest against delayed remittance of the Security Deposit shall be deducted from the sub-contractor at the rate of SBI PLR + 2% on the value of 50% SD of the contract, for the delayed period (i.e., period between start of work and date of remittance of Initial SD, i.e., atleast 50% of SD). In case, the delayed period has different SBI PLR rates, Simple Interest shall be calculated based on different rates by considering the corresponding time period. On similar lines Penalty shall be levied for delayed remittance of Additional Security Deposit (if applicable).

Note: - Bank details & SFMS details provided above in Sl. No. 04 Earnest Money Deposit) may be used for the purpose of arranging Bank Guarantees towards Security Deposit / Additional Security Deposit also.

Sl. No: 6

Clause 2.7.2 and 2.7.3 in GCC regarding Rights of BHEL is revised as under:

2.7.2.

2.7.2.1 To terminate the contract or withdraw portion of work and get it done through other agency, at the risk and cost of the contractor after due notice of a period of 14 days' by BHEL in any of the following cases:

i) Contractor's poor progress of the work vis-à-vis execution timeline as stipulated in the Contract, backlog attributable to contractor including unexecuted portion of work does not appear to be executable within balance available period considering its performance of execution.

ii) Withdrawal from or abandonment of the work by contractor before completion of the work as per contract.

iii) Non-completion of work by the Contractor within scheduled completion period as per Contract or as extended from time to time, for the reasons attributable to the contractor.

iv) Termination of Contract on account of any other reason (s) attributable to Contractor.

v) Assignment, transfer, subletting of Contract without BHEL's written permission.

vi) Non-compliance to any contractual condition or any other default attributable to Contractor.

Risk & Cost Amount against Balance Work:

Risk & Cost amount against balance work shall be calculated as follows: Risk & Cost Amount= [(A-B) + (A x H/100)]

Where,

A= Value of Balance scope of Work (*) as per rates of new contract

B= Value of Balance scope of Work (*) as per rates of old contract being paid to the contractor at the time of termination of contract i.e., inclusive of PVC & ORC, if any.

H = Overhead Factor to be taken as 5

In case (A-B) is less than 0 (zero), value of (A-B) shall be taken as 0 (zero).

* Balance scope of work (in case of termination of contract):

Difference of Contract Quantities and Executed Quantities as on the date of issue of Letter for

'Termination of Contract', shall be taken as balance scope of Work for calculating risk & cost amount. Contract quantities are the quantities as per original contract. If, Contract has been amended,

quantities as per amended Contract shall be considered as Contract Quantities.

Items for which total quantities to be executed have exceeded the Contract Quantities based on drawings issued to contractor from time to time till issue of Termination letter, then for these items

total Quantities as per issued drawings would be deemed to be contract quantities.

Substitute / extra items whose rates have already been approved would form part of contract quantities for this purpose. Substitute/ extra items which have been executed but rates have not been approved, would also form part of contract quantities for this purpose and rates of such items shall be determined in line with contractual provisions.

However, increase in quantities on account of additional scope in new tender shall not be considered for this purpose.

NOTE: Incase portion of work is being withdrawn at risk & cost of contractor instead of termination of contract, contract quantities pertaining to portion of work withdrawn shall be

considered as 'Balance scope of work' for calculating Risk & Cost amount.

LD against delay in executed work in case of Termination of Contract:

LD against delay in executed work shall be calculated in line with LD clause no. 2.7.9 of GCC, for the delay attributable to contractor. For limiting the maximum value of LD, contract value shall be taken as Executed Value of work till termination of contract.

Method for calculation of "LD against delay in executed work in case of termination of contract" is given below.

i). Let the time period from scheduled date of start of work till termination of contract excluding the period of Hold (if any) not attributable to contractor = T1

ii). Let the value of executed work till the time of termination of contract= X

iii). Let the Total Executable Value of work for which inputs/fronts were made available to contractor and were planned for execution till termination of contract = Y

iv). Delay in executed work attributable to contractor i.e. $T2=[1-(X/Y)] \times T1$

v). LD shall be calculated in line with LD clause (clause 2.7.9) of the Contract for the delay attributable to contractor taking "X" as Contract Value and "T2" as period of delay attributable to contractor.

2.7.2.2 In case Contractor fails to deploy the resources as per requirement, BHEL can deploy own / hired / otherwise arranged resources at the risk and cost of the contractor and recover the expenses incurred from the dues payable to contractor. Recoveries shall be actual expenses incurred plus 5% overheads or as defined in TCC.

2.7.3 **Recoveries arising out of Risk & Cost and LD or any other recoveries due from Contractor**

Following sequence shall be applicable for recoveries from contractor:

a) Dues available in the form of Bills payable to contractor, SD, BGs against the same contract.

b) Demand notice for deposit of balance recovery amount shall be sent to contractor, if funds are insufficient to effect complete recovery against dues indicated in (a) above.

c) If contractor fails to deposit the balance amount to be recovered within the period as prescribed in demand notice, following action shall be taken for balance recovery:

i) Dues payable to contractor against other contracts in the same Region shall be considered for recovery.

ii) If recovery cannot be made out of dues payable to the contractor as above, balance amount to be recovered, shall be informed to other Regions / Units for making recovery from the Unpaid Bills / Running Bills / SD /BGs /Final Bills of contractor.

iii) In-case recoveries are not possible with any of the above available options, Legal action shall be initiated for recovery against contractor.

Sl. No.: 7

In addition to clause 2.7.9 of General Conditions of Contract (GCC), a New clause 2.7.9.1 is added as below.

2.7.9.1 Penalty for Intermediate Milestones

2.7.9.1.1 M1 and M2 shall be intermediate Milestones for each unit of this work. Totally 4 intermediate milestones shall be applicable for the package

2.7.9.1.2 In case of slippage of these identified Intermediate Milestones, Delay Analysis shall be carried out on achievement of each of these two Intermediate Milestones in reference to Form 14.

2.7.9.1.3 Incase delay in achieving each M1 milestone is solely attributable to the contractor,0.5% per week of executable contract value* limited to Maximum 1% of executable contract value will be withheld.

2.7.9.1.4 Incase delay in achieving each M2 milestone is solely attributable to the contractor,0.5% per week of executable contract value* limited to maximum 1.5% of executable contract value will be withheld.

2.7.9.1.5 Amount already withheld, if any, against slippage of M1 milestone, shall be released only if there is no delay attributable to contractor in achievement of M2 milestone.

2.7.9.1.6 Amount required to be withheld on account of slippage of identified intermediate milestone(s) shall be withheld out of respective milestone payment and balance amount (if any) shall be withheld @10% of RA Bill amount from subsequent RA bills.

2.7.9.1.7 Final deduction towards LD (if applicable), on account of delay attributable to contractor shall be based on final delay analysis on completion / closure of contract. Withheld amount, if any due to slippage of intermediate milestones shall be adjusted against LD or released as the case may be.

2.7.9.1.8 In case of termination of contract due to any reason attributable to contractor before completion of work, the amount already withheld against slippage of intermediate milestones shall not be released and be converted in to recovery.

Note: * Executable contract value-value of work for which inputs/fronts were made available to contractor and were scheduled for execution till the date of achievement of that milestone.

SL No: 8

OVERRUN COMPENSATION (ORC)

The **OVERRUN COMPENSATION (ORC)** clause 2.12 published in General Conditions of Contract (Volume I Book-II) is revised as under.

2.12 **OVERRUN COMPENSATION (ORC)**

2.12.1 **ORC during original contract period:** No ORC shall be applicable during the original contract period.

2.12.2 **ORC during extended period for the reasons solely attributable to contractor:** No ORC shall be applicable during the extended period granted for the reasons solely attributable to contractor and work executed during this period shall be paid as per original contract rates.

2.12.3 **ORC during extended period for the reasons not attributable to contractor:** ORC shall be payable as per following procedure:

2.12.3.1 For initial period of twelve months of extended period, ORC rate applicable over executed value shall be 5%. For every subsequent period of twelve months, ORC rate shall be further increased by 5% over the previous rate. For example, ORC rates applicable for initial period of 12 months and subsequent period of 12 months are given below.

Sl. No.	Extended Period for the reasons attributable to BHEL	ORC rate applicable over executed value
1	First 12 months	5%
2	13^{th}-24^{th} month and so on	10.25% {[(1.05 x 1.05)-1] x 100}

This process of increasing ORC rate for each subsequent period of 12 months shall continue till applicability of ORC.

2.12.3.2 On completion of original contract period as well as on completion of each subsequent period of twelve months i.e. at the time of change in applicable ORC rate, Delay Analysis shall be carried out and percentage shortfall attributable to both BHEL & Contractor shall be calculated.

2.12.3.3 For the purpose of calculation of ORC, executed value of work in the month shall be divided in Part-1 and Part-2 in proportion of percentage shortfall

attributable to BHEL and contractor respectively, based on the last delay analysis as worked out in 2.12.3.2.

ORC shall be payable only on Part-1 and no ORC shall be payable on Part-2.

Value of Part-1 shall be further limited to the value of actual inputs provided by BHEL i.e. "Plan - Shortfall attributable to BHEL" for the month, as per Form-14 for calculation of ORC.

2.12.3.4 Payment of ORC amount shall be further regulated as follows:

(i) 50% of the ORC is allocated for deployment of matching resources (with weightages) agreed as per the joint programme drawn vide 2.11.4. ORC Payment against resources shall be calculated in proportion to percentage of resources actually deployed w.r.t. planned resources, as per Form-14.

(ii) 50% of ORC is allocated for achieving of planned progress agreed as per the joint programme drawn vide 2.11.4. ORC Payment shall be reduced in proportion to percentage shortfall attributable to contractor w.r.t.-"Plan - Shortfall attributable to BHEL" for the month, as per Form-14.

2.12.3.5 The maximum amount of ORC payable for the month shall be limited to Rs. 5,00,000/-.

2.12.3.6 In case, there is no shortfall attributable to contractor for the month and also contractor has deployed the resources as agreed in Form-14 but ORC amount payable for the month worked out as per procedure mentioned in clause 2.12.3.3, 2.12.3.4 and 2.12.3.5, is less than Rs.1,00,000/-, then ORC amount payable for the month shall be Rs.1,00,000/- otherwise ORC amount payable for the month shall remain same.

2.12.3.7 In case execution is on HOLD (Other than Force Majeure), ORC shall be payable as per following:

i). Contractor has not been permitted by BHEL to de-mobilize

a) ORC amount of Rs. 1,00,000/- per month shall be applicable during the period of HOLD provided resources as planned are deployed (not demobilized) during the period of hold.

b) Subsequent to lifting of HOLD, Period of HOLD shall not be excluded in calculation of period for deciding applicable ORC rate as per clause 2.12.3.1.

ii). Contractor has been permitted to demobilize and to remobilize after lifting of HOLD

a) No ORC shall be payable to contractor for the period of HOLD.

b) Subsequent to lifting of HOLD, Period of HOLD shall not be excluded in calculation of period for deciding applicable ORC rate as per clause 2.12.3.1.

2.12.3.8 In case **Force Majeure** is invoked:

i). No ORC shall be applicable during the period of Force Majeure.

ii). Subsequent to revocation of Force Majeure, period of Force Majeure shall be excluded in calculation of period for deciding applicable ORC rate as per clause 2.12.3.1.

2.12.4 Applicability of ORC: ORC shall not be applicable for following activities.

(i) Area cleaning, removal of temporary structures and return of scrap.

(ii) Punch list points / pending points liquidation pending due to reasons attributable to contractor

(iii) Submission of "As built Drawing"

(iv) Material Reconciliation

(v) Completion of Contract Closure formalities like HR Clearance / No dues from various dept./ Statutory Authorities etc.

2.12.5 Total Over Run Compensation shall be limited to 10% of the cumulatively executed contract value till the month (excluding Taxes and Duties if payable extra). For this purpose, executed contract value excludes PVC, ORC and Extra / Supplementary Works.

Sl. No.: 9

Clauses 2.13.1, 2.13.6 & 2.13.7 in GCC on Interest Bearing Recoverable Advances,

7.1 Clauses 2.13.1,2.13.6 & 2.13.7 in GCC is revised as under:

7.1.1 Clause 2.13.1 in GCC is revised as "Normally no advance payment shall be payable to the contractor. Mobilization advance payment in exceptional circumstances shall be interest bearing and secured through a Bank Guarantee and shall be limited to a maximum of 5% of contract value. This 'Interest Bearing Recoverable Advance' shall be payable in not less than two installments with any of the installment not exceeding 60% of the total eligible advance".

7.1.2 Clause 2.13.6 in GCC is revised as "The rate of interest applicable for the above advances shall be the Base rate of State Bank of India prevailing at the time of disbursement of the advance + 6%, and such rate will remain fixed till the total advance amount is recovered".

7.1.3 Clause 2.13.7 in GCC is revised as "Unadjusted amount of advances paid shall not exceed 5% of the total contract value at any point of time. Recovery of advances shall be made progressively from each Running Bill such that the advance amounts paid along with the interest is fully recovered by the time the contractor's billing reaches 90% of contract value."

Sl. No.: 10

Void

Sl No: 11

PRICE VARIATION COMPENSATION (PVC)

The PRICE VARIATION COMPENSATION (PVC) clause 2.17 published in General Conditions of Contract (Volume I Book-II) is revised as under.

2.17 **PRICE VARIATION COMPENSATION**

2.17.1 In order to take care of variation in cost of execution of work on either side, due to variation in the index of LABOUR, HIGH SPEED DIESEL OIL, WELDING ROD, CEMENT, STEEL, MATERIALS, Price Variation Formula as described herein shall be applicable (only for works executed during extended period, if any, subject to other conditions as described in this section).

2.17.2 **85%** component of executed Contract Value shall be considered for PVC calculations and remaining 15% shall be treated as fixed component. The basis for calculation of price variation in each category, their component, Base Index, shall be as under:

Sl. No.	CATEGORY	BASE INDEX	PERCENTAGE COMPONENT ('K')				
			CIVIL PACKAGES (See Note A/B/C)			MECHANICAL PACKAGES	Electrical, C&I, Material Management / Handling and other labour oriented packages
			A	**B****	**C**		
i)	LABOUR (ALL CATEGORIES)	'MONTHLY ALL-INDIA AVERAGE CONSUMER PRICE INDEX NUMBERS FOR INDUSTRIAL WORKERS' published by Labour Bureau, Ministry of Labour and Employment, Government of India. (Website: labourbureau.nic.in)	**40**	**25**	**30**	**65**	**80**
ii)	HIGH SPEED DIESEL OIL	Name of Commodity: HSD Commodity code: 1202000005 (**See Note E**)	**5**	**3**	**5**	**5**	**5**

iii)	WELDING ROD	Name of Commodity: MANUFACTURE OF BASIC METALS Commodity code:1314000000 (**See Note E**)				**15**	
iv)	CEMENT	Name of Commodity: ORDINARY PORTLAND CEMENT Commodity code: 1313050003 (**See Note E**)		**20**	**30**		
v)	STEEL (Structural and Reinforcement Steel)	Name of Commodity: MILD STEEL: LONG PRODUCTS Commodity code: 1314040000 (**See Note E**)		**25**			
vi)	ALL OTHER MATERIALS (Other than Cement & Steel)	Name of Commodity: ALL COMMODITIES Commodity code: 1000000000 (**See Note E**)	**40**	**12**	**20**		

Note: A) Cement & Steel: Free Issue (BHEL Scope)

B) Cement & Steel: In Contractor Scope

C) Cement in Contractor Scope, and Steel is Free Issue (BHEL Scope)

D) For Composite packages (i.e. Civil + Mechanical + Electrical and / or CI or Civil + Mechanical or Mechanical + Electrical and / or CI), the Component ('K') for various categories shall be as per respective packages as above

E) As per the 'MONTHLY WHOLE SALE PRICE INDEX' for the respective Commodity and Type, published by Office of Economic Adviser, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Government of India. (Website: http://www.eaindustry.nic.in/download_data_0405.asp). Revisions in the index or commodity will be re adjusted accordingly.

2.17.3 **Void**

2.17.4 Payment / recovery due to variation in index shall be determined on the basis of the following notional formula in respect of the identified component ('K') viz LABOUR, HIGH SPEED DIESEL OIL, WELDING ROD, CEMENT, STEEL, MATERIALS.

$$P = K \times R \times \frac{(X_N - Xo)}{Xo}$$

Where

P = Amount to be paid/recovered due to variation in the Index for Labour, High Speed Diesel Oil, Welding Rod, Cement, Steel and Materials

K = Percentage component ('K') applicable for Labour, High Speed Diesel Oil, Welding Rod, Cement, Steel and Materials

R = Value of work done for the billing month (Excluding Taxes and Duties if payable extra)

XN = Revised Index for Labour, High Speed Diesel Oil, Welding Rod, Cement, Steel and Materials for the billing month under consideration

Xo = Index for Labour, High Speed Diesel Oil, Welding Rod, Cement, Steel and Materials as on the Base date.

2.17.5 **Base date shall be the calendar month of the schedule completion date (i.e. Actual Start date + Scheduled Contractual Completion period as per Letter of Intent / award and / or work order).**

2.17.6 PVC shall not be payable for the ORC amount, Supplementary / Additional Items, Extra works. However, PVC will be payable for items executed under quantity variation of BOQ items under originally awarded contract.

2.17.7 The contractor shall furnish necessary monthly bulletins in support of the requisite indices from the relevant websites along with his Bills.

2.17.8 The contractor will be required to raise the bills for price variation payments on a monthly basis along with the running bills irrespective of the fact whether any increase / decrease in the index for relevant categories has taken place or not. In case there is delay in publication of bulletins (final figure), the provisional values as published can be considered for payments and arrears shall be paid/recovered on getting the final values.

2.17.9 PVC shall be applicable only, during extended period of contract (if any) after the scheduled completion period and for the portion of work delayed/backlog for the reasons not attributable to the contractor.

However, the total Quantum of Price Variation Amount payable/recoverable shall be regulated as follows:

i) For the portion of shortfall/backlog not attributable to contractor, PVC shall be worked out on the basis of indices applicable for the respective month in which work is done. Base index shall be applicable as defined in clause 2.17.5

ii) In case of Force Majeure, the PVC shall be regulated as per (a) or (b) below.

a) Force Majeure is invoked before “Base Date” / “revised base date” (as explained below) OR immediately after “base date” / “revised base date” in continuation (i.e. during the period when PVC is not applicable):

1. Base date shall be revised: Revised Base date = Previous base date + duration of Force Majeure.

   No PVC will be applicable for the work done till revised base date.

2. PVC will be applicable for the work done after "base date"/" revised date" as the case may be (during extended period when delay is not attributable to contractor). PVC shall be worked out on the basis of indices applicable for the respective month in which work is done with base index as on "base date"/ "revised base date" as the case may be.

b) Force Majeure is invoked after "base date"/ "revised base date" as the case may be (during extended period when delay is not attributable to contractor).

1. PVC shall be applicable for the work done after revocation of Force Majeure.
2. PVC for the work done after revocation of Force Majeure shall be worked out on the basis of indices applicable for the respective month on which work is done excluding the effect of change in indices during total period of Force Majeure(s) invoked after "base date" / "revised base date" as the case may be. Base index shall be taken as on "base date" / "revised base date" as the case may be.

iii) The total amount of PVC shall not exceed 15% of the cumulatively executed contract value. Executed Contract value for this purpose is exclusive of PVC, ORC, Supplementary / Additional items and Extra works except items due to quantity variation.

Sl. No.: 12

Clause 2.21 on Arbitration in General Conditions of Contract (GCC), Volume-IC, Book-II, is revised as under:

2.21 ARBITRATION & CONCILIATION

2.21.1 ARBITRATION:

2.21.1.1 Except as provided elsewhere in this Contract, in case Parties are unable to reach amicable settlement (whether by Conciliation to be conducted as provided in Clause 2.21.2 herein below or otherwise) in respect of any dispute or difference; arising out of the formation, breach, termination, validity or execution of the Contract; or, the respective rights and liabilities of the Parties; or, in relation to interpretation of any provision of the Contract; or. in any manner touching upon the Contract (hereinafter

referred to as the 'Dispute'), then, either Party may, commence arbitration in respect of such Dispute by issuance of a notice in terms of section 21 of the Arbitration & Conciliation Act, 1996 (hereinafter referred to as the 'Notice'). The Notice shall contain the particulars of all claims to be referred to arbitration in sufficient detail and shall also indicate the monetary amount of such claim. The arbitration shall be conducted by a sole arbitrator to be appointed by the Head of the BHEL Power Sector Region issuing the Contract within 60 days of receipt of the complete Notice. The language of arbitration shall be English.

The Arbitrator shall pass a reasoned award.

Subject as aforesaid, the provisions of Arbitration and Conciliation Act 1996 (India) or statutory modifications or re-enactments thereof and the rules made thereunder as in force from time to time shall apply to the arbitration proceedings under this clause. The seat of arbitration shall be Chennai (the place from where the contract is Issued). The Contract shall be governed by and be construed as per provisions of the laws of India. Subject to this provision 2.21.1.1 regarding ARBITRATION, the principal civil court exercising ordinary civil jurisdiction over the area where the seat of arbitration is located shall have exclusive jurisdiction over any DISPUTE to the exclusion of any other court.

2.21.1.2 In case of Contract with Public Sector Enterprise (PSE) or a Government Department, the following shall be applicable:

In the event of any dispute or difference relating to the interpretation and application of the provisions of commercial contract(s) between Central Public Sector Enterprises (CPSEs) / Port Trusts inter se and also between CPSEs and Government Departments / Organizations (excluding disputes concerning Railways, Income Tax, Customs & Excise Departments), such dispute or difference shall be taken up by either party for resolution through AMRCD (Administrative Mechanism for Resolution of CPSEs Disputes) as mentioned in DPE OM No. 4(1)/2013-DPE(GM)/FTS-1835 dated 22-05-2018 as amended from time to time.

2.21.1.3 The cost of arbitration shall initially be borne equally by the Parties subject to the final allocation thereof as per the award / order passed by the Arbitrator.

2.21.1.4 Notwithstanding the existence of any dispute or differences and/or reference for the arbitration, the Contractor shall proceed with and continue without hindrance the performance of its obligations under this Contract with due diligence and expedition in a professional manner

unless the dispute inter-alia relates to cancellation, termination or short-closure of the Contract by BHEL.

2.21.2 CONCILIATION:

If at any time (whether before, during or after the arbitral or judicial proceedings), any Disputes (which term shall mean and include any dispute, difference, question or disagreement arising in connection with construction, meaning, operation, effect, interpretation or breach of the agreement, contract), which the Parties are unable to settle mutually, arise inter-se the Parties, the same may, be referred by either party to Conciliation to be conducted through Independent Experts Committee (IEC) to be appointed by competent authority of BHEL from the BHEL Panel of Conciliators.

Notes:

1. No serving or a retired employee of BHEL / Administrative Ministry of BHEL shall be included in the BHEL Panel of Conciliators.
2. Any other person(s) can be appointed as Conciliator(s) who is / are mutually agreeable to both the parties from outside the BHEL Panel of Conciliators.

The proceedings of Conciliation shall broadly be governed by Part-III of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act 1996 or any statutory modification thereof and as provided in Procedure 2.3 to Forms and Procedures. The Procedure 2.3 together with its Formats will be treated as if the same is part and parcel hereof and shall be as effectual as if set out herein in this Tender specification.

The Contractor hereby agrees that BHEL may make any amendments or modifications to the provisions stipulated in the Procedure 2.3 to Forms and Procedures from time to time and confirms that it shall be bound by such amended or modified provisions of the Procedure 2.3 with effect from the date as intimated by BHEL to it.

Note: Procedure 2.3 that forms the part of Forms and Procedures is published as Chapter 7 in Volume 1A Part II of this booklet (Volume-I Book-I).

2.21.3 NO INTEREST PAYABLE TO CONTRACTOR

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in any other document comprising in the Contract, no interest shall be payable by BHEL to Contractor on any moneys or balances including but not limited to the Security Deposit, EMD, Retention Money, RA Bills or the Final Bill, or any amount withheld and / or appropriated by BHEL etc., which becomes or

as the case may be, is adjudged to be due from BHEL to Contractor whether under the Contract or otherwise.

Sl. No.: 13

Procedure 2.3 that forms the part of the "forms and Procedures (Volume 1 Book 2)" is published as chapter 7 in Volume 1A Part II of this booklet (Volume-I Book-I).

Sl. No.: 14

Clause 2.22 in GCC regarding Retention Amount is revised as under:

2.22 Performance Security Deposit

2.22.1 After award of work, before commencement of work at site Vendor shall submit 5% of the contract value towards Performance Security Deposit, in the form of (a) or (b) below.

(a) CASH (DD/ Online payment), 5% of the contract Value towards Performance Security Deposit, before commencing the contract

(or)

(b) Recovery 5% from Each Running Bill towards Performance security deposit.

(Note: Subcontractor has to choose either Option (a) or (b) before issue of Detailed LOI).

(c) However, Performance Security Deposit on part of PVC will be recovered at the rate of 5% from every running bill towards performance security deposit.

2.22.2 Refund of Performance Security Deposit:

a) 50% of Performance Security Deposit shall be released along with the final bill.

b) Balance 50% will be released after completion of Performance Guarantee Period (i.e., after expiry of Guarantee period), provided all the defects noticed during the guarantee period have been rectified to the satisfaction of BHEL Site Engineer/ BHEL Construction Manager, and after deducting all expenses/ other amounts due to BHEL under the contract/ other contracts entered into by BHEL with them. This portion of Performance Security Deposit, amount can be released on commencement of the Guarantee Period, on submission of equivalent Bank Guarantee.

Sl. No.: 15

The chapter Reverse auction procedure published in 'Forms and Procedures' of Volume I Book-II stands deleted. Reverse Auction Guidelines available in the website http://www.bhel.com shall be applicable.

Sl. No.: 16

Existing format on Monthly Plan & Review with Contractor, as available in Form No F-14 of Volume ID Forms and procedure stands Deleted. Form No.- F-14 (Rev 01) is enclosed.

Sl. No.: 17

Existing format on Monthly Performance Evaluation of Contractor, as available in Form No F-15 of Volume ID Forms and procedure stands Deleted. Form No.- F-15 (Rev 02) is enclosed.

Sl. No.: 18

Existing format for Integrity Pact, as available in Volume ID Forms and procedure stands Deleted. Revised Format is enclosed as Chapter 8 of TCC (Volume-1 Book-1).

Sl. No.: 19

Clause 2.15.5 on Extra Works of Contract (GCC), Volume-IC, Book-II, is revised as under:

2.15.5 After eligibility of extra works is established and finally accepted by BHEL engineer/designer, payment will be released on competent authority's approval at the following rate.

MAN-HOUR RATE FOR ELIGIBLE EXTRA WORKS: Single composite average labour man-hour rate, including overtime if any, supervision, use of tools and tackles and other site expenses and incidentals, consumables for carrying out any major rework / repairs / rectification / modification / fabrication as certified by site as may arise during the course of erection, testing, commissioning or extra works arising out of transit, storage and erection damages, payment, if found due will be at **Rs. 108/- per man hour**.

NEXT CHAPTERS

In next pages as below

Revised forms – Form 14 and Form 15	Chapter-2
Health, Safety and Environment Plan for Site Operation By Subcontractors" (Doc. No. HSEP:14 Rev 00),	Chapter-3
Hire charges on issue of capital tools & Plants (Only corresponding charges)	Chapter-4
Proforma of Bank Guarantee (in lieu of Earnest Money)- Form WAM 23	Chapter-5
Proforma of Bank Guarantee (in lieu of Security Deposit)- Form WAM 22	Chapter-6
Procedure 2.3 of Arbitration & Conciliation	Chapter-7
Integrity pact	Chapter-8
General Guidelines for Insulation Works	Chapter-9
Guidelines for Heat treatment	Chapter-10
Guidelines for welding including erection welding practice for SA335P91 materials	Chapter-11
Painting scheme	Chapter-12
Field / Erection Welding Schedule	Chapter-13

PSSR	MONTHLY PLAN & REVIEW WITH CONTRACTOR	Page **1** of **6**

Name of Project		Contract No.	
Name of Work		Name of Contractor	

PART- A: PLAN/ REVIEW OF WORK FOR THE MONTH OF …….. Date of Plan/ Review……

SN.	Description of Work	Unit of Measur-ement	Unit Rate	Planned (QTY Planned for the month as per Part –C of last month)		Cumulative Shortfall attributable to contractor upto last month (Refer Note 1)		Achieved		Shortfall attributable to BHEL w.r.t Plan (as per Col. 3 of Part-D)		Cumulative Shortfall attributable to Contractor upto & including this month		REMARKS (Reasons for Shortfall attributable to Contractor. Supporting documents to be kept as record.)
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	A		B		C		D		E=A+B-C-D		
				Phy.	Financial	Phy	Financial	Phy.	Financial	Phy.	Financial	Phy.	Financial	
	Value of Other Items not mentioned above but planned to be executed in this month													
Total					ΣA		ΣB		ΣC		ΣD		ΣE	

BHEL
(Sign with name, designation and date)

CONTRACTOR
(Sign with name, designation and date)

Name of Project		Contract No.	
Name of Work		Name of Contractor	

PART- A: Contd…….

Note 1: **In addition to the work planned as per Col. 'A', Contractor shall also make full efforts to minimize the 'Cumulative shortfall attributable to contractor upto the month' as mentioned in Col. 'B' by enhancing its resources, so as to achieve the completion of activities as per agreed schedule. In case contractor is not able to execute the entire shortfall, then BHEL 'Engineer in-charge', shall decide the priority of work to be executed and it shall be binding on the contractor.**

Note 2: Percentage Shortfall attributable to contractor w.r.t. "Plan - Shortfall attributable to BHEL" for the month = $[(\Sigma E-\Sigma B)/(\Sigma A-\Sigma D)]x100$
In case, $(\Sigma E-\Sigma B)$ is negative, then it shall be treated as zero percent."

Note 3: Form 14 should include all items being planned in the current month, and all items against which shortfall was attributable to contractor till previous month. However, for practical reason, if it is not possible to mention some of the items in Form-14 being planned to be executed in this month, then also value of such items shall necessarily be included in calculation of Total Value.

Note 4: In case reason for shortfall attributable to contractor is w.r.t. T&P and Manpower, it should be in conformity with Part B1 and B2.

BHEL
(Sign with name, designation and date)

CONTRACTOR
(Sign with name, designation and date)

PSSR	MONTHLY PLAN & REVIEW WITH CONTRACTOR	Page **3** of **6**

Name of Project		Contract No.	
Name of Work		Name of Contractor	

PART – B-1: PLAN/REVIEW OF DEPLOYMENT OF MAJOR T&Ps FOR THE MONTH OF …….. Date of Plan/ Review……

CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE: -

SN.	PLAN				DEPLOYMENT STATUS			
	Major T&P to be deployed as per work planned for the month	QTY	Deployment Period (in days)	Weightage assigned to planned T&P (in fraction such that ΣC =1)	Actual Deployed Quantity	Actual Deployment Period (in days)	Weighted T&P Deployed	REMARKS (Works affected due to non-deployment of T&Ps)
		A	B	C	D	E	F=(C x D x E) / (A x B)	

Note: In case, E>B, it shall be considered as E=B. Similarly, in case D>A, it shall be considered as D=A.
Percentage of T&P Deployed = ΣF x 100

BHEL SCOPE: -

SN.	PLAN			DEPLOYMENT STATUS		
	Major T&P to be deployed as per work planned for the month	QTY	Deployment Period (in days)	Actual Deployed Quantity	Actual Deployment Period (in days)	REMARKS (Works affected due to non-deployment of T&Ps)

BHEL
(Sign with name, designation and date)

CONTRACTOR
(Sign with name, designation and date)

Name of Project		Contract No.	
Name of Work		Name of Contractor	

PART – B-2: PLAN/ REVIEW OF DEPLOYMENT OF MANPOWER FOR THE MONTH OF …….. Date of Plan/ Review……

CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE: -

SN.	Area of Work	Category of Labour	No. of Labour required as per category	Deployment Period (in days)	No. of Labour actually deployed	Actual Deployment Period (in days)	REMARKS (Works affected due to non-availability of labour)
			A	B	C	D	

Percentage of Manpower Deployed=100 x Σ(CxD)/Σ(AxB)

BHEL
(Sign with name, designation and date)

CONTRACTOR
(Sign with name, designation and date)

PSSR	MONTHLY PLAN & REVIEW WITH CONTRACTOR	Page **5** of **6**

Name of Project		Contract No.	
Name of Work		Name of Contractor	

PART – C: PLAN(PHYSICAL) FOR THE NEXT MONTH i.e. …….. Date of Plan ……

SN.	Description of work	Original Planned Quantity	Planned Quantity (excluding shortfalls attributable to contractor till date)	Unit of Measu-rement	T&Ps Required				Manpower Required		REMARKS (Reasons for difference in Original Planned Quantity w.r.t. Planned quantity to be given)
					Contractor Scope		BHEL Scope		Category of Labour	No. of Labour required as per Category	
					Major T&P to be deployed as per work planned for the month	Quantity	Major T&P to be deployed as per work planned for the month	Quantity			

Note 1: Planned quantity should be based on available/ expected fronts/ inputs in the next month

Note 2: "Original Planned Quantity" shall be as per latest jointly agreed programme between BHEL and Contractor before commencement of work or at the time of latest Time Extension, as the case may be.

BHEL
(Sign with name, designation and date)

CONTRACTOR
(Sign with name, designation and date)

Name of Project		Contract No.	
Name of Work		Name of Contractor	

PART – D: REASONS FOR SHORTFALL ATTRIBUTABLE TO BHEL IN RESPECT OF PLAN FOR THE MONTH……

SN.	Description of Work (from Part-A)	Quantities Affected		Reasons for Shortfall attributable to BHEL	Agency responsible for reasons for Shortfall	Remarks (Supporting Documents in respect of agency responsible)
		(Physical Quantity)	Unit of Measu-rement			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

Note1: Reasons for shortfall shall include non-availability of fronts/ drawings/ materials/ T&P (BHEL Scope)/ clearances etc. and other hindrances for which contractor is not responsible.

Note2: Agency responsible may be BHEL Site/ MUs/ Design Centre/ BHEL Customer/ other Contractors etc.

BHEL
(Sign with name, designation and date)

Project		Vendor			Package/Unit	
Sl. No.	Parameter for Measurement	Classification	Max Score	Score Obtained	Measurement Key/Scheduled date	Supporting Documents
#1.01	Cumulative number of days in the month, the nominated Quality Officer or his authorised nominee was not available	QUALITY	1.5		Quality Officer or his authorised nominee should be available for all the days of working at site	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#1.02	Number of instances of non- compliance wrt FQP, Standard Drawings, Specifications, E&C Manuals etc.	QUALITY	1.5		No deviation from FQP, Standard Drawings, Specifications, E&C Manuals etc. is allowed without BHEL Engineer's approval.	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#1.03	Percentage submission of test certificates for batches of welding electrodes, cement, sand, aggregate, consumable, Paints etc. as applicable for this month OR In case of MM & MH package, monthly checks for Storage/Preservation of material.	QUALITY	1		Submission of 100% Test certificates for materials as per FQP is mandatory. MM & MH package: Storage/Preservation as per manual/procedure.	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#1.04	Number of incidences of improper storage & preservation (not in accordance to the guidelines of BHEL MUs or approved FQP) of materials, consumables (viz. gases, welding electrodes & fluxes, fuel etc.) & bought-out items (paints, fasteners etc.) under the custody of the contractor	QUALITY	1		Total number of non-compliances	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#1.05	Rework/ Rejection instances in a month necessitated due to deviation from Standard Drawings /Specifications /Manuals /E&C procedures /FQPs or due to Poor Workmanship by contractor	QUALITY	2		Reworks/ Rejection should be as minimum as possible. Total number of reworks/ rejections due to reasons attributable to contractor.	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#1.06	Delay in preparation & submission of signed protocols / log sheets / site register / NDT test reports as per approved FQP/ Qualified Welder List along with photocopies of Welder ID cards / Welder Performance Evaluation records etc. in the month OR in case of MM / MH package reconciliation statement / verification report.	QUALITY	1		Within 2 days of measurements taken or within first 3 working days of next month, as advised by BHEL Engineer	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#1.07	Number of instances for Major equipment/product failure due to negligence/improper work/poor workmanship by contractor	QUALITY	1		No such event should happen	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#1.08	Total number of complaints received in the month on the quality of finish / aesthetics	QUALITY	1		Total number of non-compliances	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references

Name and Signature of BHEL Package In-charge

Name and Signature of Contractor

Project		Vendor			Package/Unit	
Sl. No.	Parameter for Measurement	Classification	Max Score	Score Obtained	Measurement Key/Scheduled date	Supporting Documents
#2.01	Cumulative number of days of delay in submission of Plan FOR THE MONTH supported by deployment plan of Major T&Ps and Manpower (as per Form F-14) and relevant construction/layout drawings - like A4 plan / elevation views of plan status for structures / pressure parts/Civil Works, Piping isometrics for piping, Layout / PID / System reference sketch, Unloading / storage plans etc.as applicable.	PERFORMANCE	5		Number of days delayed from second working day of the month	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#2.02	Percentage of timely submission of Daily Reports for Progress of work, Resources, Consumables etc.	PERFORMANCE	1.5		Percentage of timely submission of daily reports/ Scheduled date is successive next day for each day	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#2.03	Number of days delayed for submission of FQP log sheets / protocols / Monthly Progress Reports for the work executed during the month under measurement	PERFORMANCE	1.5		Number of days delayed/Scheduled date is first 2 working days of next month	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#2.04	Percentage Shortfall attributable to contractor w.r.t. "Plan - Shortfall attributable to BHEL" for the month as per Form-14	PERFORMANCE	35		As per Part-A of Form-14	Progress review formats
#2.05	Number of days delayed in submission of Running bills with complete supporting documents (including updated reconciliation statement of BHEL issued material) for the month	PERFORMANCE	2		Number of days delayed / Scheduled date is 7th day of next month	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#2.06	Number of times the Top Management of contractor did not respond to critical issues of site, for the month	PERFORMANCE	1		Total number of instances	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#2.07	Cumulative number of days in the month the works were stopped / refused on interpretation of contract clauses/scope due to tendency of taking undue advantage by interpreting contract clauses in their favour	PERFORMANCE	2		Cumulative number of days lost	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#2.08	Number of times rework was refused by contractor	PERFORMANCE	1		Total number of non-compliances	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references

Name and Signature of BHEL Package In-charge

Name and Signature of Contractor

Project		Vendor			Package/Unit	
Sl. No.	Parameter for Measurement	Classification	Max Score	Score Obtained	Measurement Key/Scheduled date	Supporting Documents
#2.09	Cumulative number of days in the month recording / logging was not done in daily log / history register / hindrance register / soft form in a PC maintained at BHEL Site Office	PERFORMANCE	1		Cumulative number of days recording or logging was not done / all days of the month	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#3.01	Percentage of Manpower Deployed w.r.t. Plan for the month as per Form-14.	RESOURCES	7		As per Part-B2 of Form-14	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#3.02	Percentage of T&P Deployed w.r.t. Plan for the month as per Form-14.	RESOURCES	7		As per Part-B1 of Form-14	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#3.03	Cumulative number of major instances in the month hampering / affecting progress of work due to breakdown or non-availability of major T&P and MME for the work, under the scope of Contractor	RESOURCES	3		Cumulative number of instances	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#3.04	Cumulative number of major instances in the month hampering / affecting progress of work due to non-availability of Consumables/ use of improper consumables under the scope of contractor	RESOURCES	3		Cumulative number of instances	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#4.01	Number of non-compliances during the month for Statutory requirements like validity of Labour Licence, Insurance Policy, Labour Insurance, PF, BOCW Compliance etc. and any other applicable laws/ Regulation, Electrical Licence, T&P fitness certificate, Contractors' All Risk Policy etc. as applicable	SITE INFRASTRUCTURE & SERVICE	1		Total number of non-compliances	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#4.02	Cumulative number of days in a month poor illumination is reported at storage area, erection area, pre-assembly area and other designated areas by BHEL site.	SITE INFRASTRUCTURE & SERVICE	0.5		Total number of non-compliances/random checks	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#4.03	Cumulative number of days of non-availability of well-maintained toilets facilities for workers (separate for men and women) and non-availability of potable drinking water stations for workers in specified areas.	SITE INFRASTRUCTURE & SERVICE	1		Total number of non-compliances/random checks	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references

Name and Signature of BHEL Package In-charge

Name and Signature of Contractor

Project		Vendor			Package/Unit	
Sl. No.	Parameter for Measurement	Classification	Max Score	Score Obtained	Measurement Key/Scheduled date	Supporting Documents
#4.04	Total number of instances in the month, Housekeeping NOT attended to in spite of instructions by BHEL -i.e. removal / disposal of surplus earth / debris / scrap / unused / surplus cable drums / other electrical items / surplus steel items / packing materials, thrown out scrap like weld butts, cotton waste etc. from the working area to identified locations	SITE INFRASTRUCTURE & SERVICE	2		Total number of non-compliances/random checks	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#4.05	Total number of instances in a month, Site Office with reasonably good facilities including enough nos. of computers and printers etc. for use by office and supporting staff was not made available/maintained.	SITE INFRASTRUCTURE & SERVICE	0.5		No discrepancy during regular or surprise visits	Photograph and report of the Engineer
#5.01	Number of days delayed in making labour payments for the last month	SITE FINANCE	2		Number of days delayed / Scheduled date is 7th day of next month	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#5.02	Number of complaints from labour/ sub supplier/ sub-contractor for non-receipt of payments from contractor	SITE FINANCE	1.5		Total number of complaints or reporting	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#5.03	Number of times the site operations were hampered for want of funds at the disposal of site-in-charge.	SITE FINANCE	1.5		Total number of non-compliances	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#6.01	Cumulative number of days in a month the nominated Safety Officer was not available	HSE & SA	1		Safety Officer should be available for all the days	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#6.02	Shortfall in number of weekly safety meetings in the month conducted or attended by the Safety Officer	HSE & SA	0.5		Safety meetings to be held every week	Copy of Minutes of meeting
#6.03	Level of compliance w.r.t decisions taken in previous Safety meetings	HSE & SA	0.5		Number of consolidated issues discussed in Safety meetings	Copy of Minutes of meeting, Non-compliance intimation documents from BHEL site
#6.04	Delay in submission of monthly report on safety (including electrical safety for equipment & personnel etc.) in the prescribed form	HSE & SA	1		Number of days delayed/Scheduled date is third working day of next month	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#6.05	Number of days taken for lodging FIRs from date of occurrence/notice of incident of theft / accident etc.	HSE & SA	0.5		Number of days delayed/Scheduled date is within 24 Hrs of occurrence/notice of incidence	Copy of FIR lodged by Contractor

Name and Signature of BHEL Package In-charge

Name and Signature of Contractor

Project		Vendor			Package/Unit	
Sl. No.	Parameter for Measurement	Classification	Max Score	Score Obtained	Measurement Key/Scheduled date	Supporting Documents
#6.06	Number of times written(email, letters etc.) warning issued for non-availability/ use of improper Fall protection and rescue arrangement as lifeline, fall arrestors, safety net, hand-railings, covered floors, man-basket, rescue basket & kit etc. by the contractor	HSE & SA	2		Total number of non-compliances	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#6.07	Number of times punitive fines imposed for unsafe practices as per contract like non-availability/use of PPEs as safety shoes, helmets, goggles, gloves, lifeline, safety belts etc.	HSE & SA	1		Total number of non-compliances	Non-compliance intimation documents from BHEL site
#6.08	Percentage compliance to Emergency preparedness and response plan: Portable Fire-extinguishers, Buckets, Fire-wardens, display of emergency numbers, mock-drills, Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment(HIRA) etc.	HSE & SA	1		Compliance should be 100% as per HSE Plan or as finalized in Safety Meetings	Non-compliance intimation documents from BHEL site
#6.09	Number of times the agency has defaulted on display of safety posters / safety slogans / safety barriers/emergency numbers etc. in identified areas	HSE & SA	0.5		Total number of instances	Non-compliance intimation documents from BHEL site
#6.10	Non compliances observed during HSE and Safety Audit	HSE & SA	0.5		Total number of non-compliances	Non-compliance intimation documents from BHEL site, Audit Reports
#6.11	Cumulative number of days in the month, non-availability of First Aid Kit, First Aider & Emergency Vehicles/Ambulance.	HSE & SA	0.5		Cumulative number of days	Non-compliance intimation documents from BHEL site
#6.12	Number of days taken for submission of Root Cause analysis (RCA) for the accident from the cut-off date intimated by BHEL for submission of RCA	HSE & SA	0.5		Number of days delayed/Scheduled date is cut-off date intimated by BHEL	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#6.13	Non conductance of training (induction, job specific, height work etc.), tool box meeting and health check-up as per Contract requirements	HSE & SA	0.5		Number of incidences of non-conductance during the month	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
		Total	**100**			

Name and Signature of BHEL Package In-charge

Name and Signature of Contractor

Project		Vendor			Package/Unit	
Sl. No.	**Parameter for Measurement**	**Classification**	**Max Score**	**Score Obtained**	**Measurement Key/Scheduled date**	**Supporting Documents**
Less Deduction in Score Due to Major Accidents (Fatal, Permanent Disability or bodily injury by which person injured is prevented to resume to work within 48 hours or more after accident,, Major Damage to Equipment etc.) attributable to the contractor @ 3 points/ accident						
Less Deduction in Score Due to Minor Accidents attributable to the contractor @ 1 point/ accident						
Less Deduction in Score Due to not Maintaining of Labour Colony (if applicable) as per BHEL HSE policy @2 points in a month on verification any day						
				Final Score		

Performance Score Summary for the Month	Total Score	Score Obtained
QUALITY	10	
PERFORMANCE	50	
RESOURCES	20	
SITE INFRASTRUCTURE & SERVICE	5	
SITE FINANCE	5	
HSE & SA	10	
OTHERS (deductions if any)	0	
TOTAL	**100**	

Note:

1) It is only indicative and shall be as per the online format issued by BHEL time to time.
2) No request will be entertained after specified date of current month w.r.t. changes requested in the scores of immediate previous month.

Name and Signature of BHEL Package In-charge

Name and Signature of Contractor

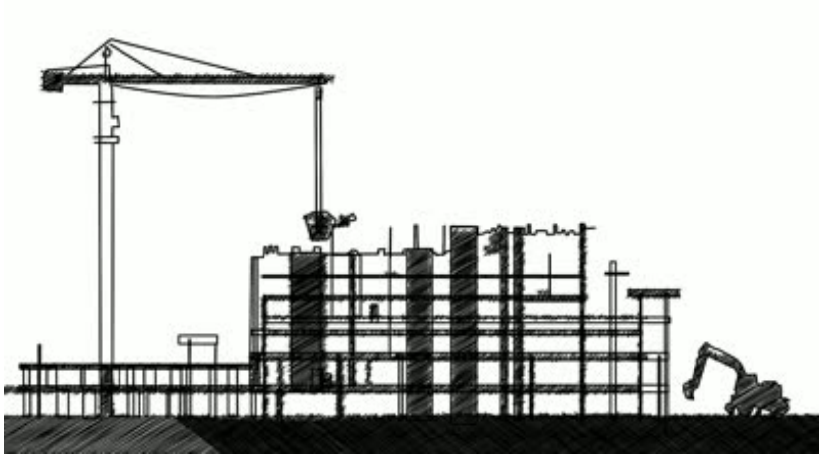
HEALTH, SAFETY and ENVIRONMENT PLAN

for

SITE OPERATIONS

by

SUB-CONTRACTORS



POWER SECTOR

बीएचईएल BHEL	**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT PLAN FOR SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**	Doc no.: HSEP: 14 REV: 00
	POWER SECTOR	Date: 12.08.2014

DOCUMENT ISSUE SHEET

	Prepared	Reviewed	Approved
Name	Sanghamitra B. Jayant	A.K. Sinha	Anuj Bhatnagar
Designation	Dy. Manager PSHQ(FQA & Safety)	GM PSHQ(FQA & Safety)	ED PSHQ(FQA & Safety)
Signature		A.K.S in fact	
Date	12/8/14	12/8/14	12/8/14

HSE PLAN FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY BHEL'S SUBCONTRACTORS

AT A GLANCE

BEFORE START

SIGNING OF MOU
Agree to comply to HSE requirement- Statutory and BHEL's

PLAN

HSE ORGANISATION	
Manpower • 1 (one) safety officer for every 500 workers or part thereof • 1(one) safety-steward/ supervisor for every 100 workers **Qualification** As per Cl. 7.1	**HSE Roles and responsibilities** • Site In-charge- As per clause 7.2.1 • Safety officer- As per clause 7.2.2

HSE Planning
for Man , Machinery/Equipment/Tools & Tackles

PROVIDE

HSE INFRASTUCTURE	
• PPEs • Drinking Water • Washing Facilities • Latrines and Urinals • Provision of shelter for rest • Medical facilities	• Canteen facilities • Labour Colony • Emergency Vehicle • Pest Control • Scrapyard • Illumination

TRAIN

HSE TRAINING , AWARENESS & PROMOTION	
Training • Induction training • Height work and other critical areas • Tool Box talk & Pep Talk	**Awareness & Promotion** • Signage • Poster • Banner • Competition • Awards

COMMUNICATE

HSE COMMUNICATION	
Incident Reporting • Accident- Fatal & Major • Property damage • Near Miss	**Event Reporting** • Celebrations • Training • Medical camp

EXECUTE SAFELY

OPERATIONAL CONTROL PROCEDURES

PERMIT TO WORK

Height work (above 2 metres), Hot Work, Heavy Lifting, Confined Space, Radiography, excavation(More than 4 metres)

SAFETY DURING WORK EXECUTION

- Welding
- Rigging
- Cylinder- storage & Movement
- Demolition work
- T&Ps
- Chemical Handling
- Electrical works
- Fire
- Scaffolding
- Height work
- Working Platform
- Excavation
- Ladder
- Lifting
- Hoisting appliance

HOUSE KEEPING

WASTE MANGEMENT

TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT

ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL

EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS AND RESPONSE PLAN

CHECKS

HSE AUDITS & INSPECTION

- Daily Checks
- Inspection of PPEs
- Inspection of T& Ps
- Inspection of Cranes & Winches
- Inspection of Height work
- Inspection of Welding and Gas cutting
- Inspection of elevators etc

HSE PERFORMANCE EVALUATION PARAMETERS

NON CONFORMANCE

PENALTY for NON CONFORMANCE

Refer Clause 16

Incremental penalty

For repeated violation by the same person, the penalty would be double of the previous penalty

For repeated fatal incident in the same Unit incremental penalty to be imposed. The subcontractor will pay 2 times the penalty compared to previously paid in case there are repeated cases of fatal incidents under the same subcontractor for the same package in the same unit.

1.0 PURPOSE

1.1 The purpose of this HSE Plan is to provide for the systematic identification, evaluation, prevention and control of general workplace hazards, specific job hazards, potential hazards and environmental impacts that may arise from foreseeable conditions during installation and servicing of industrial projects and power plants.

1.2 This document shall be followed by BHEL's subcontractors at all installation and servicing sites. In case customer specific documents are to be implemented, this document will be followed in conjunction with customer specific documents.

1.3 Although every effort has been made to make the procedures and guidelines in line with statutory requirements, in case of any discrepancy relevant statutory guidelines must be followed.

1.4 In case the customer has any specific requirement, the same is to be fulfilled.

2.0 SCOPE

The document is applicable for BHEL's Subcontractors at all installation / servicing activities of BHEL Power Sector as per the relevant contractual obligations.

3.0 OBJECTIVES AND TARGETS

The HSE Plan reflects that BHEL places high priority upon the Occupational Health, Safety and Environment at workplaces.

- Ensure the Health and Safety of all persons at work site is not adversely affected by the work.
- Ensure protection of environment of the work site.
- Comply at all times with the relevant statutory and contractual HSE requirements.
- Provide trained, experienced and competent personnel. Ensure medically fit personnel only are engaged at work.
- Provide and maintain plant, places and systems of work that are safe and without risk to health and the environment.
- Provide all personnel with adequate information, instruction, training and supervision on the safety aspect of their work.
- Effectively control, co-ordinate and monitor the activities of all personnel on the Project sites including subcontractors in respects of HSE.
- Establish effective communication on HSE matters with all relevant parties involved in the Project works.
- Ensure that all work planning takes into account all persons that may be affected by the work.
- Ensure fitness testing of all T&Ps/Lifting appliances like cranes, chain pulley blocks etc. are to be certified by competent person.
- Ensure timely provision of resources to facilitate effective implementation of HSE requirements.
- Ensure continual improvements in HSE performance
- Ensure conservation of resources and reduction of wastage.
- Capture the data of all incidents including near misses, process deviation etc. Investigate and analyze the same to find out the root cause.
- Ensure timely implementation of correction, corrective action and preventive action.

HSE TARGETS

EXPLOSION	**ZERO**
FATALITY	**ZERO**
LOST TIME INJURY	**ZERO**
FIRE	**ZERO**
VEHICLE INCIDENTS	**ZERO**
ENVIRONMENTAL INCIDENTS	**ZERO**

4.0 BHEL POWER SECTOR HEALTH, SAFETY & ENVIRONMENT POLICY

Power Sector HSE Policy

We, at BHEL Power Sector, reaffirm our belief that the Health and Safety of our stakeholders and conservation of Environment is of utmost importance and takes precedence in all our business decisions. In pursuit of this belief and commitment, we strive to:

- ✓ **Ensure total compliance with applicable legislation, regulations and other requirements concerning Occupational Health, Safety and Environment.**
- ✓ **Ensure continual improvement in the Occupational Health, Safety and Environment Management System performance.**
- ✓ **Enhance Occupational Health, Safety and Environment awareness amongst employees, customers and suppliers by proactive communication and training.**
- ✓ **Review periodically and improve Occupational Health, Safety and Environment Management System to ensure its continuing suitability, adequacy and effectiveness in a continuously changing business environment.**
- ✓ **Develop a culture of safety through active leadership and provide appropriate training at all levels to enable employees to fulfill their Health, Safety and Environmental obligations.**
- ✓ **Incorporate appropriate Occupational Health, Safety and Environmental criteria into business decisions for selection of plant, technology and services as well as appointment of key personnel.**
- ✓ **Ensure availability at all times of appropriate resources to fully implement the Occupational Health, Safety and Environmental policy of the company.**

This policy will be communicated to all employees and made available to interested parties.

Sd/-

Date: 01.05.2013 **Director (Power)**

5.0 MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING:

After award of work, subcontractors are required to enter into a memorandum of understanding as given below:

Memorandum of Understanding

BHEL, Power Sector _____ Region is committed to Health, Safety and Environment Policy (HSE Policy).

M/s _____ do hereby also commit to comply with the same HSE Policy while executing the Contract Number _____

M/s _____ shall ensure that safe work practices as per the HSE plan. Spirit and content therein shall be reached to all workers and supervisors for compliance.

In addition to this, M/S _____ shall comply to all applicable statutory and regulatory requirements which are in force in the place of project and any special requirement specified in the contract document of the principal customer.

M/s _____ shall co-operate in HSE audits/inspections conducted by BHEL /customer/ third party and ensure to close any non-conformity observed/reported within prescribed time limit.

Signed by authorized representative of M/s ----------

Name :

Place & Date:

6.0 TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

6.1 DEFINITIONS

6.1.1 INCIDENT

Work- related or natural event(s) in which an injury , or ill health (regardless of severity), damage to property or fatality occurred, or could have occurred.

6.1.2 NEAR MISS

An incident where no ill health, injury, damage or other loss occurs, but it had a potential to cause, is referred to as "Near-Miss".

6.1.3 MAN-HOUR WORKED

The total number of man hours worked by all employees including subcontractors working in the premises. It includes managerial, supervisory, professional, technical, clerical and other workers including contract labours. Man-hours worked shall be calculated from the payroll or time clock recorded including overtime. When this is not feasible, the same shall be estimated by multiplying the total man-days worked for the period covered by the number of hours worked per day. The total number of workdays for a period is the sum of the number of men at work on each day of period. If the daily hours vary from department to department separate estimate shall be made for each department and the result added together.

6.1.4 FIRST AID CASES

First aids are not essentially all reportable cases, where the injured person is given medical treatment and discharged immediately for reporting on duty, without counting any lost time.

6.1.5 LOST TIME INJURY

Any work injury which renders the injured person unable to perform his regular job or an alternative restricted work assignment on the next scheduled work day after the day on which the injury occurred.

6.1.6 MEDICAL CASES

Medical cases come under non-reportable cases, where owing to illness or other reason the employee was absent from work and seeks Medical treatment.

6.1.7 TYPE OF INCIDENTS & THEIR REPORTING:

The three categories of Incident are as follows:

Non-Reportable Cases:

An incident, where the injured person is given medical help and discharged for work without counting any lost time.

Reportable Cases:
In this case the injured person is disable for 48 hours or more and is not able to perform his duty.

Injury Cases:
These are covered under the heading of non-reportable cases. In these cases the incident caused injury to the person, but he still continues his duty.

6.1.8 **TOTAL REPORTABLE FREQUENCY RATE**

Frequency rate is the number of Reportable Lost Time Injury (LTI) per one Million Man hours worked. Mathematically, the formula read as:

$$\frac{\text{Number of Reportable LTI}}{\text{Total Man Hours Worked}} \times 1{,}000{,}000$$

6.1.9 **SEVERITY RATE**

Severity rate is the Number of days lost due to Lost Time Injury (LTI) per one Million Man hours worked. Mathematically, the formula reads as:

$$\frac{\text{Days lost due to LTI}}{\text{Total Man Hours Worked}} \times 1{,}000{,}000$$

6.1.10 **INCIDENCE RATE**

Incidence Rate is the Number of LTI per one thousand manpower deployed. Mathematically, the formula reads as:

$$\frac{\text{Number of LTI}}{\text{Average number of manpower deployed}} \times 1000$$

7.0 HSE ORGANISATION

Number of safety officers:
The subcontractor must deploy one safety officer for every 500 workers or part thereof in each package. In addition, there must be one safety-steward/safety-supervisor for every 100 workers.

Deployment: The subcontractor should deploy sufficient safety officers and safety-steward/Safety-supervisor, as per requirement given above, since initial stage and add more in proportion to the added strength in work force. Any delay in deployment will attract a penalty of Rs.30,000/- per man month for the delayed period.

7.1 QUALIFICATION FOR HSE PERSONNEL

Sl.no	Designation	Qualification	Experience
1	Safety officer (Construction Agency)	Degree or Diploma in Engineering with full time diploma in Industrial Safety with construction safety as one of the subjects	Minimum two years for degree holder and five years for diploma holder in the field of Construction of power plant/ major industries

2	Safety-Steward/ Safety-Supervisor	Degree or diploma in any discipline with full time diploma in Industrial Safety with construction safety as one of the subjects	Minimum two years

7.2 RESPONSIBILITIES

7.2.1 **SITE IN -CHARGE OF SUBCONTRACTOR**

- Shall sign Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) for compliance to BHEL's HSE Plan for Site Operations as per clause 5.0
- Shall engage qualified safety officer(s) and steward (s) as per clause 7.0
- Shall adhere to the rules and regulations mentioned in this code, practice very strictly in his area of work in consultation with his concerned engineer and the safety coordinator.
- Shall screen all workmen for health and competence requirement before engaging for the job and periodically thereafter as required.
- Shall not engage any employee below 18 years.
- Shall arrange for all necessary PPEs like safety helmets, belts, full body harness, shoes, face shield, hand gloves etc. before starting the job. Shall ensure that no working men/women carry excessive weight more than stipulated in Factory Rule Regulation R57.
- Shall ensure that all T&Ps engaged are tested for fitness and have valid certificates from competent person.
- Shall ensure that provisions stipulated in contract Labour Regulation Act 1970, Chapter V C.9, canteen, rest rooms/washing facilities to contracted employees at site.
- Shall adhere to the instructions laid down in Operation Control Procedures (OCPs) available with the site management.
- Shall ensure that person working above 2.0 meter should use Safety Harness tied to a life line/stable structure.
- Shall ensure that materials are not thrown from height. Cautions to be exercised to prevent fall of material from height.
- Shall report all incidents(Fatal/Major/Minor/Near Miss)to the Site engineer /HSE officer of BHEL.
- Shall ensure that Horseplay is strictly forbidden.
- Shall ensure that adequate illumination is arranged during night work.
- Shall ensure that all personnel working under subcontractor are working safely and do not create any Hazard to self and to others.
- Shall ensure display of adequate signage/posters on HSE.
- Shall ensure that mobile phone is not used by workers while working.
- Shall ensure conductance of HSE audit, mockdrill, medical camps, induction training and training on HSE at site.
- Shall ensure full co-operation during HQ/External /Customer HSE audits.

- Shall ensure submission of look-ahead plan for procurement of HSE equipment's and PPEs as per work schedule.
- Shall ensure good housekeeping.
- Shall ensure adequate valid fire extinguishers are provided at the work site.
- Shall ensure availability of sufficient number of toilets /restrooms and adequate drinking water at work site and labour colony.
- Shall ensure adequate emergency preparedness.
- Shall be member of site HSE committee and attend all meetings of the committee
- Power source for hand lamps shall be maximum of 24 v.
- Temporary fencing should be done for open edges if Hand – railings and Toe-guards are not available.

7.2.2 **HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT OFFICER OF SUBCONTRACTOR**

- Carry out safety inspection of Work Area, Work Method, Men, Machine & Material, P&M and other tools and tackles.
- Facilitate inclusion of safety elements into Work Method Statement.
- Highlight the requirements of safety through Tool-box / other meetings.
- Help concerned HOS to prepare Job Specific instructions for critical jobs.
- Conduct investigation of all incident/dangerous occurrences & recommend appropriate safety measures.
- Advice & co-ordinate for implementation of HSE permit systems, OCPs & MPs.
- Convene HSE meeting & minute the proceeding for circulation & follow-up action.
- Plan procurement of PPE & Safety devices and inspect their healthiness.
- Report to PS Region/HQ on all matters pertaining to status of safety and promotional program at site level.
- Facilitate administration of First Aid
- Facilitate screening of workmen and safety induction.
- Conduct fire Drill and facilitate emergency preparedness
- Design campaigns, competitions & other special emphasis programs to promote safety in the workplace.
- Apprise PS– Region on safety related problems.
- Notify site personnel non-conformance to safety norms observed during site visits / site inspections.
- Recommend to Site In charge, immediate discontinuance of work until rectification, of such situations warranting immediate action in view of imminent danger to life or property or environment.
- To decline acceptance of such PPE / safety equipment that do not conform to specified requirements.
- Encourage raising Near Miss Report on safety along with, improvement initiatives on safety.
- Shall work as interface between various agencies such customer, package-in-charges, subcontractors on HSE matters

8.0 PLANNING BY SUBCONTRACTOR

8.1 MOBILISATION OF MACHINERY/EQUIPMENT/TOOLS BY SUBCONTRACTOR

- As a measure to ensure that machinery, equipment and tools being mobilized to the construction site are fit for purpose and are maintained in safe operating condition and complies with legislative and owner requirement, inspection shall be arranged by in-house competent authority for acceptance as applicable.

- The machinery and equipment to be embraced for this purpose shall include but not limited to the following:

  - Mobile cranes.
  - Side Booms.
  - Forklifts.
  - Grinding machine.
  - Drilling machine.
  - Air compressors.
  - Welding machine.
  - Generator sets.
  - Dump Trucks.
  - Excavators.
  - Dozers
  - Grit Blasting Equipment.
  - Hand tools.

- Subcontractor shall notify the engineer, of his intention to bring on to site any equipment or any container, with liquid or gaseous fuel or other substance which may create a hazard. The Engineer shall have the right to prescribe the condition under which such equipment or container may be handled and used during the performance of the works and the subcontractor shall strictly adhere to such instructions. The Engineer shall have the right to inspect any construction tool and to forbid its use, if in his opinion it is unsafe. No claim due to such prohibition will be entertained.

8.2 MOBILISATION OF MANPOWER BY SUBCONTRACTOR

- The subcontractor shall arrange induction and regular health check of their employees as per schedule VII of BOCW rules by a registered medical practitioner.
- The subcontractor shall take special care of the employees affected with occupational diseases under rule 230 and schedule II of BOCW Rules. The employees not meeting the fitness requirement should not be engaged for such job.
- Ensure that the regulatory requirements of excessive weight limit (to carry/lift/ move weights beyond prescribed limits) for male and female workers are complied with.
- Appropriate accommodation to be arranged for all workmen in hygienic condition.

8.3 PROVISION OF PPEs

- Personnel Protective Equipment (PPEs), in adequate numbers, will be made available at site & their regular use by all concerned will be ensured
- The following matrix recommends usage of minimum PPEs against the respective job.

Sl. No	Type of work	PPEs
1	Concrete and asphalt mixing	Nose mask, hand glove, apron and gum boot
2	Welders/Grinders/ Gas cutters	Welding/face screen, apron, hand gloves, nose mask and ear muffs if noise level exceeds 90dB. Helmet fitted with welding shield is preferred for welders
3	Stone/ concrete breakers	Ear muffs, safety goggles, hand gloves
4	Electrical Work	Rubber hand glove, Electrical Resistance shoes
5	Insulation Work	Respiratory mask, Hand gloves, safety goggles
6	Work at height	Double lanyard full body harness, Fall arrestor (specific cases)
7	Grit/Sand blasting	Blast suit, blast helmet, respirator, leather gloves
8	Painting	Plastic gloves, Respirators (particularly for spray painting)
9	Radiography	As per BARC guidelines

- The PPEs shall conform to the relevant standards as below and bear ISI mark.

Relevant is-codes for personal protection

IS: 2925 – 1984	Industrial Safety Helmets.
IS: 4770 – 1968	Rubber gloves for electrical purposes.
IS: 6994 – 1973 (Part-I)	Industrial Safety Gloves (Leather &Cotton Gloves).
IS: 1989 – 1986 (Part-I-II)	Leather safety boots and shoes.
IS: 5557 – 1969	Industrial and Safety rubber knee boots.
IS: 6519 – 1971	Code of practice for selections care and repair of Safety footwear.
IS: 11226 – 1985	Leather Safety footwear having direct molding sole.
IS: 5983 – 1978	Eye protectors.
IS: 9167 – 1979	Ear protectors.
IS: 1179-1967	Eye & Face protection during welding
IS: 3521 – 1983	Industrial Safety Belts and Harness
IS:8519 -1977	Guide for selection of industrial Safety equipment for body protection
IS:9473-2002,14166-1994,14746-1999	Respiratory Protective Devices

The list is not exhaustive. The safety officer may demand additional PPEs based on specific requirement.

- Where workers are employed in sewers and manholes, which are in use, the subcontractor shall ensure that the manhole covers are opened and ventilated at least for an hour before the workers are allowed to get into manhole, and the manholes so opened shall be cordoned off with suitable railing and provided with warning signals or boards to prevent incident to the public
- Besides the PPEs mentioned above, the persons shall use helmet and safety shoe. The visitors shall use Helmet and any other PPEs as deemed appropriate for the area of work.

Colour scheme for Helmets:

1. Workmen: Yellow
2. Safety staff: Green or white with green band
3. Electrician: Red
4. Others including visitors: White

- All the PPEs shall be checked for its quality before issue and the same shall be periodically checked. The users shall be advised to check the PPEs themselves for any defect before putting on. The defective ones shall be repaired/ replaced.
- The issuing agency shall maintain register for issue and receipt of PPEs.
- The Helmets shall have logo or name (abbreviation of agency name permitted) affixed or printed on the front.
- The body harnesses shall be serial numbered.

8.4 ARRANGEMENT OF INFRASTRUCTURE

8.4.1 DRINKING WATER

- Drinking water shall be provided and maintained at suitable places at different elevations.
- Container should be labeled as " Drinking Water"
- Cleaning of the storage tank shall be ensured atleast once in 3 months indicating date of cleaning and next due date.
- Potability of water should be tested as per IS10500 at least once in a year.

8.4.2 WASHING FACILITIES

- In every workplace, adequate and suitable facilities for washing shall be provided and maintained.
- Separate and adequate cleaning facilities shall be provided for the use of male and female workers. Such facilities shall be conveniently accessible and shall be kept in clean and hygienic condition and dully illuminated for night use.
- Overalls shall be supplied by the subcontractor to the workmen and adequate facilities shall be provided to enable the painters and other workers to wash during the cessation of work.

8.4.3 LATRINES AND URINALS

- Latrines and urinals shall be provided in every work place.
- Urinals shall also be provided at different elevations.
- They shall be adequately lighted and shall be maintained in a clean and sanitary condition at all times, by appointing designated person.
- Separate facilities shall be provided for the use of male and female worker if any.

8.4.4 **PROVISION OF SHELTER DURING REST**

Proper Shed & Shelter shall be provided for rest during break

8.4.5 **MEDICAL FACILITIES**

8.4.5.1 **MEDICAL CENTRE (As per Schedule V, X and XI of BOCW central Rules, 1998)**

- A medical centre shall be ensured/identified at site with basic facilities for handling medical emergencies. The medical center can be jointly developed on proportionate sharing basis with permission from BHEL
- A qualified medical professional, not less than MBBS, shall be deployed at the medical centre
- The medical centre shall be equipped with one ambulance, with trained driver and oxygen cylinder.
- Medical waste shall be disposed as per prevailing legislation (Bio-Medical Waste –Management and Handling Rules, 1998)

8.4.5.2 **FIRST AIDER**

- Ensure availability of Qualified First-aider throughout the working hours.
- Every injury shall be treated, recorded and reported.
- Refresher course on first aid shall be conducted as necessary.
- List of Qualified first aiders and their contact numbers should be displayed at conspicuous places.

8.4.5.3 **FIRST AID BOX (as per schedule III of BOCW)**

- The subcontractor shall provide necessary first aid facilities as per schedule III of BOCW. At every work place first aid facilities shall be provided and maintained.

- The first aid box shall be kept by first aider who shall always be readily available during the working hours of the work place.His name and contact no to be displayed on the box.
- The first aid boxes should be placed at various elevations so as to make them available within the reach and at the quickest possible time.
- The first aid box shall be distinctly marked with a Green Cross on white background.

- Details of contents of first aid box is given in Annexure No. 01
- Monthly inspection of First Aid Box shall be carried out by the owner as per format no. HSEP:13-F01
- The subcontractor should conduct periodical first –aid classes to keep his supervisor and Engineers properly trained for attending to any emergency.

8.4.5.4 **HEALTH CHECK UP (As per schedule VII and Form XI)**

The persons engaged at the site shall undergo health checkup as per the format no. HSEP:13-F02 before induction. The persons engaged in the following works shall undergo health checkup at least once in a year:

a. Height workers
b. Drivers/crane operators/riggers

c. Confined space workers
d. Shot/sand blaster
e. Welding and NDE personnel

8.4.6 **PROVISION OF CANTEEN FACILITY**

- Canteen facilities shall be provided for the workmen of the project inside the project site.
- Proper cleaning and hygienic condition shall be maintained.
- Proper care should be taken to prevent biological contamination.
- Adequate drinking water should be available at canteen.
- Fire extinguisher shall be provided inside canteen.
- Regular health check-up and medication to the canteen workers shall be ensured.

8.4.7 **PROVISION OF ACCOMODATION/LABOUR COLONY**

- The subcontractor shall arrange for the accommodation of workmen at nearby localities or by making a labour colony.
- Regular housekeeping of the labour colony shall be ensured.
- Proper sanitation and hygienic conditions to be maintained.
- Drinking water and electricity to be provided at the labour colony.
- Bathing/ washing bay
- Room ventilation and electrification.

8.4.8 **PROVISION OF EMERGENCY VEHICLE**

- Dedicated emergency vehicle shall be made available at workplace by each subcontractor to handle any emergency

8.4.9 **PEST CONTROL**

Regular pest control should be carried out at all offices, mainly laboratories, canteen, labour colony and stores.

8.4.10 **SCRAPYARD**

- In consultation with customer, scrapyard shall be developed to store metal scrap, wooden scrap, waste, hazardous waste.
- Scrap/Waste shall be segregated as Bio-degradable and non-bio-degradable and stored separately.

8.4.11 **ILLUMINATION**

- The subcontractor shall arrange at his cost adequate lighting facilities e.g. flood lighting, hand lamps, area lighting etc. at various levels for safe and proper working operations at dark places and during night hours at the work spot as well as at the pre-assembly area.

- Adequate and suitable light shall be provided at all work places & their approaches including passage ways as per IS: 3646 (Part-II). Some recommended values are given below:

S. No.	Location	Illumination (Lux)
A.	**Construction Area**	
1.	Outdoor areas like store yards, entrance and exit roads	20
2.	Platforms	50
3.	Entrances, corridors and stairs	100
4.	General illumination of work area	150
5.	Rough work like fabrication, assembly of major items	150
6.	Medium work like assembly of small machined parts rough measurements etc.	300
7.	Fine work like precision assembly, precision measurements etc.	700
8.	Sheet metal works	200
9.	Electrical and instrument labs	450
B.	**Office**	
1.	Outdoor area like entrance and exit roads	20
2.	Entrance halls	150
3.	Corridors and lift cars	70
4.	Lift landing	150
5.	Stairs	100
6.	Office rooms, conference rooms, library reading tables	300
7.	Drawing table	450
8.	Manual telephone exchange	200

- Lamp (hand held) shall not be powered by mains supply but either by 24V or dry cells.
- Lamps shall be protected by suitable guards where necessary to prevent danger, in case of breakage of lamp.
- Emergency lighting provision for night work shall be made to minimise danger in case of main supply failure.

If the subcontractor fails to take appropriate safety precautions or to provide necessary safety devices and equipment or to carry out instructions issued by the authorized BHEL official, BHEL shall have the right to take corrective steps at the risk and cost of the subcontractor

9.0 HSE TRAINING& AWARENESS

9.1 HSE INDUCTION TRAINING

All persons entering into project site shall be given HSE induction training by the HSE officer of BHEL /subcontractor beforebeing assigned to work.
In-house induction training subjects shall include but not limited to:

- Briefing of the Project details.
- Safety objectives and targets.
- Site HSE rules.
- Site HSE hazards and aspects.
- First aid facility.
- Emergency Contact No.
- Incident reporting.
- Fire prevention and emergency response.
- Rules to be followed in the labour colony (if applicable)

- Proper safety wear & gear must be issued to all the workers being registered for the induction (i.e., Shoes/Helmets/Goggles/Leg guard/Apron etc.)
- They must arrive fully dressed in safety wear & gear to attend the induction.
- Any one failing to conform to this safety wear& gear requirement shall not qualify to attend.
- On completing attending subcontractor's in-house HSE induction, each employee shall sign an induction training form (format no. HSEP:13-F03) to declare that he had understood the content and shall abide to follow and comply with safe work practices. They may only then be qualified to be issued with a personal I.D. card, for access to the work site.

9.2 HSE TOOLBOX TALK

- HSE tool Box talk shall be conducted by frontline foreman/supervisor of subcontractor to specific work groups prior to the start of work. The agenda shall consist of the followings:
  - Details of the job being intended for immediate execution.
  - The relevant hazards and risks involved in executing the job and their control and mitigating measures.
  - Specific site condition to be considered while executing the job like high temperature, humidity, unfavorable weather etc.
  - Recent non-compliances observed.
  - Appreciation of good work done by any person.
  - Any doubt clearing session at the end.
- Record of Tool box talk shall be maintained as per format no. HSEP:13-F04
- Tool box talk to be conducted at least once a week for the specific work.

9.3 TRAINING ON HEIGHT WORK

Training on height work shall be imparted to all workers working at height by in-house/external faculty at least twice in a year. The training shall include following topics:

- Use of PPEs
- Use of fall arrester, retractable fall arrester, life line, safety nets etc.
- Safe climbing through monkey ladders.
- Inspection of PPEs.
- Medical fitness requirements.
- Mock drill on rescue at height.
- Dos & Don'ts during height work.

9.4 HSE TRAINING DURING PROJECT EXECUTION

- Other HSE training shall be arranged by BHEL/ subcontractor as per the need of the project execution and recommendation of HSE committee of site.
- The topics of the HSE training shall be as follows but not limited to:
  - Hazards identification and risk analysis (HIRA)
  - Work Permit System
  - Incident investigation and reporting
  - Fire fighting
  - First aid
  - Fire-warden training
  - EMS and OHSMS
  - T & Ps fitness and operation

- Electrical safety
- Welding, NDE & Radiological safety
- Storage, preservation & material handling.

- A matrix shall be maintained to keep an up-to-date record of attendance of training sessions carried out.

9.5 HSE PROMOTION-SIGNAGE, POSTERS, COMPETITION, AWARDS ETC

9.5.1 **Display of HSE posters and banners**

- Site shall arrange appropriate posters, banners, slogans in local/Hindi/English languages at work place

9.5.2 **Display of HSE signage**

- Appropriate HSE signage shall be displayed at the work area to aware workmen and passersby about the work going on and do's and don'ts to be followed

9.5.3 **Competition on HSE and award**

- Site will arrange different competition (slogan, poster, essay etc.) on HSE time to time (Safety day, BHEL day, World Environment Day etc.) and winners will be suitably awarded.

9.5.4 **HSE awareness programme**

- Subcontractor shall arrange HSE awareness programme periodically on different topics including medical awareness for all personnel working at site

10.0 HSE COMMUNICATION

10.1 INCIDENT REPORTING

- The subcontractor shall submit report of all incidents, fires and property damage etc to the Engineer immediately after such occurrence, but in any case not later than 24 hours of the occurrence. Such reports shall be furnished in the manner prescribed by BHEL. (Refer HSE procedure for incident investigation, analysis and reporting for details)
- In addition, periodic reports on safety shall also be submitted by the subcontractor to BHEL from time to time as prescribed by the Engineer. Compiled monthly reports of all kinds of incidents, fire and property damage to be submitted to BHEL safety officer as per prescribed formats.
- HSE incidents of site shall be reported to BHEL site Management as per Procedure for Incident Investigation and Reporting in format no. HSEP:14-F15. Corrective action shall be immediately implemented at the work place and compliance shall be verified by BHEL HSE officer and until then, work shall be put on hold by Construction Manager.

10.2 HSE EVENT REPORTING

- Important HSE events like HSE training, Medical camp etc. organized at site shall be reported to BHEL site management in detail with photographs for publication in different in-house magazines
- Celebration of important days like National Safety Day, World Environment Day etc. shall also be reported as mentioned above.

11.0 OPERATIONAL CONTROL

All applicable OCPs (Operational control procedures) will be followed by subcontractor as per BHEL instructions. This will be done as part of normal scope of work. List of such OCPs is given below . In case any other OCP is found to be applicable during the execution of work at site, then subcontractor will follow this as well, within quoted rate. These OCPs (applicable ones) will be made available to subcontractor during work execution at site. However for reference purpose, these are kept with Safety Officer of BHEL at the Power Sector Regional HQ, or available in downloadable format in the website, which may be refereed by subcontractor, if they so desire.

LIST OF OCPs

Safe handling of chemicals	Safety in use of cranes	Hydraulic test
Electrical safety	Storage and handing of gas cylinders	Spray insulation
Energy conservation	Manual arc welding	Trial run of rotary equipment
Safe welding and gas cutting operation	Safe use of helmets	Stress relieving
Fire safety	Good house keeping	Material preservation
Safety in use of hand tools	Working at height	Cable laying/tray work
First aid	Safe excavation	Transformer charging
Food safety at canteen	Safe filling of hydrogen in cylinder	Electrical maintenance
Illumination	Vehicle maintenance	Safe handling of battery system
Handling and erection of heavy metals	Safe radiography	Computer operation
Safe acid cleaning	Waste disposal	Storage in open yard
Safe alkali boil out	Working at night	For sanitary maintenance
Safe oil flushing	Blasting	Batching
Steam blowing	DG set	Piling rig operation
Safe working in confined area	Handling & storage of mineral wool	Gas distribution test
Safe operation of passenger lift, material hoists & cages	Drilling, reaming and grinding(machining)	Cleaning of hotwell / deaerator
Electro-resistance heating	Compressor operation	O&M of control of AC plant & system
Air compressor	Passivation	Safe Loading of Unit
Safe EDTA Cleaning	Safe Chemical cleaning of Pre boiler system	Safe Boiler Light up
Safe Rolling and Synchronisation		

11.1 HSE ACTIVITIES

HSE activities shall be conducted at site based on the HSEMSM developed by Power Sector and issued to site by Regions.
While planning for any activity the following documents shall be referred for infrastructural requirements to establish control measures:

1) HSE Procedure for Register of OHS Hazards and Risks
2) HSE Procedure for Register of Environmental Aspects and Impacts
3) HSE Procedure for Register of Regulations

4) Operational Control Procedures
5) HSE Procedure for Emergency Preparedness and Response Plan
6) Contract documents

11.2 WORK PERMIT SYSTEM

- The following activities shall come under Work Permit System
  a. Height working above 2 metres
  b. Hot working at height
  c. Confined space
  d. Radiography
  e. Excavation more than 4 meter depth
  f. Heavy lifting above 50 ton
  Refer Annexure 05 for Work permit formats.
- "HSE Procedure for Work Permit System" shall be followed while implementing permit system. Where customer is having separate Work Permit System the same shall be followed.
- Permit applicant shall apply for work permit of particular work activity at particular location before starting of the work with Job Hazard Analysis.
- Permit signatory shall check that all the control measures necessary for the activity are in place and issue the permit to the permit holder.
- Permit holder shall implement and maintain all control measures during the period of permit .He will close the permit after completion of the work. The closed permit shall be archived in HSE Department of site.

11.3 SAFETY DURING WORK EXECUTION

Respective OCPS are to be followed and adherence to the same would be contractually binding

11.3.1 WELDING SAFETY

All safety precautions shall be taken for welding and cutting operations as per IS-818. All safety precautions shall be taken for foundation and other excavation marks as per IS-3764.

11.3.2 RIGGING

Rigging equipment shall not be loaded in excess of its recommended safe working load. Rigging equipment, when not in use, shall be removed from the original work area so as not to present a hazard to employees.

11.3.3 CYLINDERS STORAGE AND MOVEMENT

All gas cylinders shall be stored in upright position. Suitable trolley shall be used. There shall be flash-back arrestors conforming to IS-11006 at both cylinder and burner ends. Damaged tube and regulators must be immediately replaced. No of cylinders shall not exceed the specified quantity as per OCP
Cylinders shall be moved by tilting and rolling them on their bottom edges. They shall not be intentionally dragged, struck or permitted to strike each other violently.

When cylinders are transported by powered vehicle they shall be secured in a vertical position.

11.3.4 **DEMOLITION WORK**

Before any demolition work is commenced and also during the process of the work the following shall be ensured:

- All roads and open areas adjacent to the work site shall either be closed or suitably protected.
- No electric cable or apparatus which is liable to be a source of danger nor a cable or an apparatus used by the operator shall remain electrically charged.
- All practical steps shall be taken to prevent danger to persons employed from the risks of fire or explosion or flooding. No floor, roof or other part of the building shall be so overloaded with debris or materials as to render them unsafe.

11.3.5 **T&Ps**

All T&Ps/ MMEs should be of reputed brand/appropriate quality & must have valid test/calibration certificates bearing endorsement from competent authority of BHEL..Subcontractor to also submit monthly reports of T&Ps deployed and validity test certificates to BHEL safety Officer as per the format/procedure of BHEL.

11.3.6 **CHEMICAL HANDLING**

Displaying safe handling procedures for all chemicals such as lube oil, acid, alkali, sealing compounds etc , at work place.Where it is necessary to provide and/or store petroleum products or petroleum mixture & explosives, the subcontractor shall be responsible for carrying out such provision / storage in accordance with the rules & regulations laid down in the relevant petroleum act, explosive act and petroleum and carbide of calcium manual, published by the chief inspector of explosives of India. All such storage shall have prior approval if necessary from the chief inspector of explosives or any other statutory authority. The subcontractor shall be responsible for obtaining the same.

11.3.7 **ELECTRICAL SAFETY**

- Providing adequate no. of 24 V sources and ensure that no hand lamps are operating at voltage level above 24 Volts.
- Fulfilling safety requirements at all power tapping points.
- High/ Low pressure welders to be identified with separate colour clothings. No welders will be deployed without passing appropriate tests and holding valid welding certificates. Approved welding procedure should be displayed at work place.
- The subcontractor shall not use any hand lamp energized by Electric power with supply voltage of more than 24 volts in confined spaces like inside water boxes, turbine casings, condensers etc.
- All portable electric tools used by the subcontractor shall have safe plugging system to source of power and be appropriately earthed. Only electricians licensed by appropriate statutory authority shall be employed by the subcontractor to carry out all types of electrical works. Details of earth resource ad their test date to be given to BHEL safety officer as per the prescribed formats of BHEL
- The subcontractor shall use only properly insulated and armored cables which conform to the requirement of Indian Electricity Act and Rules for all wiring, electrical applications at site.

- BHEL reserves the right to replace any unsafe electrical installations, wiring, cabling etc. at the cost of the subcontractor.
- All electrical appliances used in the work shall be in good working condition and shall be properly earthed.
- No maintenance work shall be carried out on live equipment.
- The subcontractor shall maintain adequate number of qualified electricians to maintain his temporary electrical installations.
- Area wise Electrical safety inspection is to be carried out on monthly basis as per "Electrical Safety Inspection checklist' and the report is to be submitted to BHEL safety officer
- Adequate precautions shall be taken to prevent danger for electrical equipment. No materials on any of the sites of work shall be so stacked or placed as to cause danger or inconvenience to any person or the public
- The subcontractor shall carefully follow the safety requirement of BHEL/ the purchaser with the regard to voltages used in critical areas.

11.3.8 **FIRE SAFETY**

- Providing appropriate fire fighting equipment at designated work place and nominate a fire officer/warden adequately trained for his job.
- Subcontractor shall provide enough fire protecting equipment of the types and numbers at his office, stores, temporary structure in labor colony etc. Such fire protection equipment shall be easy and kept open at all times.
- The fire extinguishers shall be properly refilled and kept ready which should be certified at periodic intervals. The date of changing should be marked on the Cylinders.
- All other fire safety measures as laid down in the "codes for fire safety at construction site" issued by safety coordinator of BHEL shall be followed.
- Non-compliance of the above requirement under fire protection shall in no way relieve the subcontractor of any of his responsibility and liabilities to fire incident occurring either to his materials or equipment or those of others.
- Emergency contacts nos must be displayed at prominent locations
- Tarpaulin being inflammable should not be used (instead, only non infusible covering materials shall be used) as protective cover while preheating, welding, stress relieving etc. at site.

11.3.9 **SCAFFOLDING**

- Suitable scaffolds shall be provided for workman for all works that cannot safely be done from the ground, or from solid construction except in the case of short duration of work which can be done safely from ladders.
- When a ladder is used, it shall be of rigid construction made of steel. The steps shall have a minimum width of 45 cm and a maximum rise of 30 cm. Suitable handholds of good quality wood or steel shall be provided and the ladder shall be given an inclination not steeper then ¼ horizontal and 1 vertical.
- Scaffolding or staging more than 3.6 m above the ground floor, swung or suspended from an overhead support or erected with stationery support shall have a guard rail properly bolted, braced or otherwise secured, at least 90 cm above the floor or platform of such scaffolding or staging and extending along the entire length of the out side and ends thereof with only such openings as may be necessary for the delivery of materials. Such scaffolding or staging shall be so fastened as to prevent it form saver, from swaying, from the building or structure.

11.3.10 **WORK AT HEIGHT**:

- Guardrails and toe-board/barricades and sound platform conforming to IS:4912-1978 should be provided.

- Wherever necessary, life-line(pp or metallic) and fall arrestor along with Polyamide rope or Retractable lifeline should be provided.
- Safety Net as per IS:11057:1984 should be used extensively for prevention/ arrest of men and materials falling from height. The safety nets shall be fire resistant, duly tested and shall be of ISI marked and the nets shall be located as per site requirements to arrest or to reduce the consequences of a possible fall of persons working at different heights.
- Reaching beyond barricaded area without lifeline support, moving with support of bracings, walking on beams without support, jumping from one level to another, throwing objects and taking shortcut must be discouraged.
- Use of Rebar steel for making Jhoola and monkey-ladder (Rods welded to vertical or inclined structural members), temporary platform etc. must be avoided.
- Monkey Ladder should be properly made and fitted with cages.
- Jhoola should be made with angles and flats and tested like any lifting tools before use.
- Lanyard must be anchored always and in case of double lanyard, each should be anchored separately.
- In case of pipe-rack, persons should not walk on pipes and walk on platforms only.
- In case of roof work, walking ladder/ platform should be provided along with lifeline and/ or fall arrestor.
- Empty drums must not be used.
- For chimney or structure painting, both hanging platform and men should be anchored separately to a firm structure alongwith separate fall arrestor. Rope ladder should be discouraged.

11.3.11 **WORKING PLATFORM**

Working platforms, gangways and stairways shall be so constructed that they do not sag unduly or unequally and if the height of the platform gangways provided is more than 3.6 m above ground level or floor level, they shall be closely boarded and shall have adequate width which shall not be less than 750 mm and be suitably fenced as described above. Every opening in the floor or a building or in a working platform shall be provided with suitable means to prevent the fall of persons or materials by providing suitable fencing or railing whose minimum height shall be 90 cm.

11.3.12 **EXCAVATION**

Wherever there are open excavation in ground, they shall be fenced off by suitable railing and danger signals installed at night so as to prevent persons slipping into the excavations.

11.3.13 **LADDER SAFETY**

Safe means of access shall be provided to all working places. Every ladder shall be securely fixed. No portable single ladder shall be over 9 m in the length while the width between side rails in rung ladder shall in no case be less than app. 29.2 cm for ladder upto and including 3 m in length. For longer ladders this width shall be increased at least ¼'' for each additional foot of length.

A sketch of the ladders and scaffolds proposed to be used shall be prepared and approval of the Engineer obtained prior to Construction.

11.3.14 **LIFTING SAFETY**

- It will be the responsibility of the subcontractor to ensure safe lifting of the equipment, taking due precaution to avoid any incident and damage to other equipment and personnel.

- All requisite tests and inspection of handling equipment, tools & tackle shall be periodically done by the subcontractor by engaging only the Competent Persons as per law.
- Defective equipment or uncertified shall be removed from service.
- Any equipment shall not be loaded in excess of its recommended safe working load.

11.3.15 **HOISTING APPLIANCE**

- Motors, gearing, transmission, electric wiring and other dangerous parts of hoisting appliances should be provided with efficient safe guards.
- Hoisting appliance should be provided with such means as will reduce to the minimum the risk of any part of a suspended load becoming incidentally displaced.
- When workers employed on electrical installations which are already energized, insulating mats, wearing apparel, such as gloves, sleeves and boots as may be necessary should be provided.
- The worker should not wear any rings, watches and carry keys or other materials which are good conductor of electricity.

11.4 ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL

Environment protection has always been given prime importance by BHEL. Environmental damage is a major concern of the principal subcontractor and every effort shall be made, to have effective control measures in place to avoid pollution of Air, Water and Land and associated life. Chlorofluorocarbons such as carbon tetrachloride and trichloroethylene shall not be used. Waste disposal shall be done in accordance with the guidelines laid down in the project specification.

Any chemical including solvents and paints, required for construction shall be stored in designated bonded areas around the site as per Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS).

In the event of any spillage, the principle is to recover as much material as possible before it enters drainage system and to take all possible action to prevent spilled materials from running off the site. The subcontractor shall use appropriate MSDS for clean-up technique

All subcontractors shall be responsible for the cleanliness of their own areas.

The subcontractors shall ensure that noise levels generated by plant or machinery are as low as reasonably practicable. Where the subcontractor anticipates the generation of excessive noise levels from his operations the subcontractor shall inform to Construction Manager of BHEL accordingly so that reasonable &practicable precautions can be taken to protect other persons who may be affected.
It is imperative on the part of the subcontractor to join and effectively contribute in joint measures such as tree plantation, environment protection, contributing towards social upliftment, conversion of packing woods to school furniture, keeping good relation with local populace etc.
The subcontractor shall carry out periodic air and water quality check and illumination level checking in his area of work place and take suitable control measure.

11.5 HOUSEKEEPING

- Keeping the work area clean/ free from debris, removed scaffoldings, scraps, insulation/sheeting wastage /cut pieces, temporary structures, packing woods etc. will be in the scope of the subcontractor. Such cleanings has to be done by

subcontractor within quoted rate, on daily basis by an identified group. If such activity is not carried out by subcontractor / BHEL is not satisfied, then BHEL may get it done by other agency and actual cost along with BHEL overheads will be deducted from contractor's bill. Such decisions of BHEL shall be binding on the subcontractor

- Proper housekeeping to be maintained at work place and the following are to be taken care of on daily basis.
- All surplus earth and debris are removed/disposed off from the working areas to identified locations.
- Unused/Surplus cables, steel items and steel scrap lying scattered at different places/elevation within the working areas are removed to identified locations.
- All wooden scrap, empty wooden cable drums and other combustible packing materials, shall be removed from workplace to identified locations. Sufficient waste bins shall be provided at
- Different work places for easy collection of scrap/waste. Scrap chute shall be installed to remove scrap from high location.
- Access and egress (stair case, gangways, ladders etc.) path should be free from all scrap and other hindrances.
- Workmen shall be educated through tool box talk about the importance of housekeeping and encourage not to litter.
- Labour camp area shall be kept clear and materials like pipes, steel, sand, concrete, chips and bricks, etc. shall not be allowed in the camp to obstruct free movement of men and machineries.
- Fabricated steel structures, pipes & piping materials shall be stacked properly.
- No parking of trucks/trolleys, cranes and trailers etc. shall be allowed in the camp, which may obstruct the traffic movement as well as below LT/HT power line.
- Utmost care shall be taken to ensure over all cleanliness and proper upkeep of the working areas

11.6 WASTE MANAGEMENT

Take suitable measures for waste management and environment related laws/legislation as a part of normal construction activities. Compliance with the legal requirements on storage/ disposal of paint drums (including the empty ones), Lubricant containers, Chemical Containers, and transportation and storage of hazardous chemicals will be strictly maintained.

11.6.1 BINS AT WORK PLACE

- Sufficient rubbish bins shall be provided close to workplaces.
- Bins should be painted yellow and numbered.
- Sufficient nos. of drip trays shall be provided to collect oil and grease.
- Sufficient qty. of broomsticks with handle shall be provided.
- Adequate strength of employees should be deployed to ensure daily monitoring and service for waste management.

11.6.2 STORAGE AND COLLECTION

- Different types of rubbish/waste should be collected and stored separately.
- Paper, oily rags, smoking material, flammable, metal pieces should be collected in separate bins with close fitting lids.
- Rubbish should not be left or allowed to accumulate on construction and other work places.
- Do not burn construction rubbish near working site.

11.6.3 **SEGREGATION**

- Earmark the scrap area for different types of waste.
- Store wastes away from building.
- Oil spill absorbed by non-combustible absorbent should be kept in separate bin.
- Clinical and first aid waste stored and incinerated separately.

11.6.4 **DISPOSAL**

- Sufficient containers and scrap disposal area should be allocated.
- All scrap bin and containers should be conveniently located.
- Provide self-closing containers for flammable/spontaneously combustible material.
- Keep drainage channels free from choking.
- Make schedule for collection and disposal of waste.

11.6.5 **WARNING AND SIGNS**

- Appropriate sign to be displayed at scrap storage area
- No toxic, corrosive or flammable substance to be discarded into public sewage system.
- Waste disposal shall be in accordance with best practice.
- Comply with all the requirements of Pollution Control Board (PCB) for storage and disposal of hazardous waste.

11.7 TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

11.7.1 **SAFE WORKPLACE TRANSPORT SYSTEM**

- Traffic routes in a work place shall be suitable for the persons or vehicles using them. This shall be sufficient in number and of sufficient size. This shall reflect the suitability of traffic routes for vehicles and pedestrians.
- Where vehicles and pedestrians use the same traffic routes there shall be sufficient space between them. Where necessary all traffic routes must be suitably indicated. Pedestrians or vehicles must be able to use traffic routes without endangering those at work. There must be sufficient separation of traffic routes from doors, gates and pedestrian traffic routes.
- For internal traffic, lines marked on roads / access routes and between buildings shall clearly indicate where vehicles are to pass.
- Temporary obstacles shall be brought to the attention of drivers by warning signs or hazard cones.
- Speed limits shall be clearly displayed. Speed ramps preceded by a warning signs or marker are necessary.
- The traffic route should be wide enough to allow vehicles to pass and re-pass oncoming or parked traffic and it may be advisable to introduce on-way system or parking restrictions.
- Safest route shall be provided between places where vehicles have to call or deliver.
- Avoid vulnerable areas/items such as fuel or chemicals tanks or pipes, open or unprotected edges and structures likely to collapse

- Safe areas shall be provided for loading and unloading.
- Avoid sharp or blind bends. If this is not possible hazards should be indicated e.g. blind corner.
- Ensure road crossings are minimum and clearly signed.
- Entrance and gateways shall be wide enough to accommodate a second vehicle without causing obstruction.
- Set sensible speed limits which are clearly sign posted.
- Where necessary ramps should be used to retard speed. This shall be preceded by a warning sign or mark on the road.
- Forklift trucks shall not pass over road hump unless of a type capable of doing so.
- Overhead electric cable, pipes containing flammable hazardous chemical shall be shielded by using goal posts height gauge posts or barriers.
- Road traffic signs shall be provided on prominent locations for prevention of incidents and hazards and for quick guidance and warning to employees and public. Safety signs shall be displayed as per the project working requirement and guideline of the state in which project is done. Vehicles hired or used shall not be parked within the 15m radius of any working area. Any vehicle, that is required to be at the immediate/near the vicinity, shall be approved by the person in-charge of the site.

11.7.2 TRAFFIC ROUTE FOR PEDESTRIANS

- Where traffic routes are used by both pedestrians and vehicles road shall be wide enough to allow vehicles and pedestrians safely.
- Separate routes shall be provided for pedestrians to keep them away from vehicles. Provide suitable barriers/guard at entrances/exit and the corners or buildings.
- Where pedestrian and vehicle routes cross, appropriate crossing shall be provided.
- Where crowd is likely to use roadway e.g. at the end of shift, stop vehicles from using them at such times.
- Provide high visibility clothing for people permitted in delivery area.

11.7.3 WORK VEHICLE

Work vehicle shall be as safe stable efficient and roadworthy as private vehicles on public roads. Site management shall ensure that drivers are suitably trained. All vehicle e.g. heavy motor vehicle forklift trucks dump trucks mobile cranes shall ensure that the work equipment conforms to the following:

- o A high level of stability.
- o A safe means of access/egress.
- o Suitable and effective service and parking brakes.
- o Windscreens with wipers and external mirrors giving optimum all round visibility.
- o Provision of horn, vehicle lights, reflectors, reversing lights, reversing alarms.
- o Provision of seat belts.
- o Guards on dangerous parts.
- o Driver protection - to prevent injury from overturning and from falling objects/materials.
- o Driver protection from adverse weather.
- o No vehicle shall be parked below HT/LT power lines.
- o Valid Pollution Under Control certification for all vehicles

11.7.4 **DAILY CHECK BY DRIVER**

- There should also be daily safety checks containing below mentioned points by the driver before the vehicle is used.
  - Brakes.
  - Tires.
  - Steering.
  - Mirrors.
  - Windscreen waters.
  - Wipers.
  - Warning signals.
  - Specific safety system i.e. control interlocks
- Management should ensure that drivers carry out these checks.

11.7.5 **TRANSPORTATION OF PERSONNEL AND MATERIALS BY VEHICLES**

- All drivers shall hold a valid driving License for the class of vehicle to be driven and be registered as an authorized BHEL driver with the Administration Department.
- Securing of the load shall be by established and approved methods, i.e. chains with patented tightening equipment for steel/heavy loads. Sharp corners on loads shall be avoided when employing ropes for securing.
- All overhangs shall be made clearly visible and restricted to acceptable limits
- Load shall be checked before moving off and after traveling a suitable distance.
- On no account is construction site to be blocked by parked vehicles Drivers of vehicles shall only stop or park in the areas designate by the stringing foreman.
- Warning signs shall be displayed during transportation of material.
  All vehicles used by BHEL shall be in worthy condition and in conformance to the Land Transport requirement.

11.7.6 **MAINTENANCE**

All Vehicles used for transportation of man and material shall undergo scheduled inspections on frequent intervals to secure safe operation. Such inspections shall be conducted in particular for steering, brakes, lights, horn, doors etc. Site management shall ensure that work equipment is maintained in an efficient, working order and in good repair. Inspections and services carried out at regular intervals of time and or mileage. No maintenance shall be carried below HT/LT power lines.

11.8 EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS AND RESPONSE

- Emergency preparedness and response capability of site shall be developed as per Emergency Preparedness and Response plan issued by Regional HQ
- Availability of adequate number of first aiders and fire warden shall be ensured with BHEL and its subcontractors
- All the subcontractor's supervisory personnel and sufficient number of workers shall be trained for fire protection systems. Enough number of such trained personnel must be available during the tenure of contract. Subcontractor should nominate his supervisor to coordinate and implement the safety measures.
- Assembly point shall be earmarked and access to the same from different location shall be shown
- Fire exit shall be identified and pathway shall be clear for emergency escape.

- Appropriate type and number of fire extinguisher shall be deployed as per Fire extinguisher deployment plan and validity shall be ensured periodically through inspection
- Adequate number of first aid boxes shall be strategically placed at different work places to cater emergency need. Holder of the first aid box shall be identified on the box itself who will have the responsibility to maintain the same.
- First aid center shall be developed at site with trained medical personnel and ambulance
- Emergency contact numbers (format given in EPRP) of the site shall be displayed at prominent locations.
- Tie up with fire brigade shall be done in case customer is not having fire station.
- Tie up with hospital shall be done in case customer is not having hospital.
- Disaster Management group shall be formed at site
- Mock drill shall be arranged at regular intervals. Monthly report of the above to be given to BHEL safety Officer as per prescribed BHEL formats
- Mock drill shall be conducted on different emergencies periodically to find out gaps in emergency preparedness and taking necessary corrective action

12.0 HSE INSPECTION

Inspection on HSE for different activities being carried out at site shall be done to ensure compliance to HSEMS requirements. The subcontractor shall maintain and ensure necessary safety measures as required for inspection and tests HV test, Pneumatic test, Hydraulic test, Spring test, Bend testetc as applicable, to enable inspection agency for performing Inspection. If any test equipment is found not complying with proper safety requirements then the Inspection Agency may withhold inspection, till such time the desired safety requirements are met.

12.1 DAILY HSE CHECKS

Both the Site Supervisors and safety officer of Subcontractor are to conduct daily site Safety inspection around work activities and premises to ensure that work methods and the sites are maintained to an acceptable standard. The following are to form the common subjects of a daily safety inspection:

- Personal Safety wears & gear compliance.
- Complying with site safety rules and permit-to-work (PTW).
- Positions and postures of workers.
- Use of tools and equipment etc. by the workers.

The inspection should be carried out just when work starts in beginning of the day, during peak activities period of the day and just before the day's work ends.

12.2 INSPECTION OF PPE

- PPEs shall be inspected by HSE officer at random once in a week as per format no. HSEP:13-F06 for its compliance to standard and compliance to use and any adverse observation shall be recorded in the PPE register.
- The applicable PPEs for carrying out particular activities are listed below.

12.3 INSPECTION OF T&Ps

- A master list of T&Ps shall be maintained by each subcontractor.
- All T&Ps being used at site shall be inspected by HSE officer once in a month as per format no. HSEP:13-F07 for its healthiness and maintenance.
- The T&Ps which require third party inspection shall be checked for its validity during inspection. The third party test certificate should be accompanied with a copy of the concerned competent person's valid qualification record.
- The validity of T&P shall be monitored as per "Status of T&Ps" format no. HSEP:13-F08

12.4 INSPECTION OF CRANES AND WINCHES

- Cranes and winches shall be inspected by the operator through a daily checklist for its safe condition (as provided by the equipment manufacturer) before first use of the day.
- Cranes and Winches shall be inspected by HSE officer once in a month as per format no. HSEP:13-F09 for healthiness, maintenance and validity of third party inspection.
- The date of third party inspection and next due date shall be painted on cranes and winches.
- The operators/drivers shall be authorized by sub-contractor based on their competency and experience and shall carry the I-card.
- The operator should be above 18 years of age and should be in possession of driving license of HMV man & goods), vision test certificate and should have minimum qualification so that he can read the instructions and check list.

12.5 INSPECTION ON HEIGHT WORKING

- Inspection on height working shall be conducted daily by supervisors before start of work to ensure safe working condition including provision of
    - Fall arrestor
    - Lifelines
    - Safety nets
    - Fencing and barricading
    - Warning signage
    - Covering of opening
    - Proper scaffolding with access and egress.
    - Illumination
- Inspection on height working shall be conducted once in a week by HSE officer as per format no. HSEP:14-F10.
- Medical fitness of height worker shall be ensured.
- Height working shall not be allowed during adverse weather.

12.6 INSPECTION ON WELDING AND GAS CUTTING OPERATION

- Supervisor shall ensure that no flammable items are available in near vicinity during welding and gas cutting activity.
- Gas cylinders shall be kept upright.
- Use of Flash back arrestor shall be ensured at both ends.

- Inspection during welding and gas cutting operations shall be carried out by HSE officer once a month as per format no. HSEP:14-F11.
- Use of fire blanket to be ensured to avoid falling of splatters during welding or gas cutting operation at height.
- Availability of fire extinguisher at vicinity shall be ensured.

12.7 INSPECTION ON ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION / APPLIANCES

- Ensure proper earthing in electrical installation
- Use ELCB at electrical booth
- Electrical installation shall be properly covered at top where required
- Use appropriate PPEs while working
- Use portable electrical light < 24 V in confined space and potentially wet area.
- Monthly inspection shall be carried out as per format no. HSEP:14-F12.

12.8 INSPECTION OF ELEVATOR

- Elevators shall be inspected by concerned supervisors once in a week as per format no. HSEP:14-F13.
- All elevators shall be inspected by competent person and validity shall be ensured.
- The date of third party inspection and next due date shall be painted on elevator.

13.0 HSE PERFORMANCE

HSE performance of the subcontractor shall be monitored as per the following parameters:

Sl. No.	Parameters of measurement
1	Timely deployment of qualified safety officer and cumulative number of days in a month the required no. of qualified safety officer is available
2	Shortfall in number of meetings in the month conducted or attended by the safety officer
3	Level of compliance wrt decisions taken in previous meetings/audit/inspection/as reported.
4	Delay in submission of monthly report on safety in the prescribed format
5	Delay in reporting any incident including near–miss to BHEL /Customer/statutory authority(if required)
6	Degree of PPE non-compliance
7	Non- conducting of health check-up as per BOCW equirements
8	Non availability of proper first-aid facility , ambulance, adequate labour welfare initiatives
9	Non conductance of induction training and tool box meeting
10	Total number of instances in the month, House keeping NOT attended inspite of instructions by BHEL i.e. removal/disposal of surplus earth/ debris/scrap/unused/surplus cable drums/other electrical items/surplus steel items/packing material

- Suitable HSE reward system shall be developed at site level to promote HSE compliance amongst workmen.
- To decide HSE reward performance towards HSE shall be evaluated for workmen and it shall be awarded regularly in public gathering.
- If safety record of the subcontractor in execution of the awarded job is to the satisfaction of safety department of BHEL, issue of an appropriate certificate to recognize the safety performance of the subcontractor may be considered by BHEL after completion of the job.

14.0 HSE PENALTIES

- As per contractual provision HSE penalties shall be imposed on subcontractors for non- compliance on HSE requirement as per format no. HSEP:14-F14. The list in the format is only indicative. For any other violation, not listed in the format, the minimum penalty amount is to be decided as per BOCW act.
- If principal customer/statutory and regulatory bodies impose some penalty on HSE due to the non-compliance of the subcontractor the same shall be passed on to them.
- The penalty amount shall be recovered by Site Finance department from subcontractors from the RA/Final bill.

15.0 OTHER REQUIREMENTS

- In case of any delay in completion of a job due to mishaps attributable to lapses by the subcontractor, BHEL shall have the right to recover cost of such delay from the payments due to the subcontractor, after notifying the subcontractor suitably.
- If the subcontractor fails to improve the standards of safety in its operation to the satisfaction of BHEL after being given reasonable opportunity to do so and/or if the subcontractor fails to take appropriate safety precautions or to provide necessary safety devices and equipment or to carry out instruction regarding safety issued by BHEL, BHEL shall have the right to take corrective steps at the risk and cost of the subcontractor after giving a notice of not less than 7 days indicating the steps that would be taken by BHEL.
- If the subcontractor succeeds in carrying out its job in time without any fatal or disabling injury incident and without any damage to property BHEL may, at its sole discretion, favorably consider to reward the subcontractor suitably for the performance.
- In case of any damage to property due to lapses by the subcontractor, BHEL shall have the right to recover the cost of such damages from the subcontractor after holding an appropriate enquiry.
- The subcontractor shall take all measures at the sites of the work to protect all persons from incidents and shall be bound to bear the expenses of defense of every suit, action or other proceeding of law that may be brought by any persons for injury sustained or death owing to neglect of the above precautions and to pay any such persons such compensation or which may with the consent of the subcontractor be paid to compromise any claim by any such person, should such claim proceeding be filed against BHEL, the subcontractor hereby agrees to indemnify BHEL against the same.
- The subcontractor shall not employ men below the age of 18 years and women on the work of painting with products containing lead in any form. Wherever men above the age of 18 are employed on the work of lead painting, overalls shall be supplied by the subcontractor to the workmen and adequate facilities shall be provided to enable the working painters to wash during the cessation of work.
- The subcontractor shall notify BHEL of his intention to bring to site any equipment or material which may create hazard.
- BHEL shall have the right to prescribe the conditions under which such equipment or materials may be handled and the subcontractor shall adhere to such instructions.

- BHEL may prohibit the use of any construction machinery, which according to the organization is unsafe. No claim for compensation due to such prohibition will be entertained by BHEL.

16.NON COMPLIANCE

NONCONFORMITY OF SAFETY RULES AND SAFETY APPLIANCES WILL BE VIEWED SERIOUSLY AND BHEL HAS RIGHT TO IMPOSE FINES ON THE SUBCONTRACTOR AS UNDER FOR EVERY INSTANCE OF VIOLATION NOTICED:

SN	Violation of Safety Norms	Fine (in Rs)
01	Not Wearing Safety Helmet	200/- *
02.	Not wearing Safety Belt or not anchoring life line	500/-*
03	Not wearing safety shoe	200/-*
04	Not keeping gas cylinders vertically	200/-
05	Not using flash back arrestors	100/-
06	Not wearing gloves	50/- *
07.	Grinding Without Goggles	50/- *
08.	Not using 24 V Supply For Internal Work	500/-
09.	Electrical Plugs Not used for hand Machine	100/-
10.	Not Slinging properly	200/-
11.	Using Damaged Sling	200/-
12.	Lifting Cylinders Without Cage	500/-
13.	Not Using Proper Welding Cable With Lot of Joints And Not Insulated Property.	200/-
14.	Not Removing Small Scrap From Platforms	500/-
15.	Gas Cutting Without Taking Proper Precaution or Not Using Sheet Below Gas Cutting	500/-
16.	Not Maintaining Electric Winches Which are Operated Dangerously	500/-
17.	Improper Earthing Of Electrical T&P	500/-
18	No or improper barricading	500/-
19.	Activity carried out without Safety work permit (Height work, Lifting activity, Hot work-each person/case)	1000/-
20.	Incident Resulting in Partial Loss in Earning Capacity	25,000/- per victim
21.	Fatal Incident Resulting in total loss in Earning Capacity	1,00,000/- per victim for first instance #

- Legend:-

  *: per head. For repeated violation by the same person, the penalty would be double of the previous penalty. Date of "Repeated violation" will be counted from subsequent days.

  #: or as deducted by customer, whichever is higher. For repeated fatal incident in the same Unit incremental penalty to be imposed. The subcontractor will pay 2 times the penalty compared to previously paid in case there are repeated cases of fatal incidents under the same subcontractor for the same package in the same unit.

Any other non-conformity noticed not listed above will also be fined as deemed fit by BHEL. The decision of BHEL engineer is final on the above. The amount will be deducted from running bills of the subcontractor. The amount collected above will be utilized for giving award to the employees who could avoid incident by following safety rules. Also the amount will be spent for purchasing the safety appliances and supporting the safety activity at site.

17.0 HSE AUDIT/INSPECTION

- Regular HSE Audit/inspection shall be carried out by Subcontractor as per Site HSE audit calendar.
- HSE checklist**(Annexure 02)**shall be used for carrying out audit/inspection and report shall be submitted to BHEL sitemangement
- All non-conformities and observations on HSE identified during internal or external HSE audit shall be disposed off by site in a time bound manner and reported back the implementation status
- Corrective action and Preventive action on HSE issues raised by certification body issued by Regional HQs shall be implemented by site and reported to Site management.

18.0 MONTHLY HSE REVIEW MEETING

- Site shall hold HSE review meeting every month to discuss and resolve HSE issues of site and improve HSE performance. It will also discuss the incidents occurred since previous meeting,its root causeand Corrective action and Preventive action.The agenda is given below:
  - Implementation of earlier MOM
  - HSE performance
  - HSE inspection
  - HSE audit and CAPA
  - HSE training
  - Health check-up camp
  - HSE planning for the erection and commissioning and installation activities in the coming month
  - HSE reward and promotional activities
- The meeting shall be chaired by Construction Manager, convened by HSE coordinator and attended by all HOS, Site Incharge of Subcontractors and HSE officer of Subcontractors.
- MOM on the discussion will be circulated to the concerned for implementation.

19.0 FORMATS USED(Details available in Annexure-04)

SL. No.	Format Name	Format No.	Rev No.
01	Inspection of First Aid Box	HSEP:13-F01	00
02	Health Check Up	HSEP:13-F02	00
03	HSE Induction Training	HSEP:13-F03	00
04	Tool Box Talk	HSEP:13-F04	00
05	Monthly Site HSE Report	HSEP:13-F05	00
06	Inspection of PPE	HSEP:13-F06	00

07	Inspection of T&Ps	HSEP:13-F07	00
08	Status of T&Ps	HSEP:13-F08	00
09	Inspection of Cranes and Winches	HSEP:13-F09	00
10	Inspection on Height Working	HSEP:13-F10	00
11	Inspection on Welding & Gas Cutting	HSEP:13-F11	00
12	Inspection on Electrical Installation	HSEP:13-F12	00
13	Inspection on Elevator	HSEP:13-F13	00
14	HSE Penalty	HSEP:13-F14	00
15	Accident /incident / property damage /fire incident report	HSEP:13-F15	00

20.0 ANNEXURES

ANNEXURE 01

As per Contract Labour (Regulation & Abolition Act), Central Rules, 1971,

(1) The first-aid box shall be distinctively marked with a Red Cross on a white background and shall contain the following items, namely:

(a) For establishments in which the number of contract labour employed does not exceed fifty, each first aid box shall contain the following equipment:

(i)	6 small sterilized dressings
(ii)	3 medium size sterilized dressings
(iii)	3 large size sterilized dressings
(iv)	6 pieces of sterilized eye pads in separate sealed packets.
(v)	6 roller bandages 10 cm wide.
(vi)	6 roller bandages 5 cm wide.
(vii)	One tourniquet
(viii)	A supply of suitable splints
(ix)	Three packets of safety pins.
(x)	Kidney tray.
(xi)	3 large sterilized burn dressings.
(xii)	1 (30ml) bottle containing a two percent alcoholic solution of iodine
(xiii)	1 (30 ml) bottle containing Sal volatile having the dose and mode of administration indicated on the label
(xiv)	1 snake bite lancet
(xv)	1 (30gms) bottle of potassium permanganate crystals.
(xvi)	1 pair scissors
(xvii)	1 copy of the First-Aid leaflet issued by the Director General, Factory Advice Service and Labour Institutes, Government of India.
(xviii)	A bottle containing 100 tablets (each of 5 grains) of aspirin
(xix)	Ointment for burns
(xx)	A bottle of suitable surgical anti-septic solution

(b) For establishment in which the number of contract labour exceeds fifty each first-aid box shall contain the following equipment:

(i)	12 small sterilized dressings
(ii)	6 medium size sterilized dressings
(iii)	6 large size sterilized dressings.
(iv)	6 large size sterilized burn dressings
(v)	6 (15 grams) packets sterilized cotton wool
(vi)	12 pieces of sterilized eye pads in separate sealed packets.

(vii)	12 roller bandages 10 cm wide.
(viii)	12 roller bandages 5 cm wide.
(ix)	One tourniquet.
(x)	A supply of suitable splints.
(xi)	Three packets of safety pins.
(xii)	Kidney tray.
(xiii)	Sufficient number of eye washes bottles filled with distilled water or suitable liquid clearly indicated by a distinctive sign which shall be visible at all times.
(xiv)	4 per cent Xylocaine eye drops, and boric acid eye drops and soda by carbonate eye drops.
(xv)	1 (60ml) bottle containing a two percent alcoholic solution of iodine
(xvi)	One (two hundred ml) bottle of mercurochrome (2 per cent) solution in water.
(xvii)	1 (120ml) bottle containing Sal volatile having the dose and mode of administration indicated on the label.
(xviii)	1 roll of adhesive plaster (6 cmX1 meter)
(xix)	2 rolls of adhesive plaster (2 cmX1 meter)
(xx)	A snake bite lancet.
(xxi)	1 (30 grams) bottle of potassium permanganate crystals.
(xxii)	1 pair scissors
(xxiii)	1 copy of the First-Aid leaflet issued by the Director-General, Factory Advice service and labour Institutes, Government of India.
(xxiv)	a bottle containing 100 tablets (each of 5 grains) of aspirin
(xxv)	Ointment for burns
(xxvi)	A bottle of a suitable surgical anti septic solution.

(2) Adequate arrangement shall be made for immediate recoupment of the equipment when necessary.

ANNEXURE 02

HSE AUDIT/INSPECTION CHECKLIST CUM COMPLIANCE REPORT

PROJECT:_____ SUBCONTRACTOR:_____

DATE : _____ OWNER :_____

INSPECTION BY:_____

Note : write 'NA' wherever the items is not applicable

Item	Yes	No	Remarks	Action
HOUSEKEEPING				
Waste containers provided and used				
Passageways and walkways clear				
General neatness of working area				
Other				
PERSONNELPROTECTIVEEQUIPTMENTS				
Goggles; shields				
Face protection				
Hearing protection				
Respiratory masks etc.				
Safety belts				
Other				
EXCAVATIONS / OPENINGS				
Openings properly covered or barricaded				
Excavations shored				
Excavations barricaded				
Overnight lighting provided				
Other				
WELDING, CUTTING				
Gas cylinders chained upright				
Cable and hoses not obstructing				
Fire extinguisher (s) accessible				
Others				
SCAFFOLDING				
Fully decked platforms				
Guard and intermediate rails in place				
Toe boards in place				
Adequate shoring				
Adequate access				
Others				
LADDER				
Extension side rails 1 m above				
Top of landing				
Properly secured				

Angle ± 70^0 from horizontal				
Other				
HOISTS, CRANES AND DERRICKS				
Condition of cables and sheaf OK				
Condition of slings, chains, hooks OK				
Inspection & maintenance log maintained				
Outriggers used				
Signals observed and understood				
Qualified operators				
Others				
MACHINERY, TOOLS & EQUIPMENT				
Proper instruction				
Safety devices				
Proper cords				
Inspection and maintenance				
Other				
VEHICLE AND TRAFFIC				
Rules and regulations observed				
Inspection and maintenance				
Licensed drivers				
Other				
TEMPORARY FACILITIES				
Emergency instructions posted				
Fire extinguishers provided				
Fire-aid equipment available				
General neatness				
Others				
FIRE PREVENTION				
Personnel instructed				
Fire extinguishers checked				
No smoking in prohibited areas.				
Hydrants				
Clearance				
Others				
ELECTRICAL				
Proper wiring				
ELCB's provided				
Ground fault circuit interrupters				
Protection against damage				
Prevention of tripping hazards				
Other				
HANDLING & STORAGE OF MATERIALS				
Properly stored or stacked				
Passageways clear				
Other				
FLAMMABLE GASES AND LIQUIDS				
Containers clearly identified				
Proper storage				
Fire extinguisher nearby				

Other				
WORKING AT HEIGHT				
Safety nets				
Safety belts				
Safety helmets				
Anchoring of safety belt to the life line rope				
ENVIRONMENT				
Lubricant waste/engine oils properly dispose.				
Waste from Canteen, offices, sanitation etc. disposed properly.				
Disposal of surplus earth, stripping materials, expired batteries, oily rags and combustible materials done properly.				
HEALTH CHECKS				
Hygienic conditions at labor camps O.K.				
Availability of first-aid facilities				
Proper sanitation at site, office & labor camps.				
Arrangement of medical facilities.				
Measures for dealing with illness.				
Availability of potable drinking water for workmen & staff.				
Provision of crèches for children.				

ANNEXURE 03

REFERENCES

- Contract documents
- Relevant legislations
- HSEMSM
- Relevant Indian standards as listed below (illustrative only):

SL NO	CODE NAME	TITLE
(1)	IS : 818-1888 (Reaffirmed 2003)	Code of Practice for safety and health requirements in Electric and Gas Welding and Cutting operations.
(2)	IS: 1179-1967 (Reaffirmed 2003)	Specification for Equipment for Eye & Face protection during welding.
(3)	IS : 1989 (Part 2):1986 (Reaffirmed 1997)	Specification for Leather Safety Boots & Shoes
(4)	IS:2925 – 1984 (Reaffirmed 2010)	Specification for Industrial Safety Helmets
(5)	IS:3521 : 1999 (Reaffirmed 2002)	Industrial Safety Belts & Harnesses-Specification
(6)	IS:3646(Part II) – 1966 (Reaffirmed 2003)	Code of Practice for Interior Illumination
(7)	IS:3696 (Part I) – 1987 (Reaffirmed 2002)	Safety Code for Scaffolds and Ladders
(8)	IS: 3696(Part 2) : 1991 (Reaffirmed 2002)	Scaffolds and Ladders-Code of Safety
(9)	IS:3786 – 1983 (Reaffirmed 2002)	Method for Computation of Frequency and Severity Rates for Industrial Injuries and Classification of Industrial Incidents
(10)	IS:4770 : 1991 (Reaffirmed 2006)	Rubber Gloves – Electricals purposes-Specification
(11)	IS:4912 : 1978 (Reaffirmed 2002)	Safety Requirements for Floor and Wall Openings, Railings and Toe Boards
(12)	IS: 5983 – 1980 (Reaffirmed 2002)	Specification for Eye-Protectors
(13)	IS:6519 – 1971 (Reaffirmed 1997)	Code of Practice for Selection, Care and Repair of Safety Footwear
(14)	IS:9167:1979	Specification for Ear-Protectors
(15)	IS:6994(Part I)-1973 (Re affirmed 1996)	Specification for Industrial Safety Gloves Leather and Cotton Gloves
(16)	IS:8519 – 1977 (Reaffirmed 1983)	Guide for Selection of Industrial Safety Equipment for Body Protection.
(17)	IS 11006 : 2011	Flash Back(Flame Arrestor) Specification

(18)	IS:8520 – 1977 (Reaffirmed 2002)	Guide for Selection of Industrial Safety Equipment for Eye, Face and Ear Protection.
(19)	IS:9473:2002	Respiratory Protective Devices-Filtering Half Masks to protect against Particles-Specification.
(20)	IS:9944:1992 (Reaffirmed 2003)	Natural and Man-made Fiber Rope Slings-Recommendations on Safe working loads.
(21)	IS:11057 – 1884 (Reaffirmed 2001)	Specification for Industrial Safety Nets
(22)	IS:12254:1993 (Reaffirmed 2002)	Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Industrial Boots-Specification
(23)	IS:13367(Part 1):1992 (Reaffirmed 20030	Safe Use of Cranes-Code of Practice
(24)	IS:14166:1994 (Reaffirmed 2002)	Respiratory Protective Devices-Full Face Masks Specification
(25)	IS:14746 : 1999 (Reaffirmed 2003)	Respiratory Protective Devices-Half Masks and Quarter Masks - Specification
(26)	IS : 15397 :2003 (Reaffirmed 2008)	Portable Extinguisher Mechanical Foam Type(Stored Pressure)-Specification
(27)	IS: 19011:2002	Guidelines for Quality and/or Environmental Management Systems Auditing

ANNEXURE 04 : SAFETY FORMATS
&
ANNEXURE 05 : WORK PERMIT FORMATS

	POWER SECTOR **INSPECTION OF FIRST AID BOX**	FORMAT NO: HSEP:13-F01 REV NO.: 00 PAGE NO. 01 OF 02

Name of Site :	
Name of Sub-Contractor :	
Inspected by :	
Date of Inspection :	

Number of employees on the site:-_____

Sl.No.	Item	No. Available	Remarks
1	No. of small sterilized dressings		
2	No of medium sized sterilized dressings		
3	No of large sized sterilized dressings.		
4	No of large sized sterilized burn dressings		
5	No of (15 grams) packets sterilized cotton wool		
6	No of pieces of sterilized eye pads in separate sealed packets.		
7	No of roller bandages 10 cm wide.		
8	No of roller bandages 5 cm wide.		
9	Whether tourniquet available		
10	Whether supply of suitable splints available.		
11	No of packets of safety pins.		
12	Whether kidney tray available		
13	Whether sufficient number of eye wash bottles, filled with distilled water or suitable liquid, clearly indicated by a distinctive sign which shall be visible at all times, available.		
14	Whether 4%-xylocaine eye drops, and boric acid eye drops and soda by carbonate eye drops available.		
15	Whether (60ml) bottle containing a two percent alcoholic solution of iodine available		
16	Whether (two hundred ml) bottle of mercurochrome (2 per cent) solution in water available.		

Sl.No.	Item	No. Available	Remarks
17	Whether 120ml bottle containing Sal volatile having the dose and mode of administration indicated on the label, available.		
18	Whether roll of adhesive plaster (6 cmX1 meter) available		
19	No of rolls of adhesive plaster (2 cmX1 meter)		
20	Whether snake bite lancet available.		
21	Whether (30 grams) bottle of potassium permanganate crystals available.		
22	Whether a pair scissors available		
23	Whether copy of the First-Aid leaflet issued by the Director-General, Factory Advice service and labour Institutes, Government of India available.		
24	Whether bottle containing 100 tablets (each of 5 grains) of aspirin available		
25	Whether Ointment for burns available		
26	Whether bottle of a suitable surgical anti septic solution available		

Signature of Subcontractor's Site I/C::

	POWER SECTOR	FORMAT NO: HSEP:13-F02 REV NO.: 00 PAGE NO. 01 OF 02
	HEALTH CHECK UP	

Name of Site :	
Name of Sub-Contractor :	
Name of Employee :	

NAME:

History Of Past Illness	H/O Epilepsy
	H/O Drug Allergy
	H/O Diabetics/ Hypertension
	H/O Unconsciousness
Personal History	

EXAMINATION		**OBSERVATION**	
General Physical Examination			
Height	:		
Weight	:		
BMI	:		
Built And nourishment	:		
Pallor	:		
Temperature	:		
Chest Expansion	:	Inspiration	Expansion
Lymph Node Enlargement	:		
Ear, Nose, Throat	:		
Ear	:		
Nose	:		
Throat	:		

EXAMINATION		OBSERVATION	
Cardiovascular System Examination :			
Inspection	:		
Palpation	:	Pulse	BP
Auscultation (Heart Sounds)	:		
Respiratory System	:		
Inspection	:	Respiratory Rate	
Palpation:	:		
Percussion	:		
Auscultation (Breath Sounds)	:		
Examination of Abdomen	:		
Inspection	:		
Palpation	:		
Auscultation (Bowel Sounds)	:		
Any Other	:		
Clinical Impression			

Signature of the examining doctor

	POWER SECTOR **HSE INDUCTION TRAINING**	FORMAT NO: HSEP:13-F03 REV NO.: 00 PAGE NO. 01 OF 01

Name of Site :	
Name of Sub-Contractor :	
Date :	
Name of Training Co-ordinator	

Sl No.	**Name**	**Designation**	**Organisation**	**Signature**

Signature of Training co-ordinator :

	POWER SECTOR **TOOL-BOX TALK**	FORMAT NO: HSEP:13-F04 REV NO.: 00 PAGE NO. 01 OF 01

Name of Site :	
Sub-Contractors Name :	
Date :	

Topic	**Name of person delivered Tool Box Talk**	**No. of Participants attended**	**Remarks**

Signature of Site I/C of Subcontractor :

	POWER SECTOR **PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENTS**	FORMAT NO: HSEP:13-F06 REV NO.: 00 PAGE NO. 01 OF 01

Name of Site :	
Name of Sub-Contractor :	
Inspected by :	
Date of Inspection :	

Item	**Issued this Month**	**Nos. Issued up to the Month**	**Percentage of usage at site**
Safety Helmet			
Safety Shoes			
Full Body Harness			
Fall Arrestor			
Safety Nets			
Other PPEs.			

Signature of Site I/C of Subcontractor :

	POWER SECTOR **INSPECTION OF T&Ps**	FORMAT NO: HSEP:13-F07 REV NO.: 00 PAGE NO. 01 OF 01

Name of Site :	
Name of Sub-Contractor :	
Date of Inspection :	

Sl.No.	Description	Remarks	
1.0	Name of equipment		
2.0	Basic Information of equipment		
2.1	Specification		
2.2	Sr. No. of equipment		
2.3	Make		
2.4	Year of manufacture		
3.0	Major repairs / overhauls(Furnish details of work carried out)		Date(s) of major repair/overhaul
3.1			
3.2			
3.3	Repairs carried out at site		
4.0	Any performance test conducted	Yes/No	
5.0	Document Submitted	Yes/No	
6.0	Manufacturer's test / guarantee certificate	Available/ Not available	
7.0	Performance test	Done/ Not Done	
8.0	Acceptance Norms		
9.0	Committee Observations		
10.0	Date of next review (if accepted)		

Signature-Site Safety Officer (BHEL)	**Signature-Subcontractor/ Subcontractor's Safety Officer**

	POWER SECTOR **STATUS OF T&Ps**	FORMAT NO: HSEP:13-F08 REV NO.: 00 PAGE NO. 01 OF 01

Name of Site	
Name of Sub-Contractor	
Date of Inspection	

Item	**Nos. Deployed**	**Identification No.**	**Nos. Tested by competent person**	**Validity of Test Certificate**
Winches				
Chain Blocks				
Wire Rope Slings				
Man Cages				
D-Shackles				
Air Compressors				
Crawler Cranes				
Mobile Cranes				
Hydra Cranes				
Others				

Signature of Site I/C of subcontractor :

	POWER SECTOR **INSPECTION OF CRANES AND WINCHES**	FORMAT NO: HSEP:13-F09 REV NO.: 00 PAGE NO. 01 OF 03

Name of Site :	
Name of Sub-Contractor :	
Inspected by :	
Date of Inspection:	

Crane Reg. No (Make/Model) _____

Name of Driver/Operator _____

Sl.no.	Description	Observation	Measures
1	Valid Driving license		
2	Hook & Hook Latch		
3	Over Hoist limit switch		
4	Boom limit switch		
5	Boom Angle Indicator		
6	Boom limit cutoff switch		
7	Condition of Boom		
8	Condition of ropes		
9	Number of load lines		
10	Size and condition of the slings		
11	Stability of the cranes		
12	Soil Condition		
13	Swing Break And Lock		
14	Proper Break And Lock		
15	Hoist Break And Lock		
16	Boom Break And Lock		
17	Main Clutch		
18	Leakage in Hydraulic Cylinders		
19	Out riggers filly extendable		
20	Tyre pressure		
21	Condition of Battery And Lamps		

Sl.no.	Description	Observation	Measures
22	Guards of moving and rotating parts		
23	Load chart provided		
24	Number and position of pedant ropes		
25	Reverse Horn		
26	Load Test Details		
27	Operator's fitness		
28	Pollution under control certificate		
29	Fire extinguisher of appropriate type.		
30	Training of the operator		

WINCH

Sl. No.	Description	YES	NO	NA	Remarks
1	Has the copy of Third Party Inspection certificate been provided in winch machine shed?				
2	Is winch machine operator experienced enough to operate the winch machine?				
3	Is the winch machine operated by someone other than the winch machine operator?				
4	Is there guard provided in all moving parts like wheel and motor's shaft?				
5	Will it protect against unforeseen operational contingencies?				
6	Are brakes, clutch and locking arrangement working properly?				
7	Has it been ensured that the guard does not constitute a hazard by itself?				
8	Are the cranks and the connecting rods protected by guardrails?				
9	Is there provision for fully covered shed with wooden plank roof?				

Sl. No.	Description	YES	NO	NA	Remarks
10	Is wire rope free from any kind of damage or wear and tear?				
11	Is split pin provided for the protection of clutch and brake locking arrangement?				
12	Is pulley inspected by competent person and certified before use?				
13	Is pulley free from any wear and tear visually?				
14	Is winch rope barricaded with clipsheet for the protection of rope and person?				
15	Is the wire rope lubricated by cardium oil?				
16	Is there any friction in wire rope which may damage the wire rope rather than the rolling parts?				
17	Is there any oil leakage in the hydraulic system of the winch machine?				
18	Has it been ensured that the guard will not cause discomfort or inconvenience to operator?				
	Total Number of NO:				
	Total Number of NA:				
	% Compliance :				

Signature of Site I/C of subcontractor :

	POWER SECTOR	FORMAT NO: HSEP:13-F10 REV NO.: 00 PAGE NO. 01 OF 02
	INSPECTION OF HEIGHT WORKING	

Name of Site :	
Name of Sub-Contractor :	
Inspected by :	
Date of Inspection:	

Sl. No.	**Descriptions**	**Observation (Yes/No)**	**Remarks**
1	All the workers have been explained safe work method?		
2	An established communication system has been established and explained to the workers.		
3	Adequate illumination has been ensured.		
4	Work area inspected prior to the start of the work.		
5	Area below the work place barricaded, particularly below hot work.		
6	Workers provided with bags /box to carry bolts, nuts and hand tools		
7	Arrangement for fastening hand tools made.		
8	All work platforms ensured to be of adequate strength and ergonomically suitable.		
9	Fabricated makeshift arrangements are checked for quality and type of material welding, anchoring etc.		
10.	Work at more than one elevation at the same segment is restricted.		
	ACCESS/EGRESS		
1	Walkways provided with handrail, mid-rail and toe guard?		
2	All checkered plates, gratings properly welded/ bolted?		
3	Are ladders inspected and they are in good condition?		
4	Are ladders spliced?		
5	Are ladders properly secured to prevent slipping, sliding or falling?		
6	Do side rails extend 36” above top landing?		
7	Are built up ladders constructed of sound materials?		

Sl. No.	Descriptions	Observation (Yes/No)	Remarks
8	Are rugs and cleats not over 12" on center?		
9	Metal ladders not used around electrical hazards.		
10	Proper maintenance and storage.		
11	Ladders placed at right slope.		
12	Ladders / staircases welded/ bolted properly.		
13	Any obstruction in the stairs.		
14	Are landing provided with handrails, knee rails, toe boards etc.?		
15	Whether ramp is provided with proper slope.		
16	Proper hand rails / guards provided in ramps.		
	Housekeeping		
1	Walkways, aisles & all overhead workplaces cleared of loose material.		
2	Flammable materials, if any, are cleared.		
3	All the de shuttering materials are removed after de shuttering is done.		
4	Platforms and walkways free from oil/grease or other slippery material.		
5	Collected scrap are brought down or lowered down and not dropped from height.		
	PPE And Safety Devices		
1	Use of safety helmet, safety belts ensured for all workers		
2	Anchoring points provided at all places of work.		
3	Common lifeline provided wherever linear movement at height is required.		
4	Safety nets are use wherever required.		
5	Proper fall arrest system is deployed at critical workplaces.		
6	Crawler boards/Safety system or works on fragile roof are used.		

Signature of Site I/C of subcontractor :

	POWER SECTOR **INSPECTION OF WELDING AND GAS CUTTING**	FORMAT NO: HSEP:13-F11 REV NO.: 00 PAGE NO. 01 OF 02

Name of Site	
Name of Sub-Contractor	
Inspected by	
Date of Inspection	

Welding				
Sl.no.	Description	Yes	No	Remarks
1	Is electric connection given through 30 mA ELCB/RCCB to welding m/c?			
2	Is electric cable fitted properly in junction box on m/c?			
3	Is electrical cable free from joints?			
4	Are the joints attached firmly & insulated with tape?			
5	Is double earthing given to body of m/c?			
6	Is the physical condition of the m/c good?			
7	Is ON/OFF switch connected to the m/c is working and in good condition?			
8	Are indication lamps on m/c working?			
9	Is the electrode holder in good condition?			
10	Are the cables of the welding m/c lugged & tight properly?			
11	Are return lead connected properly (Rod, Angle, Channels shall not be used)			
	Total No of NO			
	Total No of YES			

	POWER SECTOR **INSPECTION OF WELDING AND GAS CUTTING**	FORMAT NO: HSEP:13-F11 REV NO.: 00 PAGE NO. 02 OF 02

Gas Cutting				
Sl. no	Description	Yes	No	Remarks
1	Are Cylinders kept on trolleys?			
2	Physical condition of Gas cylinders Good?			
3	Is there Oil/Grease on valve of the cylinder?			
4	Are pressure regulators in good condition?			
5	Condition of hose pipe OK?			
6	Are hose pipe clamped with hose clip?			
7	Is flash back arrestor & NRV fitted on torch both for O2 and LPG cylinder?			
8	Is nozzle of the torch cleaned?			
	Total Number of NO			
	Total No of YES			
	% Compliance			

Signature of Site I/C of subcontractor :

	POWER SECTOR **INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION**	FORMAT NO: HSEP:13-F12 REV NO.: 00 PAGE NO. 01 OF 02

Name of Site	
Name of Sub-Contractor	
Inspected by	
Date of Inspection:	

Sr. No.	**Contents**	**Yes/No**	**Remarks**
A	**Cable**		
1.	Whether the condition of cable is checked?		
2.	Are cables received from other sites checked for insulation resistance before putting them into use?		
3.	Are all main cables taken either underground / overhead?		
4.	Are welding cables routed properly above the ground?		
5.	Are welding and electrical cables overlapping?		
6.	Is any improper joining of cables/wires prevailing at site?		
B	**DBs/SDBs**		
1.	Is earth conductor continued upto DB / SDB?		
2.	Whether DBs and extension boards are protected from rain / water?		
3.	Is there any overloading of DBs / SDBs?		
4.	Are correct / proper fuses & CBs provided at main boards and sub-boards?		
5.	Is energized wiring in junction boxes, CB panels & similar places covered all times?		
C	**ELCB**		
1.	Whether the connections are routed through ELCB?		
2.	Is ELCB sensitivity maintained at 30 mA?		

Sr. No.	**Contents**	**Yes/No**	**Remarks**
3.	Are the ELCB numbered and tested periodically & test results recorded in a logbook countersigned by a competent person?		
D	**Grounding**		
1.	Is natural earthing ensured at the source of power (main DB at Generator or Transformer)?		
2.	Whether the continuity and tightness of the earth conductor are checked?		
3.	Mention the gauge of the earth conductor used at the site.		
4.	Mention the value of Earth Resistance.		
E	**Electrically operated Machines or Accessories**.		
1.	Whether the plug top is provided everywhere.		
2.	Are all metal parts of electrical equipment and light fittings / accessories grounded?		
3.	Is there any shed or cover for welding machines?		
4.	Are halogen lamps fixed at proper places?		
5.	Are portable power tools maintained as per norms?		
6.	Any other information:		

Signature of Site I/C of subcontractor :

	POWER SECTOR **INSPECTION OF ELEVATOR**	FORMAT NO: HSEP:13-F13 REV NO.: 00 PAGE NO. 01 OF 01

Name of Site	
Name of Sub-Contractor	
Inspected by	
Date of Inspection	

Sr. No.	**Description**	**Remarks**
1.0	Name of equipment	
2.0	Basic Information of equipment	
2.1	Specification	
2.2	Sr. No. of equipment	
2.3	Make	
2.4	Year of manufacture	
3.0	Major repairs/overhauls(Furnish details of work carried out)	Date(s) of major repair/overhaul
3.1		
3.2		
3.3	Repairs carried out at site	
4.0	Any performance test conducted	Yes/No
5.0	Document Submitted	Yes/No
6.0	Manufacturer's test / guarantee certificate	Available/ Not available
7.0	Performance test	Done/ Not Done
8.0	Acceptance Norms	
9.0	Committee Observations	
10.0	Date of next review (if accepted)	

Signature-Subcontractor/ Subcontractor's Safety Officer	**Signature-Site Safety Officer (BHEL)**

Sub: MEMO for Penalty for non compliances in Safety

Following lapse (tick marked) was observed and penalty is imposed as stated at the bottom of this memo. It is requested that such occurrences be please avoided in future.

Safety Area

SN	Violation of Safety Norms	Fine (in Rs)
01	Not Wearing Safety Helmet	200/- *
02.	Not wearing Safety Belt or not anchoring life line	500/-*
03	Not wearing safety shoe	200/-*
04	Not keeping gas cylinders vertically	200/-
05	Not using flash back arrestors	100/-
06	Not wearing gloves	50/- *
07.	Grinding Without Goggles	50/- *
08.	Not using 24 V Supply For Internal Work	500/-
09.	Electrical Plugs Not used for hand Machine	100/-
10.	Not Slinging properly	200/-
11.	Using Damaged Sling	200/-
12.	Lifting Cylinders Without Cage	500/-
13.	Not Using Proper Welding Cable With Lot of Joints And Not Insulated Property.	200/-
14.	Not Removing Small Scrap From Platforms	500/-
15.	Gas Cutting Without Taking Proper Precaution or Not Using Sheet Below Gas Cutting	500/-
16.	Not Maintaining Electric Winches Which are Operated Dangerously	500/-
17.	Improper Earthing Of Electrical T&P	500/-
18	No or improper barricading	500/-
19.	Activity carried out without Safety work permit (Height work, Lifting activity, Hot work-each person/case)	1000/-
20.	Incident Resulting in Partial Loss in Earning Capacity	25,000/- per victim
21.	Fatal Incident Resulting in total loss in Earning Capacity	1,00,000/- per victim for first instance #

Legend:-

*: per head. For repeated violation by the same person, the penalty would be double of the previous penalty. Date of "Repeated violation" will be counted from subsequent days.

#: or as deducted by customer, whichever is higher. For repeated fatal incident in the same Unit incremental penalty to be imposed. The subcontractor will pay 2 times the penalty compared to previously paid in case there are repeated cases of fatal incidents under the same subcontractor for the same package in the same unit.

Details (if any) related to non- compliance (Name of persons, Nature of deficiency, etc.)

_____

Penalty imposed:

1, Rate as per above chart_____

2. No. of Persons/ machine/ event/ labour _____

3. Total Penalty= 1. X 2. =_____

Signature :

Witnessed by: (Sub- Contractor representative) (BHEL Personnel)

Name_____ Name_____

Distribution: 1 Copy: to Sub- contractor,
1 Copy to Site Construction Manager(BHEL)

बीएचईएल BHEL	**POWER SECTOR- HQ** **Incident Report** (To be submitted within 24 hours of time of incident)	FORMAT NO: HSEP:13-F15 REV NO.: 00 PAGE NO. 01 OF 01

Type of incident: Fatal/Major/ Minor/Fire/Property Damage/Near-miss

1	NAME OF SITE		3	ACTIVITY AREA	
2	SCOPE OF WORK		4	NAME OF CONTRACTOR	
			5	NAME & DESIGNATION OF BHEL ACTIVITY I/C	
6	DATE & TIME OF ACCIDENT		7	DATE RESUMED	
8	NO. OF WORK-DAYS LOST BY VICTIM (If duty not resumed, give estimated figure)				
9	NO. OF MANHOURS LOST BY OTHERS				
10	PERSONAL DETAILS OF INJURED AND / OR DETAILS OF MATERIALS / EQUIPMENT / PROPERTY DAMAGED				

NAME				NAME OF MATERIAL / EQUIPMENT / PROPERTY	
PERIOD OF EMPLOYMENT					
AGE	YRS	SEX	MALE/ FEMALE	ESTIMATED COST	ACTUAL COST
MARITAL STATUS		SINGLE / MARRIED			
OCCUPATION				NATURE OF DAMAGE	
PART OF BODY INJURED					
NATURE OF INJURY					
AGENCY (OBJECT / EQUIPMENT / SUBSTANCE) MOST RESPONSIBLE FOR CAUSING ACCIDENT / INJURY / DAMAGE					
12	PERSON (NAME & DESIGNATION) WITH MOST CONTROL OVER AGENCY (OBJECT / EQUIPMENT / SUBSTANCE) CAUSING ACCIDENT INJURY / DAMAGE				
13	DESCRIBE CLEARLY HOW THE ACCIDENT OCCURRED (USE ADDITIONAL SHEET, IF REQUIRED				
ANALYSIS					
14	WHAT ACTS AND / OR CONDITIONS CONTRIBUTED MOST DIRECTLY TO THIS ACCIDENT				
15	WHAT ARE THE BASIC REASON FOR THE EXISTENCE OF THESE ACTS AND / OR CONDITION ?				
16	WHAT CORRECTIVE ACTIONS HAVE BEEN TAKEN TO PREVENT ACCIDENT RECURRENCE ?				
	DATE :			SIGNATURE OF SITE HSE COORDINATOR	
17	COMMENTS OF HEAD / SOX				
	DATE:			SIGNATURE OF HEAD/SOX	

	SAFETY WORK CLEARANCE	**Permit no.**
	Project:	**Emergency Contact Nos:**
	Subcontractor:	

BURNING/WELDING /HOT WORK PERMIT

Area : _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Name of Site Engineer (Permit Requesting Authority): _____ Sign: _____

Name of Work Performing Contractor: _____

Name of Package In charge: _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____

Description of Work: _____

_____

Work Execution Date: _____ Time Valid from: _____ to _____

The above signing person(s) will be responsible to ensure that the above described work will be done under all the safety precautions mentioned on the permit to work.

The following precautions are to be taken:

No.	Item	Yes	Not required
1.	Proper Access/Exit available		
2.	Proper ventilation and /or lighting provided.		
3.	Proper and safe scaffolding, platform, ladder provided.		
4.	Welding machine located in a clean and dry area.		
5.	Welding machine grounded at the equipment and proper leakage current protection device (ELCB) provided for welding machine.		
6.	Emergency STOP buttons are in working condition. Welder /Helper knows how to operate it.		
7.	Welding machine input/output cables, welding holder and weld return clamp (Holder) are insulated and in good condition.		
8.	Welder & Fitter trained to connect ground/work return clamps (Holder) to work place prior to energization of welding machine.		
9.	Gas cylinders are stacked vertically and not below the welding / cutting area. Regulator key is available with cylinder.		
10.	Pressure gauges/Flash back arrestor provided and in working condition.		
11.	Personal Protective equipment Minimum applicable: safety helmet, safety goggles, welding helmet, safety shoes, leather gloves, long sleeve and nose mask -provided		
12.	In case of pits, water removed from the pit and wood/rubber insulation provided.		
13.	Safety signboards are in place.		
14.	Adequate and Suitable nos. of fire fighting extinguisher provided.		
15.	Nearby combustible material removed. Housekeeping done.		
16.	Other		

Name of Contractor Safety Officer: _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Reviewed and approved by BHEL Site Engineer (Permit Issuing Authority):

Name: _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Name of BHEL Safety Representative: _____ Sign: _____

I understand the precaution to be taken as described above and as per project requirement and hereby confirm that work will be executed under my supervision by following all precaution and Safety Rules.

Name of Work Performing Authority: _____**Sign:** _____ **Date:** _____ **Time:** _____

Permit Cancellation:

I hereby declare that the work is complete, all workers under my control have been withdrawn and the site restored to safe tidy condition.

Name of Work performing Authority: _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Name of Site Engr. (Permit Requesting Authority): _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Name of BHEL Site Engr. (Permit Issuing Authority): _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

(This permit is valid only for the date it is issued)

Original at BHEL site **Second Copy – BHEL SAFETY** **Third Copy : Contractor**

	SAFETY WORK CLEARANCE	**Permit no.**
	Project:	**Emergency Contact Nos:**
	Subcontractor:	

LIFTING ACTIVITY PERMIT

Area : _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Name of Site Engineer (Permit Requesting Authority): _____ Sign: _____

Name of Work Performing Contractor: _____

Name of Package In charge: _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____

Description of Work: _____

_____

Work Execution Date: _____ Time Valid from: _____ to _____

The above signing person(s) will be responsible to ensure that the above described work will be done under all the safety precautions mentioned on the permit to work.

The following precautions are to be taken:

No.	Item	Yes	Not required
1.	Crane used for lifting activity tested, certified and approved for rated lifting		
2.	All lifting tackles, gears/appliances are tested and certified for lifting works.		
3.	Crane operator is trained and competent for lifting operation.		
4.	Lifting sling/ belt is protected against sharp edge of the jobs to be lifted.		
5.	Access and exit marked and without obstruction.		
6.	Lifting arrangement adequate.		
7.	Uwanted rubbish material removed from work platform.		
8.	Minimum 2 guidelines have been provided for balancing and guiding jobs to be lifted.		
9.	Periphery area of crane booms as well as lifting job is barricaded and unauthorised/no-entry sign board posted.		
10.	Rigger and signal man is trained and competent for lifting work.		
11.	No lifting activity to be carried out during lightening, heavy wind/rain.		
12.	If scaffolding to be used during lift, scaffolding with valid tag available for use.		
13.	Double lanyards safety harness/belt checked an in working condition.		
14.	Safety shoes (non-slip), helmet with chin strap available with employees.		
15.	Others.		

Name of Contractor Safety Officer: _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Reviewed and approved by BHEL Site Engineer (Permit Issuing Authority):

Name: _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Name of BHEL Safety Representative: _____ Sign: _____

I understand the precaution to be taken as described above and as per project requirement and hereby confirm that work will be executed under my supervision by following all precaution and Safety Rules.

Name of Work Performing Authority: _____**Sign:** _____ **Date:** _____ **Time:** _____

Permit Cancellation:

I hereby declare that the work is complete, all workers under my control have been withdrawn and the site restored to safe tidy condition.

Name of Work performing Authority: _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: ____

Name of Site Engr. (Permit Requesting Authority): _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: ____

Name of BHEL Site Engr. (Permit Issuing Authority): _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: ____

(This permit is valid only for the date it is issued)

Original at BHEL site **Second Copy – BHEL SAFETY** **Third Copy : Contractor**

SAFETY WORK CLEARANCE	Permit no.
Project:	**Emergency Contact Nos:**
Subcontractor:	

WORKING AT HEIGHT PERMIT

Area : _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Name of Site Engineer (Permit Requesting Authority): _____ Sign: _____

Name of Work Performing Contractor: _____

Name of Package In charge: _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____

Description of Work: _____

_____

Work Execution Date: _____ Time Valid from: _____ to _____

The above signing person(s) will be responsible to ensure that the above described work will be done under all the safety precautions mentioned on the permit to work.

The following precautions are to be taken:

No.	Item	Yes	Not required
1.	All workers on job are medically fit for working at height (Person should not have vertigo)		
2.	Scaffolding with valid tag available for use		
3.	Safety harness with life line support/ fall arrester are checked and in working condition		
4.	Safety shoes (non-slip), Helmet with chin strip available with employees		
5.	Safety nets are provided as per design and provided 25 ft. below working area & extending 8 ft beyond.		
6.	Horizontal life lines are provided to cater to design specification of 2300kg per person.		
7.	Ladders have been inspected and provided as per BHEL standard/contract.		
8.	All lifting / tightening tools, hand tools/equipment checked and in good condition		
9.	Access and exit marked and without obstruction.		
10.	Lighting arrangement adequate.		
11.	Unwanted and rubbish material removed from working platform.		
12.	Electrical cable, welding Hose/Compressed air hose properly secured and lay down without obstruction.		
13.	Signboards provided on working platforms		
14.	Hazards in the vicinity are identified and communicated to the worker.		
15.	Other		

Name of Contractor Safety Officer: _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Reviewed and approved by BHEL Site Engineer (Permit Issuing Authority):

Name: _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Name of BHEL Safety Representative: _____ Sign: _____

I understand the precaution to be taken as described above and as per project requirement and hereby confirm that work will be executed under my supervision by following all precaution and Safety Rules.

Name of Work Performing Authority: _____**Sign:** _____ **Date:** _____ **Time:** _____

Permit Cancellation:

I hereby declare that the work is complete, all workers under my control have been withdrawn and the site restored to safe tidy condition.

Name of Work performing Authority: _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: ____

Name of Site Engr. (Permit Requesting Authority): _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: ____

Name of BHEL Site Engr. (Permit Issuing Authority): _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: ____

(This permit is valid only for the date it is issued)

Original at BHEL site **Second Copy – BHEL SAFETY** **Third Copy : Contractor**

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.
POWER SECTOR(FINANCE)- HEAD QUARTERS
ASIAD, NEW DELHI

From : Kalyan Coari
AGM-Finance

For : As Per Distribution List

No. PW:FM:FAX:T&P Hire :2019-21
Dated : 31st May, 2019

Subject : Revision of Hire Charges on Issue of Capital Tools & Plants

The rates of hire charges for capital Tools and Plants and Operator's charges circulated vide letter No. PWR:FM:T&P Hire 2017-19 dated 01st June,2017 were valid upto 31.5.2019. The Revised Rates effective from 01.06.2019 are enclosed as detailed below :

(i) Annexure C1 & T1 : Rates of hire charges applicable to contractors working for BHEL

(ii) Annexure C2 & T2 : Rates of hire charges applicable to outside agencies other than Contractors working for BHEL.

2. The Crane Operator's charges will be as follows :

A. **If BHEL operator is utilised Rs. 7200/- (Rupees Seven thousand two hundred only) per day of 8 hours.** For services less than 4 hours, half of per day rate will be charged. For services for 4 hours or more but up to 8 hours, full day rate will be charged. Overtime Allowance (OTA) will be charged at double the rate on hourly basis.

B. **If vendor sourced operator is provided, the rates shall be the actual cost to BHEL with 30% overheads.**

3. The hire charges of Capital Tools & Plants are exclusive of operating expenses e.g. fuel & consumables. **All Operating expenses are chargeable to User's account.**

4. All other terms and conditions / aspects governing the issue of T&P on Hire "will remain the same as already circulated vide our letter of even number dated 22.1.1992 (copy enclosed).

5. **The revised rates will be effective from 01.06.2019 and will remain valid upto 31.5.2021.** This will be subject to revision thereafter.

6. For any additional item, the rates of hire charges will be worked out jointly by PS-MSX & Finance (PS-Hqrs) on specific request. All necessary details will be provided by the concerned Region.

(Kalyan Coari) 31/05/19
AGM (Fin)

Encl : As above

आर॰एल॰ साहा
महा प्रबन्धक (वित्त)
R.L. SAHA
General Manager (Fin.)

भारत हेवी इलेक्ट्रिकल्स लिमिटेड
Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited
पावर सेक्टर/Power Sector

REF: PWR:FAX:HIRE CHARGES
DT : 22.1.92.

SUBJECT ISSUE OF TOOLS AND PLANTS TO SUB-CONTRACTORS AND RECOVERY OF HIRE CHARGES THEREOF - - - -

The rates of hire charges for capital tools and plants last circulated vide Sr. Manager/Finance 's letter reference PWA:SMQ:FAX:24.02 dated 20.5.88 have been revised. The revised rates have been worked out based upon the recommendations of the study team set up vide office order No. PW:SMQ:FAX:11.36 Dt. 1.10.88. The study team's/committee's recommendations relating to issue of T&P to sub contractors A e enclose ; ra es of hire charges ave been worked out and are enclosed as follows :-

i) Annexures 1.1, 1.2, 1.3,&1.4
Rates for hire charges as applicable to contractors working for BHEL.

ii) Annexures 2.1 & 2.2
Rates of hire charges as applicable to outside agencies other than contractors working for BHEL.

iii) Annexure - III
Crane operators charges.

The important conditions/aspects governing the issue of T&P on hire are as follows :-

i) The tender documents shall specify :-

a) List of T&P to be provided by BHEL free of hire charges

b) List of T&P which may be given on hire, if available at site and the rate of hire charges recoverable for the same. For items and rates specified in the N.I.T. these charges shall not change during the currency of that contract. For items/rates not specified in N.I.T. the currentrates shall be charged.

ii) The rates given in Annexure 1.1, 1.2, & 2.1 are on hourly basis. The unit of recovery is an hour and for fraction of an hour, the chargeable unit will be an hour only. The rates given in Annexure 1.3, 1.4 & 2.2 are on day basis (day means a calender day) and fraction of a day will be charged as full day for purpose of recovery of hire charges.

...2/-

"बीएचईएल हाउस" सिरी फोर्ट, नई दिल्ली-110049 फोन (क.) 6445246, 6442031/2516, तार: भेलप्रोएंज टेलेक्स: 031-71396, फैक्स: 011-6444021
"BHEL HOUSE", Siri Fort, New Delhi-110049 Phones: (O) 6445246, 6442031/2516, Grams: BHELPROENG, Telex: 031-71396, Fax: 011-6444021

iii) Operator's charges are on per day basis considering average 8 working hours, For services of less than 4 hours, half the rates will be charged. For services of 4 hours upto 8 hours, full daily rates will be charged. Overtime will be charged at double the rates on hourly basis.

iv) The hire charges are recoverable on the basis of out time and in time i.e. from the time a particular item is issued to the contractor from BHEL's store till the time it is returned. However, where the hourly rate is applicable for T&P which cannot be frequently returned due to intermittent use, logging shall be done for actual use and charged accordingly. In case of cranes, marching time for onward and return shall be charged at 50% of the hire charges rates.

v) The rates do not include transportation charges from and to BHEL's store. Safe transportation of T&P from and to BHEL's store shall be the contractors responsibility.

vi) Small T&P items i.e. items costing less than Rs. 10,000/- each shall not be issued to contractors on hire charges. Such items may however be issued to contractors on non-returnable basis at replacement cost plus 30% overheads reduced by depreciation as applicable or a certain reserve price whichever is higher.

vii) If a contractor commits certain T&P at the time of award of contract/L.O.I. and fails to actually deploy the same in time at site, then even for contractors working for BHEL, higher rates of hire charges as given in Annex 2.1 & 2.2 shall be applicable for such items.

~~The revised rates of hire charges and operator's~~ charges as enclosed, together with terms stated above and other aspects/conditions relating to issue of T&P to sub contractors as given in Appendix I shall be effective from 1.2.1992 till 31.10.93 and will be subject to revision thereafter.

...3/-

For any additional item not appearing in the enclosed list, rates of hire charges may be calculated by TS HQ in consultation with PS-HQ (Finance) on receipt of necessary details from regions and communicated to the regions.

This issues with the approval of competent authority.

(R.L. SAHA)
GENERAL MANAGER (F)
PS-HQ

Encl : As above.

DISTRIBUTION :

ED, PS-NR, New Delhi
ED, PS-WR, NAGPUR
ED, PS-PEM, New Delhi
GM I/C PS-SR Madras
GM PS-ER CALCUTTA
ED/PMG&TS/New Delhi

Advisor (Finance) Corporate Office, N.Delhi.
S.A. to Director (Power).

Annexure

C1

DATE:31/05/2019

REVISED RATES OF T&P HIRE CHARGES FOR CRANES & TRAILERS ETC. FOR
SUB-CONTRACTORS WORKING FOR BHEL FOR DOING BHEL JOBS

SL NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	USEFUL LIFE (IN YRS)	Revised rates (Rs./Hour) valid from 01/06/2019 to 31/5/2021 (WITHIN USEFUL LIFE)	Revised rates (Rs./Hour) valid from 01/06/2019 to 31/5/2021 (BEYOND USEFUL LIFE)
I.	CRANES:-			
1	Portal Gantry Crane 500T	15	20100.00	19980.00
2	100MT Crawler Crane ZOOMLION CRANE-QUY-100	10	11370.00	11320.00
3	Heavy Lift Crawler Crane 600MT Class DEMAG Model CC2800	15	56290.00	55940.00
4	PORTAL CRANE, 360T	15	14070.00	13980.00
5	600MT Class Crawler Crane- Manitowoc Model 18000-UPGRADED	15	55460.00	55110.00
6	600MT Class Crawler Crane- Liebherr Model LR1600-2 (Upgraded version)	15	68610.00	68180.00
7	CRAWLER CRANE FMC/LINKBELT 718, 250T (WITH RINGER)	15	33510.00	33300.00
8	CRAWLER CRANE FMC/LINKBELT 718, 250T (WITH-OUT RINGER)	15	20940.00	20810.00
9	MANITOWOC M-250T TRUCK CRANE	15	30160.00	29970.00
10	270 MT Class Crawler Crane- Manitowoc Model 2250	15	31660.00	31470.00
11	300MT Crane Crawler Crane LIEBHERR Model LR-1350/1	15	26390.00	26220.00
11.A	300MT Crane Crawler Crane LIEBHERR Model LR-1350/1 (UPGRADED)	15	36110.00	36110.00
12	250MT Class Mid range Crawler Crane- Kobelco Model CKE2500-2	15	15130.00	15030.00
12.A	250MT Class Mid range Crawler Crane- Kobelco Model CKE2500-2 (UPGRADED)	15	18850.00	18850.00
13	LINKBELT LS- 248H CRAWLER CRANE (180T)	15	16750.00	16650.00
14	MANITOWAC MODEL 888 CRAWLER CRANE (200 MT)	15	21780.00	21640.00
15	CRAWLER CRANE SUMITOMO, 150T	15	10890.00	10820.00
16	All Terrain Crane, 150MT- Liebherr Model LTM1150	15	13400.00	13320.00
17	CRAWLER CRANE, 120 T Fushun Model QUY120	10	10830.00	10780.00
18.A	CRAWLER CRANE 135MT Kobelco Model CK1350- 1F	15	10720.00	10650.00
18.B	CRAWLER CRANE 135MT Kobelco Model CK1350	15	8880.00	8820.00
19	CRAWLER CRANE 120MT - Tata-Sumitomo Model SCX1200-2	15	10050.00	9990.00
20	CRAWLER CRANE 100 T (KH 500)	15	10050.00	9990.00
21	Hydraulic Crawler Crane 80MT, Fushun Model QUY 80B	10	5410.00	5390.00
22	ROUGH TERRAIN CRANE 75T (RT880)	12	6140.00	6110.00
23	CRAWLER CRANE, 75T -Tata Model 955ALC/TFC280	12	5370.00	5340.00
24	Mobile Crane, 55MT (TIL)	12	4410.00	4390.00
25	CRAWLER CRANE, 25T -Tata Model TFC75	10	3030.00	3010.00
26	MOBILE CRANE, 20MT (TIL)	10	2270.00	2260.00
27	MOBILE CRANE, 20MT (ESCORTS)	10	2270.00	2260.00
28	MOBILE CRANE ESCORTS- 14MT	10	710.00	710.00
29	HYDAULIC PICK & CARRY CRANE, 8/9/10/11/12 MT	10	390.00	380.00
30	ELECTRIC GANTRY CRANE 3T	5	430.00	430.00
31	ELECTRIC GANTRY CRANE 5T	5	540.00	540.00
32	ELECTRIC GANTRY CRANE 30T	5	3640.00	3620.00
33	FORK LIFT 5T	5	650.00	650.00
34	FORK LIFT 3T	5	540.00	540.00

REVISED RATES OF T&P HIRE CHARGES FOR CRANES & TRAILERS ETC. FOR OUTSIDE AGENCIES

SL NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	USEFUL LIFE (IN YRS)	Revised rates (Rs./Hour) valid from 01/06/2019 to 31/5/2021 (WITHIN USEFUL LIFE)	Revised rates (Rs./Hour) valid from 01/06/2019 to 31/5/2021 (BEYOND USEFUL LIFE)
I.	CRANES:-			
1	Portal Gantry Crane 500T	15	22340.00	22200.00
2	100MT Crawler Crane ZOOMLION CRANE-QUY-100	10	12630.00	12570.00
3	Heavy Lift Crawler Crane 600MT Class DEMAG Model CC2800	15	62550.00	62160.00
4	PORTAL CRANE, 360T	15	15630.00	15540.00
5	600MT Class Crawler Crane- Manitowoc Model 18000-UPGRADED	15	61620.00	61240.00
6	600MT Class Crawler Crane- Liebherr Model LR1600-2 (Upgraded version)	15	76230.00	75760.00
7	CRAWLER CRANE FMC/LINKBELT 718, 250T (WITH RINGER)	15	37230.00	37000.00
8	CRAWLER CRANE FMC/LINKBELT 718, 250T (WITH-OUT RINGER)	15	23270.00	23120.00
9	MANITOWOC M-250T TRUCK CRANE	15	33510.00	33300.00
10	270 MT Class Crawler Crane- Manitowoc Model 2250	15	35180.00	34960.00
11	300MT Crane Crawler Crane LIEBHERR Model LR-1350/1	15	29320.00	29130.00
11.A	300MT Crane Crawler Crane LIEBHERR Model LR-1350/1 (UPGRADED)	15	40120.00	40120.00
12	250MT Class Mid range Crawler Crane- Kobelco Model CKE2500-2	15	16810.00	16700.00
12.A	250MT Class Mid range Crawler Crane- Kobelco Model CKE2500-2 (UPGRADED)	15	20950.00	20950.00
13	LINKBELT LS- 248H CRAWLER CRANE (180T)	15	18610.00	18500.00
14	MANITOWAC MODEL 888 CRAWLER CRANE (200 MT)	15	24200.00	24050.00
15	CRAWLER CRANE SUMITOMO, 150T	15	12100.00	12020.00
16	All Terrain Crane, 150MT- Liebherr Model LTM1150	15	14890.00	14800.00
17	CRAWLER CRANE, 120 T Fushun Model QUY120	10	12030.00	11970.00
18.A	CRAWLER CRANE 135MT Kobelco Model CK1350- 1F	15	11910.00	11840.00
18.B	CRAWLER CRANE 135MT Kobelco Model CK1350	15	9860.00	9800.00
19	CRAWLER CRANE 120MT - Tata-Sumitomo Model SCX1200-2	15	11170.00	11100.00
20	CRAWLER CRANE 100 T (KH 500)	15	11170.00	11100.00
21	Hydraulic Crawler Crane 80MT, Fushun Model QUY 80B	10	6010.00	5980.00
22	ROUGH TERRAIN CRANE 75T (RT880)	12	6830.00	6790.00
23	CRAWLER CRANE, 75T -Tata Model 955ALC/TFC280	12	5970.00	5940.00
24	Mobile Crane, 55MT (TIL)	12	4900.00	4880.00
25	CRAWLER CRANE, 25T -Tata Model TFC75	10	3370.00	3350.00
26	MOBILE CRANE, 20MT (TIL)	10	2520.00	2510.00
27	MOBILE CRANE, 20MT (ESCORTS)	10	2520.00	2510.00
28	MOBILE CRANE ESCORTS- 14MT	10	790.00	790.00
29	HYDAULIC PICK & CARRY CRANE, 8/9/10/11/12 MT	10	430.00	430.00
30	ELECTRIC GANTRY CRANE 3T	5	480.00	480.00
31	ELECTRIC GANTRY CRANE 5T	5	600.00	600.00
32	ELECTRIC GANTRY CRANE 30T	5	4040.00	4030.00
33	FORK LIFT 5T	5	720.00	720.00
34	FORK LIFT 3T	5	600.00	600.00

ANNEXURE-T I
DT: 31/05/2019

RATES OF T&P HIRE CHARGES FOR ITEMS OTHER THAN CRANES & TRAILERS ETC. FOR SUB-CONTRACTORS WORKING FOR BHEL FOR DOING BHEL JOBS

SL NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	Revised rates (Rs./Day) valid from 01/06/2019 to 31/5/2021
I.	LIFTING EQUIPMENTS	
1	Strand Jack System for Boiler Drum Lifting	20930
2	MULTI SHEAVE PULLEY BLOCK 40/50T/60T	310
3	MULTI SHEAVE PULLEY BLOCK 100T	630
4	MULTI SHEAVE PULLEY BLOCK 150T	1260
5	ELCTRIC WINCH 5T	1270
6	ELCTRIC WINCH 10T	2360
7	ELECTRIC WINCH 15 T	2150
8	PASSENGER CUM GOODS HOIST 1T	2270
9	FURNACE MAINTENANCE PLATFORM	5040
10	Gang Operated Hydraulic Jack (Set of 4 Jacks - 175 MT each)	2100
II	WELDING & HEAT TREATMENT EQUIPMENT	
1	125KW, 3KHZ, AIR-COOLED INDUCTION HEATING EQUIPMENT	16380
2	75KW, 10 KHZ, COMPACT INDUCTION HEATING EQUIPMENT	8190
3	WELDING GENERATOR 320/300 A	300
4	WELDING RECTIFIER 400A/300A	300
5	WELDING RECTIFIER 600A	400
6	DIESEL WELDING GENERATOR 400A/300A	400
7	TRANSFORMER,600A	300
8	TRANSFORMER 300/400A	200
III	SERVICE PLANTS & ALLIED EQUIPT.	0
1	500KVA DIESEL GENERATOR	3800
2	TRANSFORMER OIL FILTERATION EQUIPMENT 6000LPH CAPACITY WITHOUT STORAGE TANK	6370
3	-DO- , WITH STORAGE TANK	7280
4	OIL FILTERATION M/C, 250/500 LPH (OTHER THAN SILICON OIL)	910
5	OIL FILTERATION M/C, 250GPH/1000LPH (OTHER THAN SILICON	1360
6	OIL FILTERATION M/C, 500GPH/2500LPH (OTHER THAN SILICON	1820
7	OIL FILTERATION M/C, 1000GPH/5000LPH (OTHER THAN SILICON	3640
8	Portable Lube Oil Purification Unit (Centrifuge M/c) Capacity: 750	1270
9	Low Vacuum de-hydration unit	630
10	DIESEL GENERATING SET,250 KVA	1770
11	DIESEL GENERATING SET,25 KVA	500
12	VACUUM PUMP(ABSOLUTE V.C.)	540
13	ACID CIRCULATING PUMP WITH MOTOR 120M HEAD, 150T/HR	1090
14	ACID TRANSFER PUMP 20/50 T/HR	540
15	DEWATERING PUMP (Kirloskar make,11KW/15HP)	80
16	HP Air compressor (32 Kg/Sq. Cm, 150 CFM)	4240

RATES OF T&P HIRE CHARGES FOR ITEMS OTHER THAN CRANES & TRAILERS ETC. FOR SUB-CONTRACTORS WORKING FOR BHEL FOR DOING BHEL JOBS

SL NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	Revised rates (Rs./Day) valid from 01/06/2019 to 31/5/2021
17	AIR COMPRESSORS 250/300/330/360/350 CFM	2730
18	AIR COMPRESSORS 140/150/190/210 CFM	910
19	ACID CIRCULATING PUMP WITH MOTOR & STARTER, 200T/HR, 150M, 220 HP	1820
20	Industrial Blower 2000CFM	1270
21	Air Leak Test Blower (Flow: 40000 m^3/Hr)	1160
22	Air Blower (Flow: 20000 m^3/Hr)	940
IV	METAL FORMING /CUTTING EQUIPMENT	
1	TUBE EXPANDING M/C PNEUMATIC 60-100 MM	630
2	ELECTRO HYDRAULIC PIPE BENDING M/C 4"	1630
3	BOLTING MACHINE (ALCOA/AVLOCK/ HUCK)	1800
4	-do- Gun with nose Assembly only	540
V	TESTING/INSPECTION EQUIPMENT	
1	DATA LOGGER for PG TESTING	36980
2	MOTORISED HYDRAULIC TEST PUMP 250kg/cmsq	800
3	MOTORISED HYDRAULIC TEST PUMP 400-450kg/cmsq	1090
4	MOTORISED HYDRAULIC TEST PUMP 600 KG/CMSQ	1270
5	HYDRAULIC TEST PUMP 800 KG/CMSQ	1330
6	HYDRAULIC TEST PUMP 1000 KG/CMSQ	2230
7	BOLT STRETCHING DEVICE	910
8	BOROSCOPE/FIBROSCOPE FLEXIBLE TYPE (FLEXUX) IMPORTED	3640
9	ULTRASONIC FLAW DETECTOR	2730
10	MPI TEST KIT	360
11	GAS LEAK DETECTOR	270
12	VIBRATION/SOUND LEVEL METER IRD-306	360
13	VIBRATION/SOUND LEVEL METER IRD-308	360
14	VIBRATION ANALYSER/DYNAMIC BALANCING M/C IRD 350	1450
15	VIBRATION ANALYSER/DYNAMIC BALANCING M/C IRD 360	2540
16	SHOCK PULSE METER	630
17	HV.DC TEST KIT UPTO 50 KV	540
18	HV.DC TEST KIT ABOVE 50 KV	1000
19	HV.AC TEST KIT UPTO 50KV	810
20	HV.AC TEST KIT ABOVE 50KV	2910
21	MOTORISED MEGGER 2.5KV	400
22	MOTORISED MEGGAR 5KV	450
23	OSCILLOSCOPE-DUAL BEAM INDIGENOUS	450
24	OSCILLOSCOPE-DUAL BEAM IMPORTED	1090
25	WAVEFORM ANALYSER	910
26	OSCILLOGRAPH/UV RECORDER 24 CHANNEL	1630
27	OSCILLOGRAPH/UV RECORDER 12 CHANNEL	1090
28	OSCILLOGRAPH/UV RECORDER 6 CHANNEL	910
29	DIGITAL LOW RESISTANCE METER	630
30	DC POTENTIOMETER	180
31	PRECISION DEAD WEIGHT TESTER	1000
32	OPTICAL ALIGNMENT KIT	1360
33	BOROSCOPE/FIBROSCOPE(NON FLEXIBLE)	1200
34	VERNIER THEODOLITE,PRECISION	1200
35	VERNIER THEODOLITE,ORDINARY	200
36	ENGINEERS PRECISION LEVEL/DUMPY LEVEL	120
37	ISKAMATIC 'A'	3200
38	CALIBRATOR '03'	1000
39	48 POLE EXTENDER CARD	200

RATES OF T&P HIRE CHARGES FOR ITEMS OTHER THAN CRANES & TRAILERS ETC. FOR SUB-CONTRACTORS WORKING FOR BHEL FOR DOING BHEL JOBS

SL NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	Revised rates (Rs./Day) valid from 01/06/2019 to 31/5/2021
40	MULTIJET NPM	400
41	OSCILLOMETER	10190
42	VOC EQUIPMENT	1400
43	BINARY SIGNAL GENERATOR	290
44	ELECTRIC COUNTER	690
45	FREQUENCY GENERATOR	1000
46	DBF 3 VIBRATION RECORDER/ANALYSER	3270
47	L&T GOULD OSCILLOGRAPH 2-CHANNEL	490
48	L&T GOULD OSCILLOGRAPH 6-CHANNEL	1180
49	VIBROPORT 41/FFT ANALYSER	5460
50	ELCID kit	10010
51	UNIVERSAL CALIBRATION SYSTEM	2730
52	NATURAL FREQUENCY TESTER	2910
53	DIGITAL HARDNESS TESTER	360
54	ADRE 208 VIBRATION ANALYSER	7280
55	PCB DIAGONISTIC REPAIR KIT	2000
56	SECONDARY INJECTION RELAY TEST KIT	5270
57	MICRO OHM METER	1450
58	DIGITAL MICRO OHM METER MEASURING RANGE: 200 μΩ TO 20KΩ	3230
59	PMI Machine OLYMPUS make	3350
60	Mobile Lighting Mast - 9 metres (4X400 W)	860
61	10KVA RESISTANCE BRAZING MACHINE	140
62	RECURRENT SURGE OSCILLOGRAPH (RSO) TEST KIT WITH PORTABLE HANDHELD OSCILLOSCOPE.	460
63	HYDROGEN GAS LEAK DETECTOR	50
64	STATOR WEDGE ANALYZER KIT WITH COMPLETE ACCESSORIES	4980
65	WEDGE DEFLECTION KIT	80
66	TILE PRESSING MACHINE FOR GAS TURBINE	270
67	INDUCTION BRAZING MACHINE	4870
68	MAGNETIC COHESIVE FORCE (MCF) EQUIPMENT	3640
69	ULTRASONIC FLOW METER	180
70	PORTABLE VIBRATION ANALYSER (MODEL 811T)	40
71	CENTRIFUGAL PUMP SET FOR ACID CLEANING (WITH MOTOR AND PANEL) : PRESSURE -14KG/SQ CM. ; FLOW 60 M3/HR	470
72	CENTRIFUGAL PUMP SET FOR ACID CLEANING (WITH MOTOR AND PANEL) : PRESSURE -30KG/SQ CM. ; FLOW 15 M3/HR	430
73	HI SPEED MEMORY RECORDER, MAKE -YOKOGAWA, MODEL DL850E-Q-HE/B5/HD1	1810
74	TROLLEY MOUNTED HYDRAULIC JACK (100 MT)	1260
75	5KV Insulation Tester	450
76	4 Channel Digital Oscilloscope /Fast Recorder	1710
77	4 Channel Oscillographic Recorder	580
78	Sound Level Meter	230
79	Thermal Imaging Camera	770
80	Videoscope (Video Boroscope)	1510
81	DO (Dissolve Oxygen) Meter (0 to 1500 ppb)	1310
82	Conductivity Meter	80
83	Core Flux Test Kit	7280
84	Primary Current Injection Kit (2000A)	870
85	3 Phase Secondary Injection Kit (Relay Test)	3760
86	FRF Filtration Kit	1330
87	FFT Analyser	2290

ANNEXURE-T I
DT: 31/05/2019

RATES OF T&P HIRE CHARGES FOR ITEMS OTHER THAN CRANES & TRAILERS ETC. FOR SUB-CONTRACTORS WORKING FOR BHEL FOR DOING BHEL JOBS

SL NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	Revised rates (Rs./Day) valid from 01/06/2019 to 31/5/2021
88	Flue Gas Analyser	1030
89	Oil Test Kit (Mineral Oil)-Transformer	1010
90	Winding Resistance kit (R L C Load)	880
91	SFRA test Kit	1190
92	Tan Delta test Kit	4060
93	PF Meter	330
94	Ultrasonic Flow Meter	830
95	Oil Particle Counter	360

ANNEXURE-T II
DT: 31/05/2019

RATES OF T & P HIRE CHARGES FOR ITEMS OTHER THAN CRANES & TRAILLERS ETC. FOR OUTSIDE AGENCIES

SL NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	Revised rates (Rs./Day) valid from 01/06/2019 to 31/5/2021
I.	LIFTING EQUIPMENTS	
1	Strand Jack System for Boiler Drum Lifting	23250
2	MULTI SHEAVE PULLEY BLOCK 40/50T/60T	350
3	MULTI SHEAVE PULLEY BLOCK 100T	700
4	MULTI SHEAVE PULLEY BLOCK 150T	1400
5	ELCTRIC WINCH 5T	1410
6	ELCTRIC WINCH 10T	2620
7	ELECTRIC WINCH 15 T	2390
8	PASSENGER CUM GOODS HOIST 1T	2520
9	FURNACE MAINTENANCE PLATFORM	5600
10	Gang Operated Hydraulic Jack (Set of 4 Jacks - 175 MT each)	2330
II	WELDING & HEAT TREATMENT EQUIPMENT	
1	125KW, 3KHZ, AIR-COOLED INDUCTION HEATING EQUIPMENT	18190
2	75KW, 10 KHZ, COMPACT INDUCTION HEATING EQUIPMENT	9090
3	WELDING GENERATOR 320/300 A	330
4	WELDING RECTIFIER 400A/300A	330
5	WELDING RECTIFIER 600A	440
6	DIESEL WELDING GENERATOR 400A/300A	440
7	TRANSFORMER,600A	330
8	TRANSFORMER 300/400A	220
III	SERVICE PLANTS & ALLIED EQUIPT.	
1	500KVA DIESEL GENERATOR	4220
2	TRANSFORMER OIL FILTERATION EQUIPMENT 6000LPH	7070
3	-DO- , WITH STORAGE TANK	8080
4	OIL FILTERATION M/C, 250/500 LPH (OTHER THAN SILICON OIL)	1010
5	OIL FILTERATION M/C, 250GPH/1000LPH (OTHER THAN SILICON	1510
6	OIL FILTERATION M/C, 500GPH/2500LPH (OTHER THAN SILICON	2020
7	OIL FILTERATION M/C, 1000GPH/5000LPH (OTHER THAN SILICON	4040
8	Portable Lube Oil Purification Unit (Centrifuge M/c) Capacity: 750	1410
9	Low Vacuum de-hydration unit	700
10	DIESEL GENERATING SET,250 KVA	1970
11	DIESEL GENERATING SET,25 KVA	560
12	VACUUM PUMP(ABSOLUTE V.C.)	600
13	ACID CIRCULATING PUMP WITH MOTOR 120M HEAD, 150T/HR	1210
14	ACID TRANSFER PUMP 20/50 T/HR	600
15	DEWATERING PUMP (Kirloskar make,11KW/15HP)	90
16	HP Air compressor (32 Kg/Sq. Cm, 150 CFM)	4710

ANNEXURE-T II
DT: 31/05/2019

RATES OF T & P HIRE CHARGES FOR ITEMS OTHER THAN CRANES & TRAILLERS ETC. FOR OUTSIDE AGENCIES

SL NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	Revised rates (Rs./Day) valid from 01/06/2019 to 31/5/2021
17	AIR COMPRESSORS 250/300/330/360/350 CFM	3030
18	AIR COMPRESSORS 140/150/190/210 CFM	1010
19	ACID CIRCULATING PUMP WITH MOTOR & STARTER, 200T/HR, 150M, 220 HP	2020
20	Industrial Blower 2000CFM	1410
21	Air Leak Test Blower (Flow: 40000 m^3/Hr)	1290
22	Air Blower (Flow: 20000 m^3/Hr)	1040
IV	METAL FORMING /CUTTING EQUIPMENT	
1	TUBE EXPANDING M/C PNEUMATIC 60-100 MM	700
2	ELECTRO HYDRAULIC PIPE BENDING M/C 4"	1810
3	BOLTING MACHINE (ALCOA/AVLOCK/ HUCK)	2000
4	-do- Gun with nose Assembly only	600
V	TESTING/INSPECTION EQUIPMENT	
1	DATA LOGGER for PG TESTING	41090
2	MOTORISED HYDRAULIC TEST PUMP 250kg/cmsq	880
3	MOTORISED HYDRAULIC TEST PUMP 400-450kg/cmsq	1210
4	MOTORISED HYDRAULIC TEST PUMP 600 KG/CMSQ	1410
5	HYDRAULIC TEST PUMP 800 KG/CMSQ	1480
6	HYDRAULIC TEST PUMP 1000 KG/CMSQ	2480
7	BOLT STRETCHING DEVICE	1010
8	BOROSCOPE/FIBROSCOPE FLEXIBLE TYPE (FLEXUX) IMPORTED	4040
9	ULTRASONIC FLAW DETECTOR	3030
10	MPI TEST KIT	400
11	GAS LEAK DETECTOR	300
12	VIBRATION/SOUND LEVEL METER IRD-306	400
13	VIBRATION/SOUND LEVEL METER IRD-308	400
14	VIBRATION ANALYSER/DYNAMIC BALANCING M/C IRD 350	1610
15	VIBRATION ANALYSER/DYNAMIC BALANCING M/C IRD 360	2830
16	SHOCK PULSE METER	700
17	HV.DC TEST KIT UPTO 50 KV	600
18	HV.DC TEST KIT ABOVE 50 KV	1110
19	HV.AC TEST KIT UPTO 50KV	900
20	HV.AC TEST KIT ABOVE 50KV	3230
21	MOTORISED MEGGER 2.5KV	440
22	MOTORISED MEGGAR 5KV	500
23	OSCILLOSCOPE-DUAL BEAM INDIGENOUS	500
24	OSCILLOSCOPE-DUAL BEAM IMPORTED	1210

ANNEXURE-T II
DT: 31/05/2019

RATES OF T & P HIRE CHARGES FOR ITEMS OTHER THAN CRANES & TRAILLERS ETC. FOR OUTSIDE AGENCIES

SL NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	Revised rates (Rs./Day) valid from 01/06/2019 to 31/5/2021
25	WAVEFORM ANALYSER	1010
26	OSCILLOGRAPH/UV RECORDER 24 CHANNEL	1810
27	OSCILLOGRAPH/UV RECORDER 12 CHANNEL	1210
28	OSCILLOGRAPH/UV RECORDER 6 CHANNEL	1010
29	DIGITAL LOW RESISTANCE METER	700
30	DC POTENTIOMETER	200
31	PRECISION DEAD WEIGHT TESTER	1110
32	OPTICAL ALIGNMENT KIT	1510
33	BOROSCOPE/FIBROSCOPE(NON FLEXIBLE)	1330
34	VERNIER THEODOLITE,PRECISION	1330
35	VERNIER THEODOLITE,ORDINARY	220
36	ENGINEERS PRECISION LEVEL/DUMPY LEVEL	130
37	ISKAMATIC 'A'	3550
38	CALIBRATOR '03'	1110
39	48 POLE EXTENDER CARD	220
40	MULTIJET NPM	440
41	OSCILLOMETER	11320
42	VOC EQUIPMENT	1550
43	BINARY SIGNAL GENERATOR	320
44	ELECTRIC COUNTER	760
45	FREQUENCY GENERATOR	1110
46	DBF 3 VIBRATION RECORDER/ANALYSER	3630
47	L&T GOULD OSCILLOGRAPH 2-CHANNEL	540
48	L&T GOULD OSCILLOGRAPH 6-CHANNEL	1310
49	VIBROPORT 41/FFT ANALYSER	6060
50	ELCID kit	11120
51	UNIVERSAL CALIBRATION SYSTEM	3030
52	NATURAL FREQUENCY TESTER	3230
53	DIGITAL HARDNESS TESTER	400
54	ADRE 208 VIBRATION ANALYSER	8080
55	PCB DIAGONISTIC REPAIR KIT	2220
56	SECONDARY INJECTION RELAY TEST KIT	5860
57	MICRO OHM METER	1610
58	DIGITAL MICRO OHM METER	3590
59	PMI Machine OLYMPUS make	3730
60	Mobile Lighting Mast -	960
61	10KVA RESISTANCE BRAZING MACHINE	160
62	RECURRENT SURGE OSCILLOGRAPH (RSO) TEST KIT WITH	510

ANNEXURE-T II

DT: 31/05/2019

RATES OF T & P HIRE CHARGES FOR ITEMS OTHER THAN CRANES & TRAILLERS ETC. FOR OUTSIDE AGENCIES

SL NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	Revised rates (Rs./Day) valid from 01/06/2019 to 31/5/2021
63	HYDROGEN GAS LEAK DETECTOR	60
64	STATOR WEDGE ANALYZER KIT WITH COMPLETE	5530
65	WEDGE DEFLECTION KIT	90
66	TILE PRESSING MACHINE FOR GAS TURBINE	300
67	INDUCTION BRAZING MACHINE	5410
68	MAGNETIC COHESIVE FORCE (MCF) EQUIPMENT	4040
69	ULTRASONIC FLOW METER	200
70	PORTABLE VIBRATION ANALYSER (MODEL 811T)	50
71	CENTRIFUGAL PUMP SET FOR ACID CLEANING (WITH MOTOR	520
72	CENTRIFUGAL PUMP SET FOR ACID CLEANING (WITH MOTOR	480
73	HI SPEED MEMORY RECORDER, MAKE -YOKOGAWA, MODEL	2010
74	TROLLEY MOUNTED HYDRAULIC JACK (100 MT)	1400
75	5KV Insulation Tester	500
76	4 Channel Digital Oscilloscope /Fast Recorder	1900
77	4 Channel Oscillographic Recorder	650
78	Sound Level Meter	260
79	Thermal Imaging Camera	860
80	Videoscope (Video Boroscope)	1680
81	DO (Dissolve Oxygen) Meter (0 to 1500 ppb)	1460
82	Conductivity Meter	90
83	Core Flux Test Kit	8090
84	Primary Current Injection Kit (2000A)	960
85	3 Phase Secondary Injection Kit (Relay Test)	4180
86	FRF Filtration Kit	1480
87	FFT Analyser	2550
88	Flue Gas Analyser	1140
89	Oil Test Kit (Mineral Oil)-Transformer	1120
90	Winding Resistance kit (R L C Load)	970
91	SFRA test Kit	1320
92	Tan Delta test Kit	4510
93	PF Meter	360
94	Ultrasonic Flow Meter	920
95	Oil Particle Counter	400

Form WAM 23

PROFORMA OF BANK GUARANTEE (in lieu of EARNEST MONEY)
(On non-Judicial paper of appropriate value)
(Para 4.7.6 of Works Accounts Manual)

Bank Guarantee No……
Date……

To
(Employer's Name and Address)
……..

Dear Sirs,

In accordance with the terms and conditions of Invitation for Bids/Notice Inviting Tender No……[1] (Tender Conditions), M/s. ……[2] having its registered office at ……[3] (hereinafter referred to as the 'Tenderer'), is submitting its bid for the work of……..[4] invited by Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited (hereinafter referred to as the 'Employer' which expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, include its successors and permitted assigns) incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956 and having its registered office at *BHEL House, Siri Fort, Asiad, New Delhi – 110049* through its unit at *Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, Power Sector Southern Region, 690, Anna Salai, Nandanam, Chennai 600035*

The Tender Conditions provide that the Tenderer shall pay a sum of Rs ……..[5] as Earnest Money Deposit in the form therein mentioned. The form of payment of Earnest Money Deposit includes Bank Guarantee executed by a Scheduled Bank.

In lieu of the stipulations contained in the aforesaid Tender Conditions that an irrevocable and unconditional Bank Guarantee against Earnest Money Deposit for an amount of .....[6] is required to be submitted by the Tenderer as a condition precedent for participation in the said Tender and the Tenderer having approached us for giving the said Guarantee,

we, the .....(Name & address of the Bank) ..... having our Head Office at ……..(hereinafter referred to as the Bank) being the Guarantor under this Guarantee, hereby irrevocably and unconditionally undertake to forthwith and immediately pay to the Employer without any demur, merely on your first demand any sum or sums of Rs.....[6] (in words Rupees.....) without any reservation, protest, and recourse and without the beneficiary needing to prove or demonstrate reasons for its such demand.

Any such demand made on the Bank shall be conclusive as regards the amount due and payable by the Bank under this guarantee. However, our liability under this guarantee shall be restricted to an amount not exceeding Rs. _____.[6]

We undertake to pay to the Employer any money so demanded notwithstanding any dispute or disputes raised by the Tenderer in any suit or proceeding pending before any Court or Tribunal, Arbitrator or any other authority, our liability under this present being absolute and unequivocal.

The payment so made by us under this Guarantee shall be a valid discharge of our liability for payment hereunder and the Tenderer shall have no claim against us for making such payment.

We ……. Bank further agree that the Employer shall have the fullest liberty without our consent and without affecting in any manner our obligations hereunder to vary any of the terms and conditions of the said Tender or to extend the time of submission of from time to time or to postpone for any time or from time to time any of the powers exercisable by the Employer against the said

Tenderer and we shall not be relieved from our liability by reason of any such variation, or extension being granted to the said Tenderer or for any forbearance, act or omission on the part of the Employer or any indulgence by the Employer to the said Tenderer or by any such matter or thing whatsoever which under the law relating to sureties would but for this provision have effect of so relieving us.

The Bank also agrees that the Employer at its option shall be entitled to enforce this Guarantee against the Bank as a principal debtor, in the first instance without proceeding against the Tenderer and notwithstanding any security or other guarantee that the Employer may have in relation to the Tenderer's liabilities.

This Guarantee shall be irrevocable and shall remain in force upto and including…….[7] and shall be extended from time to time for such period as may be desired by the Employer.

This Guarantee shall not be determined or affected by liquidation or winding up, dissolution or change of constitution or insolvency of the Tenderer but shall in all respects and for all purposes be binding and operative until payment of all money payable to the Employer in terms hereof. However, unless a demand or claim under this Guarantee is made on us in writing on or before the ……[8] we shall be discharged from all liabilities under this Guarantee.

We, …… Bank lastly undertake not to revoke this guarantee during its currency except with the previous consent of the Employer in writing.
Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained hereinabove:

a) The liability of the Bank under this Guarantee shall not exceed……[6]
b) This Guarantee shall be valid up to …….[7]
c) Unless the Bank is served a written claim or demand on or before _____[8] all rights under this guarantee shall be forfeited and the Bank shall be relieved and discharged from all liabilities under this guarantee irrespective of whether or not the original bank guarantee is returned to the Bank

We, _____ Bank, have power to issue this Guarantee under law and the undersigned as a duly authorized person has full powers to sign this Guarantee on behalf of the Bank.

For and on behalf of
(Name of the Bank)

(Signature of Authorised signatory)

Date…….
Place of Issue…….

[1] Details of the Invitation to Bid/Notice Inviting Tender (Tender Ref. No. Eg. - BHEL PSSR SCT XXXX)
[2] Name of Tenderer
[3] REGISTERED Office Address of the Tenderer
[4] Details of the Work i.e Tender Description
[5] EMD Amount as mentioned in Notice Inviting Tender
[6] BG Amount in words and Figures (BG Amount shall be Minimum of EMD amount less Rs. 2 Lakhs)
[7] Validity Date
[8] Date of Expiry of Claim Period (Claim Period shall be minimum of 3 Months after the validity date of Bank Guarantee)

Note:
1. The BG should be on Non-Judicial Stamp paper/e-stamp paper of appropriate value as per Stamp Act prevailing in the State(s) where the BG is submitted or is to be acted upon or the rate prevailing in the State where the BG was executed, whichever is higher. The Stamp Paper/e-stamp paper shall be purchased in the name of Vendor/Contractor/Supplier /Bank issuing the guarantee.
2. In Case of Bank Guarantees submitted by Foreign Vendors-

a. From Nationalized/Public Sector / Private Sector/ Foreign Banks (BG issued by Branches in India) can be accepted subject to the condition that the Bank Guarantee should be enforceable in the town/city or at nearest branch where the Unit is located i.e. Demand can be presented at the Branch located in the town/city or at nearest branch where the Unit is located.

b. From Foreign Banks (wherein Foreign Vendors intend to provide BG from local branch of the Vendor Country's Bank)

   b.1 In such cases, in the Tender Enquiry/ Contract itself, it may be clearly specified that Bank Guarantee issued by any of the Consortium Banks only will be accepted by BHEL. As such, Foreign Vendor needs to make necessary arrangements for issuance of Counter- Guarantee by Foreign Bank in favour of the Indian Bank's (BHEL's Consortium Bank) branch in India. It is advisable that all charges for issuance of Bank Guarantee/ counter- Guarantee should be borne by the Foreign Vendor. The tender stipulation should clearly specify these requirements.

   b.2 In case, Foreign Vendors intend to provide BG from Overseas Branch of our Consortium Bank (e.g. if a BG is to be issued by SBI Frankfurt), the same is acceptable. However, the procedure at sl.no. b.1 will required to be followed.

   b.3 The BG issued may preferably be subject to Uniform Rules for Demand Guarantees (URDG) 758 (as amended from time to time).

PROFORMA OF BANK GUARANTEE (in lieu of SECURITY DEPOSIT)
(On non-Judicial paper of appropriate value)
(Para 4.7.6 of Works Accounts Manual)

Bank Guarantee No……
Date……

To
(Employer's Name and Address)
……..

In consideration of Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited (hereinafter referred to as the 'Employer' which expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, include its successors and permitted assigns) incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956 and having its registered office at *BHEL House, Siri Fort, Asiad, New Delhi – 110049* through its unit at *Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, Power Sector Southern Region, 690, Anna Salai, Nandanam, Chennai 600035* having agreed to exempt _____[1] (Name of the Vendor / Contractor / Supplier) with its registered office at_____[2] (hereinafter called the said "Contractor" which term includes supplier), from demand under the terms and conditions of the Contract arising vide Letter of Intent (LOI) reference No._____ dated _____[3] valued at Rs. _____[4] (Rupees _____ only)[4] (hereinafter called the said Contract), of Security Deposit for the due fulfilment by the said Contractor of the terms and conditions contained in the said Contract, on production of a Bank Guarantee for Rs. _____[5] (Rupees _____ only),

We, the ……(Name & address of the Bank) …… having our Head Office at ……..(hereinafter referred to as the Bank), at the request of _____ [Contractor(s)], being the Guarantor under this Guarantee, do hereby irrevocably and unconditionally undertake to forthwith and immediately pay to the Employer, an amount not exceeding Rs._____ without any demur, immediately on demand from the Employer and without any reservation, protest, and recourse and without the Employer needing to prove or demonstrate reasons for its such demand

Any such demand made on the bank, shall be conclusive as regards the amount due and payable by the Bank under this guarantee. However, our liability under this guarantee shall be restricted to an amount not exceeding Rs. _____[5].

We undertake to pay to the Employer any money so demanded notwithstanding any dispute or disputes raised by the Contractor(s) in any suit or proceeding pending before any Court or Tribunal or Arbitrator or any other authority, our liability under this present being absolute and unequivocal.

The payment so made by us under this guarantee shall be a valid discharge of our liability for payment hereunder and the Contractor(s) shall have no claim against us for making such payment.

We, further agree that the guarantee herein contained shall remain in full force and effect during the period that would be taken for the performance of the said Contract and that it shall continue to be enforceable till all the dues of the Employer under or by virtue of the said Contract have been fully paid and its claims satisfied & the Employer certifies that the terms and conditions of the said Contract have been fully and properly carried out by the said contractor(s) or acceptance of the final bill or discharge of this guarantee by the Employer, whichever is earlier. This guarantee shall initially remain in force upto and including _____[6] and shall be extended from time to time for such period as may

be desired by the Employer. Unless a demand or claim under this guarantee is made on us in writing on or before the _____[7], we shall be discharged from all the liability under this guarantee thereafter.

We, _____(indicate the name of the Bank) further agree with the Employer that the Employer shall have the fullest liberty without our consent and without affecting in any manner our obligations hereunder to vary any of the terms and conditions of the said Contract or to extend time of performance by the said contractor(s) from time to time or to postpone for any time or from time to time any of the powers exercisable by the Employer against the said contractor(s) and to forbear or enforce any of the terms and conditions relating to the said Contract and we shall not be relieved from our liability by any reason of any such variation or extension being granted to the said contractor(s) or for any forbearance, act or omission on the part of the Employer or any indulgence by the Employer to the said contractor(s) or by any such matter or thing whatsoever which under the law relating to sureties would but for this provision have effect of so relieving us.

The Bank also agrees that the Employer at its option shall be entitled to enforce this Guarantee against the Bank as a principal debtor, in the first instance without proceeding against the Contractor and notwithstanding any security or other guarantee that the Employer may have in relation to the Contractor's liabilities.

This Guarantee shall not be determined or affected by liquidation or winding up, dissolution or change of constitution or insolvency of the Contractor but shall in all respects and for all purposes be binding and operative until payment of all money payable to the Employer in terms thereof. This guarantee will not be discharged due to the change in the constitution of the Bank or the Contractor(s).

We, ……. BANK lastly undertake not to revoke this guarantee during its currency except with the previous consent of the Employer in writing.
Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained hereinabove:

a) The liability of the Bank under this Guarantee shall not exceed……[5]

b) This Guarantee shall be valid up to ……[6]

c) Unless the Bank is served a written claim or demand on or before _____[7] all rights under this guarantee shall be forfeited and the Bank shall be relieved and discharged from all liabilities under this guarantee irrespective of whether or not the original bank guarantee is returned to the Bank.

We, _____ Bank, have power to issue this Guarantee under law and the undersigned as a duly authorized person has full powers to sign this Guarantee on behalf of the Bank.

Date _____ Day of _____

for_____ (indicate the name of the Bank)

(Signature of Authorised signatory)

[1] NAME OF VENDOR /CONTRACTOR / SUPPLIER
[2] REGISTERED OFFICE ADDRESS OF THE VENDOR /CONTRACTOR / SUPPLIER.
[3] LETTER OF INTENT(LOI) REFERENCE NO. WITH DATE
[4] CONTRACT VALUE (AS MENTIONED IN LOI)
[5] BG AMOUNT IN FIGURES AND WORDS
[6] VALIDITY DATE
[7] DATE OF EXPIRY OF CLAIM PERIOD (CLAIM PERIOD SHALL BE MINIMUM OF 3 MONTHS AFTER VALIDITY DATE)

Note:

1. The BG should be on Non-Judicial Stamp paper/e-stamp paper of appropriate value as per Stamp Act prevailing in the State(s) where the BG is submitted or is to be acted upon or the rate prevailing in the State where the BG was executed, whichever is higher. The Stamp Paper/e-stamp paper shall be purchased in the name of Vendor/Contractor/Supplier /Bank issuing the guarantee.
2. In Case of Bank Guarantees submitted by Foreign Vendors-
   a. From Nationalized/Public Sector / Private Sector/ Foreign Banks (BG issued by Branches in India) can be accepted subject to the condition that the Bank Guarantee should be enforceable in the town/city or at nearest branch where the Unit is located i.e. Demand can be presented at the Branch located in the town/city or at nearest branch where the Unit is located.
   b. From Foreign Banks (wherein Foreign Vendors intend to provide BG from local branch of the Vendor Country's Bank)
      b.1 In such cases, in the Tender Enquiry/ Contract itself, it may be clearly specified that Bank Guarantee issued by any of the Consortium Banks only will be accepted by BHEL. As such, Foreign Vendor needs to make necessary arrangements for issuance of Counter- Guarantee by Foreign Bank in favour of the Indian Bank's (BHEL's Consortium Bank) branch in India. It is advisable that all charges for issuance of Bank Guarantee/ counter- Guarantee should be borne by the Foreign Vendor. The tender stipulation should clearly specify these requirements.

      b.2 In case, Foreign Vendors intend to provide BG from Overseas Branch of our Consortium Bank (e.g. if a BG is to be issued by SBI Frankfurt), the same is acceptable. However, the procedure at sl.no. b.1 will required to be followed.
      b.3 The BG issued may preferably be subject to Uniform Rules for Demand Guarantees (URDG) 758 (as amended from time to time).

Procedure-2.3

PROCEDURE FOR CONDUCT OF CONCILIATION PROCEEDINGS

1. The proceedings of Conciliation shall broadly be governed by Part-III of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act 1996 or any statutory modification thereof and as provided herein:

2. The party desirous of resorting to Conciliation shall send an invitation/notice in writing to the other party to conciliate specifying all points of Disputes with details of the amount claimed. The party concerned shall not raise any new issue thereafter. Parties shall also not claim any interest on claims/counter-claims from the date of notice invoking Conciliation till the conclusion of the Conciliation proceedings. If BHEL is to initiate Conciliation, then, the invitation to Conciliate shall be extended to the concerned Stakeholder in **Format 7** hereto. Where the stakeholder is to initiate the Conciliation, the notice for initiation of Conciliation shall be sent in **Format-8** hereto.

3. The party receiving the invitation/notice for Conciliation shall within 30 days of receipt of the notice of Conciliation intimate its consent for Conciliation along with its counter-claims, if any.

4. The Conciliation in a matter involving claim or counter-claim (whichever is higher) up to Rs 5 crores shall be carried out by sole Conciliator nominated by BHEL while in a matter involving claim or counter-claim (whichever is higher) of more than Rs 5 crores Conciliation shall be carried out by 3 Conciliators nominated by BHEL. The appointment of Conciliator(s) shall be completed and communicated by the concerned Department/Group of BHEL Unit/Division/Region/Business Group to the other party and the Conciliator(s) within 30 days from the date of acceptance of the invitation to conciliate by the concerned party in the **Format-9**. The details of the Claim, and counter-claim, if any, shall be intimated to the Conciliator(s) simultaneously in **Format-5**.

5. The Parties shall be represented by only their duly authorized in-house executives/officers and neither Party shall be represented by a Lawyer.

6. The first meeting of the IEC shall be convened by the IEC by sending appropriate communication/notice to both the parties as soon as possible but not later than 30 days from the date of his/their appointment. The hearings in the Conciliation proceeding shall ordinarily be concluded within two (2) months and, in exceptional cases where parties have expressed willingness to settle the matter or there exists possibility of settlement in the matter, the proceedings may be extended by the IEC by a maximum of further 2 months with the consent of the Parties subject to cogent reasons being recorded in writing.

7. The IEC shall thereafter formulate recommendations for settlement of the Disputes supported by reasons at the earliest but in any case within 15 days from the date of conclusion of the last hearing. The recommendations so formulated along with the reasons shall be furnished by the IEC to both the Parties at the earliest but in any case within 1 month from the date of conclusion of the last hearing.

8. Response/modifications/suggestions of the Parties on the recommendations of the IEC are to be submitted to the IEC within time limit stipulated by the IEC but not more than 15 days from the date of receipt of the recommendations from the IEC.

9. In the event, upon consideration, further review of the recommendations is considered necessary, whether by BHEL or by the other Party, then, the matter can be remitted back to the IEC with request to reconsider the same in light of the issues projected by either/both the Parties and to submit its recommendations thereon within the following 15 days from the date of remitting of the case by either of the Parties.

10. Upon the recommendations by the Parties, with or without modifications, as considered necessary, the IEC shall be called upon to draw up the Draft Settlement Agreement in terms of the recommendations.

11. When a consensus can be arrived at between the parties only in regard to any one or some of the issues referred for Conciliation the draft Settlement Agreement shall be accordingly formulated in regard to the said Issue(s), and the said Settlement Agreement, if signed, by the parties, shall be valid only for the said issues. As regards the balance issues not settled, the parties may seek to resolve them further as per terms and conditions provided in the contract.

12. In case no settlement can be reached between the parties, the IEC shall by a written declaration, pronounce that the Conciliation between the parties has failed and is accordingly terminated.

13. Unless the Conciliation proceedings are terminated in terms of para 22 (b), (c) & (d) herein below, the IEC shall forward his/its recommendations as to possible terms of settlement within one (1) month from the date of last hearing. The date of first hearing of Conciliation shall be the starting date for calculating the period of 2 months.

14. In case of 3 members IEC, 2 members of IEC present will constitute a valid quorum for IEC and meeting can take place to proceed in the matter after

seeking consent from the member who is not available. If necessary, videoconferencing may be arranged for facilitating participation of the members. However, the IEC recommendations will be signed by all members. Where there is more than one (1) Conciliator, as a general rule they shall act jointly. In the event of differences between the Members of IEC, the decision/recommendations of the majority of the Members of IEC shall prevail and be construed as the recommendation of the IEC.

15. The Draft Settlement Agreement prepared by the IEC in terms of the consensus arrived at during the Conciliation proceedings between the Parties shall be given by the IEC to both the parties for putting up for approval of their respective Competent Authority.

16. Before submitting the draft settlement agreement to BHEL's Competent Authority viz. the Board Level Committee on Alternative Dispute Resolution (BLCADR) for approval, concurrence of the other party's Competent Authority to the draft settlement agreement shall be obtained by the other party and informed to BHEL within 15 days of receipt of the final draft settlement agreement by it. Upon approval by the Competent Authority, the Settlement Agreement would thereafter be signed by the authorized representatives of both the Parties and authenticated by the members of the IEC.

17. In case the Draft Settlement Agreement is rejected by the Competent Authority of BHEL or the other Party, the Conciliation proceedings would stand terminated.

18. A Settlement Agreement shall contain a statement to the effect that each of the person(s) signing thereto (i) is fully authorized by the respective Party(ies) he/she represents, (ii) has fully understood the contents of the same and (iii) is signing on the same out of complete freewill and consent, without any pressure, undue influence.

19. The Settlement Agreement shall thereafter have the same legal status and effect as an arbitration award on agreed terms on the substance of the dispute rendered by an arbitral tribunal passed under section 30 of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996.

20. Acceptance of the Draft Settlement Agreement/recommendations of the Conciliator and/or signing of the Settlement Agreement by BHEL shall however, be subject to withdrawal/closure of any arbitral and/or judicial proceedings initiated by the concerned Party in regard to such settled issues.

21. Unless otherwise provided for in the agreement, contract or the Memorandum of Understanding, as the case may be, in the event of likelihood of prolonged

absence of the Conciliator or any member of IEC, for any reason/incapacity, the Competent Authority/Head of Unit/Division/Region/Business Group of BHEL may substitute the Conciliator or such member at any stage of the proceedings. Upon appointment of the substitute Conciliator(s), such reconstituted IEC may, with the consent of the Parties, proceed with further Conciliation into the matter either de-novo or from the stage already reached by the previous IEC before the substitution.

22. The proceedings of Conciliation under this Scheme may be terminated as follows:

a. On the date of signing of the Settlement agreement by the Parties; or,

b. By a written declaration of the IEC, after consultation with the parties, to the effect that further efforts at conciliation are no longer justified, on the date of the declaration; or,

c. By a written declaration of the Parties addressed to the IEC to the effect that the Conciliation proceedings are terminated, on the date of the declaration; or,

d. By a written declaration of a Party to the other Party and the IEC, if appointed, to the effect that the Conciliation proceedings are terminated, on the date of the declaration; or,

e. On rejection of the Draft Settlement Agreement by the Competent Authority of BHEL or the other Party.

23. The Conciliator(s) shall be entitled to following fees and facilities:

Sl No	**Particulars**	**Amount**
1	Sitting fees	Each Member shall be paid a Lump Sum fee of Rs 75,000/- for the whole case payable in terms of paragraph No. 27 herein below.
2	Towards drafting of settlement agreement	In cases involving claim and/or counter-claim of up to Rs 5crores. Rs 50,000/- (Sole Conciliator) In cases involving claim and/or counter-claim of exceeding Rs 5 crores but less than Rs 10 crores. Rs 75,000 (per Conciliator)

Sl No	Particulars	Amount
		In cases involving claim and/or counter-claim of more than Rs 10 crores. Rs 1,00,000/- (per Conciliator) Note: The aforesaid fees for the drafting of the Settlement Agreement shall be paid on the, Signing of the Settlement Agreement after approval of the Competent Authority or Rejection of the proposed Settlement Agreement by the Competent Authority of BHEL.
3	Secretarial expenses	Rs 10,000/- (one time) for the whole case for Conciliation by a Sole Member IEC. Where Conciliation is by multi member Conciliators –Rs 30,000/- (one time)- to be paid to the IEC
4	Travel and transportation and stay at outstation Retired Senior Officials of other Public Sector Undertakings (pay scale wise equivalent to or more than E-8 level of BHEL)	As per entitlement of the equivalent officer (pay scale wise) in BHEL.
	Others	As per the extant entitlement of whole time Functional Directors in BHEL. Ordinarily, the IEC Member(s) would be entitled to travel by air Economy Class.
5	Venue for meeting	Unless otherwise agreed in the agreement, contract or the Memorandum of Understanding, as the case may be, the venue/seat of proceedings shall be the location of the concerned Unit / Division / Region /

Sl No	Particulars	Amount
		Business Group of BHEL. Without prejudice to the seat/venue of the Conciliation being at the location of concerned BHEL Unit / Division / Region / Business Group, the IEC after consulting the Parties may decide to hold the proceedings at any other place/venue to facilitate the proceedings. Unless, Parties agree to conduct Conciliation at BHEL premises, the venue is to be arranged by either Party alternately.

24. The parties will bear their own costs including cost of presenting their cases/evidence/witness(es)/expert(s) on their behalf. The parties agree to rely upon documentary evidence in support of their claims and not to bring any oral evidence in IEC proceedings.

25. If any witness(es) or expert(s) is/are, with the consent of the parties, called upon to appear at the instance of the IEC in connection with the matter, then, the costs towards such witness(es)/expert(s) shall be determined by the IEC with the consent of the Parties and the cost so determined shall be borne equally by the Parties.

26. The other expenditures/costs in connection with the Conciliation proceedings as well as the IEC's fees and expenses shall be shared by the Parties equally.

27. Out of the lump sum fees of Rs 75,000/- for Sitting Fees, 50% shall be payable after the first meeting of the IEC and the remaining 50% of the Sitting Fees shall be payable only after termination of the conciliation proceedings in terms of para 22 hereinabove.

28. The travelling, transportation and stay at outstation shall be arranged by concerned Unit as per entitlements as per Serial No. 4 of the Table at para 23 above, and in case such arrangements are not made by the BHEL Unit, the same shall be reimbursed to the IEC on actuals limited to their entitlement as per Serial No. 4 of the Table at Para 23 above against supporting documents. The IEC Member(s) shall submit necessary invoice for claiming the fees/reimbursements.

29. The Parties shall keep confidential all matters relating to the conciliation proceedings. Confidentiality shall extend also to the settlement agreement,

except where its disclosure is necessary for purposes of its implementation and enforcement or as required by or under a law or as per directions of a Court/Governmental authority/ regulatory body, as the case may be.

30. The Parties shall not rely upon or introduce as evidence in any further arbitral or judicial proceedings, whether or not such proceedings relate to the Disputes that is the subject of the Conciliation proceedings:

a. Views expressed or suggestions made by the other party in respect of a possible settlement of the Disputes;

b. admissions made by the other party in the course of the Conciliator proceedings;

c. proposals made by the Conciliator;

d. The fact that the other Party had indicated his willingness to accept a proposal for settlement made by the Conciliator.

31. The Parties shall not present the Conciliator(s) as witness in any Alternative Dispute Resolution or Judicial proceedings in respect of a Disputes that is/was the subject of that particular Conciliation proceeding.

32. None of the Conciliators shall act as an arbitrator or as a representative or counsel of a Party in any arbitral or judicial proceeding in respect of a Disputes that is/was the subject of that particular Conciliation proceeding.

33. The Parties shall not initiate, during the Conciliation proceedings, any arbitral or judicial proceedings in respect of a Disputes that is the subject matter of the Conciliation proceedings except that a Party may initiate arbitral or judicial proceedings where, in his opinion, such proceedings are necessary for preserving his rights including for preventing expiry of period of limitation. Unless terminated as per the provisions of this Scheme, the Conciliation proceedings shall continue notwithstanding the commencement of the arbitral or judicial proceedings and the arbitral or judicial proceedings shall be primarily for the purpose of preserving rights including preventing expiry of period of limitation.

34. The official language of Conciliation proceedings under this Scheme shall be English unless the Parties agree to some other language.

FORMAT-5

STATEMENT OF CLAIMS/COUNTER CLAIMS TO BE SUBMITTED TO THE IEC BY BOTH THE PARTIES

1. Chronology of the Disputes

2. Brief of the Contract/MoU/Agreement/LOI/LOA

3. Brief history of the Disputes:

4. Issues:

5. Details of Clam(s)/Counter Claim(s):

SI. No.	**Description of claim(s)/Counter Claim**	**Amount (in INR)Or currency applicable in the contract**	**Relevant contract clause**

6. Basis/Ground of claim(s)/counter claim(s) (along with relevant clause of contract)

Note– *The Statement of Claims/Counter Claims may ideally be restricted to maximum limit of 20 pages. Relevant documents may be compiled and submitted along with the statement of Claims/Counter Claims. The statement of Claims/Counter Claims is to be submitted to all IEC members and to the other party by post as well as by email.*

FORMAT-7

FORMAT FOR NOTICE INVOKING CONCILIATION CLAUSE BY BHEL FOR REFERRING THE DISPUTES TO CONCILIATION THROUGH IEC

To,

M/s. (Stakeholder's name)

Subject: **NOTICE FOR INVOCATION OF THE CONCILIATION CLAUSE OF THE CONTRACT BY BHEL**

Ref: Contract No/MoU/Agreement/LOI/LOA& date _____.

Dear Sir/Madam,

As you are aware, with reference to above referred Contract/MoU/Agreement/LOI/LOA, certain disputes have arisen, which, in-spite of several rounds of mutual discussions and various correspondences have remained unresolved. The brief particulars of our claims which arise out of the above- referred Contract/MoU/Agreement/LOI/LOA are reproduced hereunder:

Sl. No.	Claim description	Amount involved

As you are aware, there is a provision in the captioned Contract/MoU/Agreement/LOI/ LOA for referring disputes to conciliation.

In terms of Clause ---------of Procedure i.e., Annexure ------ to the Contract/MoU /Agreement / LOI / LOA, we hereby seek your consent to refer the matter to Conciliation by Independent Experts Committee to be appointed by BHEL. You are invited to provide your consent in writing to proceed with conciliation into the above mentioned disputes within a period of 30 days from the date of this letter along with details of counter-claims, if any, which you might have with regard to the subject Contract/ MoU/ Agreement/ LOI/ LOA.

Please note that upon receipt of your consent in writing within 30 days of the date of receipt of this letter by you, BHEL shall appoint suitable person(s) from the BHEL Panel of Conciliators.

This letter is being issued without prejudice to our rights and contentions available under the contract and law.

Thanking you
Yours faithfully

Representative of BHEL

Note: The Format may be suitably modified, as required, based on facts and circumstances of the case.

FORMAT-8

FORMAT FOR NOTICE INVOKING CONCILIATION CLAUSE BY A STAKEHOLDER FOR REFERRING THE DISPUTES TO CONCILIATION THROUGH IEC

To,
BHEL (Head of the Unit/Division/Region/Business Group)

Subject: **NOTICE FOR INVOCATION OF THE CONCILIATION CLAUSE OF THE CONTRACT BY A STAKEHOLDER**

Ref: Contract No/MoU/Agreement/LOI/LOA& date _____.

Dear Sir/Madam,

As you are aware, with reference to above referred Contract/MoU/Agreement/LOI/LOA, certain disputes have arisen, which, in-spite of several rounds of mutual discussions and various correspondences have remained unresolved. The brief particulars of our claims which have arisen out of the above-referred Contract/MoU/Agreement/LOI/LOA are enumerated hereunder:

Sl. No.	Claim description	Amount involved

As you are aware, there is a provision in the captioned Contract/MoU/Agreement/LOI/ LOA for referring inter-se disputes of the Parties to conciliation.

We wish to refer the above-said disputes to Conciliation as per the said Clause of the captioned Contract/MoU/Agreement/LOI/ LOA. In terms of Clause ---------of Procedure i.e., Annexure ------ to the Contract/MoU /Agreement / LOI / LOA, we hereby invite BHEL to provide its consent in writing to proceed with conciliation into the above mentioned disputes within a period of 30 days from the date of this letter along with details of counter-claims, if any, which it might have with regard to the subject Contract/ MoU/ Agreement/ LOI/ LOA and to appoint suitable person(s) as Conciliator(s) from the BHEL Panel of Conciliators.

This letter is being issued without prejudice to our rights and contentions available under the contract and law.

Thanking you
Yours faithfully

Representative of the Stakeholder

Note: The Format may be suitably modified, as required, based on facts and circumstances of the case.

FORMAT-9

FORMAT FOR INTIMATION TO THE STAKEHOLDER ABOUT APPOINTMENT OF CONCILIATOR/IEC

To,

M/s. (Stakeholder's name)

Subject: **INTIMATION BY BHEL TO THE STAKEHOLDER AND CONCILIATOR(S) ABOUT APPOINTMENT OF CONCILIATOR/IEC**

Ref: Contract No/MoU/Agreement/LOI/LOA& date _____.

Sir,

This is with reference to letter dated ---------- regarding reference of the disputes arising in connection with the subject Contract No /MoU/Agreement/LOI/LOA to conciliation and appointment of Conciliator(s).

In pursuance of the said letter, the said disputes are assigned to conciliation and the following persons are nominated as Conciliator(s) for conciliating and assisting the Parties to amicably resolve the disputes in terms of the Arbitration & Conciliation Act, 1996 and the Procedure ---- to the subject Contract ...../MoU/Agreement/LOI/LOA, if possible.

Name and contact details of Conciliator(s)

a) .....

b) .....

c) .....

You are requested to submit the Statement of Claims or Counter-Claims (strike off whichever is inapplicable) before the Conciliator(s) in Format 5 (enclosed herewith) as per the time limit as prescribed by the Conciliator(s).

Yours faithfully,

Representative of BHEL

CC: To Conciliator(s)… for Kind Information please.
Encl: As above

Note: The Format may be suitably modified, as required, based on facts and circumstances of the case.

INTEGRITY PACT

Between

Bharat Heavy Electricals Ltd. (BHEL), a company registered under the Companies Act 1956 and having its registered office at "BHEL House", Siri Fort, New Delhi - 110049 (India) hereinafter referred to as "The Principal", which expression unless repugnant to the context or meaning hereof shall include its successors or assigns of the ONE PART

and

_____

_____

_____

(description of the party along with address), hereinafter referred to as "The Bidder / Contractor" which expression unless repugnant to the context or meaning hereof shall include its successors or assigns of the OTHER PART

Preamble

The Principal intends to award, under laid-down organizational procedures, contract/s for

Erection, Testing and Commissioning of Power Cycle Piping and all associated Piping & Insulation works including handling at site stores / storage yard, transporting to site, inspection, pre-assembly, erection, alignment, welding, NDT, fixing of hangers & supports, chemical cleaning / pickling, oil flushing, water flushing, hydro testing & steam blowing, surface finish, supply & application of primer & finish paints and application of refractory & insulation works as per requirement / as given in the drawings including labeling & flow direction on the piping / over insulation & hangers and supports, pre-commissioning, commissioning, trial operation & handing over to customer and supply & application of final painting, etc. for both Unit-1 & Unit-2 at 2X660MW Ennore SEZ Supercritical Thermal Power Project at Ash Dyke of NCTPS, Tamilnadu

The Principal values full compliance with all relevant laws of the land, rules and regulations, and the principles of economic use of resources, and of fairness and transparency in its relations with its Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s).

In order to achieve these goals, the Principal will appoint Independent External Monitor(s), who will monitor the tender process and the execution of the contract for compliance with the principles mentioned above.

Section 1- Commitments of the Principal

1.1 The Principal commits itself to take all measures necessary to prevent corruption and to observe the following principles:-

1.1.1 No employee of the Principal, personally or through family members, will in connection with the tender for, or the execution of a contract, demand, take a promise for or accept, for self or third person, any material or immaterial benefit which the person is not legally entitled to.

1.1.2 The Principal will, during the tender process treat all Bidder(s) with equity and reason. The Principal will in particular, before and during the tender process, provide to all Bidder(s) the same information and will not provide to any Bidder(s) confidential / additional information through which the Bidder(s) could obtain an advantage in relation to the tender process or the contract execution.

1.1.3 The Principal will exclude from the process all known prejudiced persons.

1.2 If the Principal obtains information on the conduct of any of its employees which is a penal offence under the Indian Penal Code 1860 and Prevention of Corruption Act 1988 or any other statutory penal enactment, or if there be a substantive suspicion in this regard, the Principal will inform its Vigilance Office and in addition can initiate disciplinary actions.

Section 2- Commitments of the Bidder(s) / Contractor(s)

2.1 The Bidder(s) / Contractor(s) commit himself to take all measures necessary to prevent corruption. He commits himself to observe the following principles during his participation in the tender process and during the contract execution.

2.1.1 The Bidder(s) / Contractor(s) will not, directly or through any other person or firm, offer, promise or give to the Principal or to any of the Principal's employees involved in the tender process or the execution of the contract or to any third person any material, immaterial or any other benefit which he/ she is not legally entitled to, in order to obtain in exchange any advantage of any kind whatsoever during the tender process or during the execution of the contract.

2.1.2 The Bidder(s) / Contractor(s) will not enter with other Bidder(s) into any illegal or undisclosed agreement or understanding, whether formal or informal. This applies in particular to prices, specifications, certifications, subsidiary contracts, submission or non-submission of bids or any other actions to restrict competitiveness or to introduce cartelization in the bidding process.

2.1.3 The Bidder(s) / Contractor(s) will not commit any penal offence under the relevant Indian Penal Code (IPC) and Prevention of Corruption Act; further the Bidder(s) / Contractor(s) will not use improperly, for purposes of competition or personal gain, or pass on to others, any information or document provided by the Principal as part of the business relationship, regarding plans, technical proposals and business details, including information contained or transmitted electronically.

2.1.4 Foreign Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) shall disclose the name and address of agents and representatives in India and Indian Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) to disclose their foreign principals or associates. The Bidder(s) / Contractor(s) will, when presenting his bid, disclose any and all payments he has made, and is committed to or intends to make to agents, brokers or any other intermediaries in connection with the award of the contract.

2.2 The Bidder(s) / Contractor(s) will not instigate third persons to commit offences outlined above or be an accessory to such offences.

2.3 The Bidder(s) / Contractor(s) shall not approach the Courts while representing the matters to IEMs and will await their decision in the matter.

Section 3- Disqualification from tender process and exclusion from future contracts

If the Bidder(s) / Contractor(s), before award or during execution has committed a transgression through a violation of Section 2 above, or acts in any other manner such as to put his reliability or credibility in question, the Principal is entitled to disqualify the Bidder(s) / Contractor(s) from the tender process or take action as per the separate "Guidelines on Banning of Business dealings with Suppliers / Contractors", framed by the Principal.

Section 4 - Compensation for Damages

4.1 If the Principal has disqualified the Bidder from the tender process prior to the award according to Section 3, the Principal is entitled to demand and recover the damages equivalent Earnest Money Deposit/ Bid Security.

4.2 If the Principal has terminated the contract according to Section 3, or if the Principal is entitled to terminate the contract according to section 3, the Principal shall be entitled to demand and recover from the Contractor liquidated damages equivalent to 5% of the contract value or the amount equivalent to Security Deposit / Performance Bank Guarantee, whichever is higher.

Section 5 - Previous Transgression

5.1 The Bidder declares that no previous transgressions occurred in the last 3 years with any other company in any country conforming to the anti-corruption approach or with any other Public Sector Enterprise in India that could justify his exclusion from the tender process.

5.2 If the Bidder makes incorrect statement on this subject, he can be disqualified from the tender process or the contract, if already awarded, can be terminated for such reason.

Section 6 - Equal treatment of all Bidders/ Contractors / Sub-contractors

6.1 The Principal will enter into agreements with identical conditions as this one with all Bidders and Contractors. In case of sub-contracting, the Principal contractor shall be responsible for the adoption of IP by his sub-contractors and shall continue to remain responsible for any default by his sub-contractors.

6.2 The Principal will disqualify from the tender process all bidders who do not sign this pact or violate its provisions.

Section 7- Criminal Charges against violating Bidders / Contractors / Subcontractors

If the Principal obtains knowledge of conduct of a Bidder, Contractor or Subcontractor, or of an employee or a representative or an associate of a Bidder, Contractor or Subcontractor which constitutes corruption, or if the Principal has substantive suspicion in this regard, the Principal will inform the Vigilance Office.

Section 8 - Independent External Monitor(s)

8.1 The Principal appoints competent and credible Independent External Monitor for this Pact. The task of the Monitor is to review independently and objectively, whether and to what extent the parties comply with the obligations under this agreement.

8.2 The Monitor is not subject to instructions by the representatives of the parties and performs his functions neutrally and independently. He reports to the CMD, BHEL.

8.3 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) accepts that the Monitor has the right to access without restriction to all contract documentation of the Principal including that provided by the Bidder(s) / Contractor(s). The Bidder(s) / Contractor(s) will grant the monitor, upon his request and demonstration of a valid interest, unrestricted and unconditional access to his contract documentation. The same is applicable to Sub-contractor(s). The Monitor is under contractual obligation to treat the information and documents of the Bidder(s) / Contractor(s) / Sub-contractor(s) with confidentiality in line with Non- disclosure agreement.

8.4 The Principal will provide to the Monitor sufficient information about all meetings among the parties related to the contract provided such meetings could have an impact on the contractual relations between the Principal and the Contractor. The parties offer to the Monitor the option to participate in such meetings.

8.5 The role of IEMs is advisory, would not be legally binding and it is restricted to resolving issues raised by an intending bidder regarding any aspect of the tender which allegedly restricts competition or bias towards some bidders. At the same time, it must be understood that IEMs are not consultants to the Management. Their role is independent in nature and the advice once tendered would not be subject to review at the request of the organization.

8.6 For ensuring the desired transparency and objectivity in dealing with the complaints arising out of any tendering process, the matter should be examined by the full panel of IEMs jointly as far as possible, who would look into the records, conduct an investigation, and submit their joint recommendations to the Management.

8.7 The IEMs would examine all complaints received by them and give their recommendations / views to CMD, BHEL, at the earliest. They may also send their report directly to the CVO and the Commission, in case of suspicion of serious irregularities requiring legal/ administrative action. IEMs will tender their advice on the complaints within 10 days as far as possible.

8.8 The CMD, BHEL shall decide the compensation to be paid to the Monitor and its terms and conditions.

8.9 IEM should examine the process integrity, they are not expected to concern themselves with fixing of responsibility of officers. Complaints alleging mala fide on the part of any officer of the organization should be looked into by the CVO of the concerned organisation.

8.10 If the Monitor has reported to the CMD, BHEL, a substantiated suspicion of an offence under relevant Indian Penal Code/ Prevention of Corruption Act, and the CMD, BHEL has not, within reasonable time, taken visible action to proceed against such offence or reported it to the Vigilance Office, the Monitor may also transmit this information directly to the Central Vigilance Commissioner, Government of India.

8.11 The number of Independent External Monitor(s) shall be decided by the CMD, BHEL.

8.12 The word `Monitor' would include both singular and plural.

Section 9 - Pact Duration

9.1 This Pact shall be operative from the date IP is signed by both the parties till the final completion of contract for successful bidder and for all other bidders 6 months after the contract has been awarded. Issues like warranty / guarantee etc. should be outside the purview of IEMs.

9.2 If any claim is made / lodged during currency of IP, the same shall be binding and continue to be valid despite the lapse of this pact as specified above, unless it is discharged/ determined by the CMD, BHEL.

Section 10 - Other Provisions

10.1 This agreement is subject to Indian Laws and jurisdiction shall be registered office of the Principal, i.e. New Delhi.

10.2 Changes and supplements as well as termination notices need to be made in writing. Side agreements have not been made.

10.3 If the Contractor is a partnership or a consortium, this agreement must be signed by all partners or consortium members.

10.4 Should one or several provisions of this agreement turn out to be invalid, the remainder of this agreement remains valid. In this case, the parties will strive to come to an agreement to their original intentions.

10.5 Only those bidders / contractors who have entered into this agreement with the Principal would be competent to participate in the bidding. In other words, entering into this agreement would be a preliminary qualification.

संदीपन बिस्वास
SANDIPAN BISWAS
अपर महाप्रबंधक - उप संविदा एवं क्रय
Addl. General Manager - Sub Contracting & Purchase
Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited
Power Sector - Southern Region
690, Anna Salai, Nandanam,
Chennai - 600 035.

For & On behalf of the Principal
(Office Seal)
Place: Chennai
Date: 08/01/2019

For & On behalf of the Bidder / Contractor
(Office Seal)
Place: _____
Date: _____

Witness: _____
SHAILENDRA KUMAR
(Name & Address) BHEL PSSR
CHENNAI

Witness: _____
(Name & Address) _____